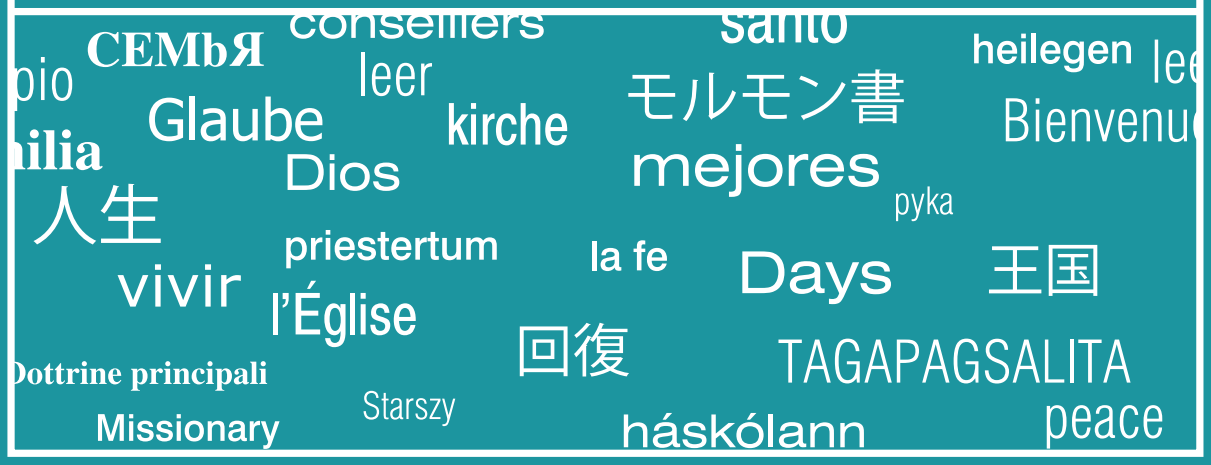
Hiligaynon (Ilonggo)

Missionary

Vocabulary & Phrases



Key to Grammar Marking

Phrases

Throughout the phrases, superscript number-letter combinations are placed next to words to mark a grammar principle those words exemplify. Use the following list to determine the appropriate grammar principle.

1. Describer + Subject
2. Amo: Subject + Subject
3. Existentials
4. Psuedo Verbs
5. Command Focus Verbs
6. Mag: Actor Focus Indicative Verbs
7. I-/-on: Object Focus Indicative Verbs
8. -an: Location Focus Indicative Verbs
9. Ma: Actor Focus Indicative Verbs
10. Maka: Actor Focus Abilitative Verbs
11. Ma: Object Focus Abilitative Verbs
12. Ma-an: Location Focus Abilitative Verbs
13. Magpa: Actor Focus Causative Verbs
14. Ipa/pa-on: Object Focus Causative Verbs
15. Pa-an: Location Focus Causative Verbs
16. Mangin: “To Become” Verbs
17. Anay, Ay: Verbs Expressing Interaction
18. Mang: Actor Focus Habitual Verbs
19. Possession: Sang
20. Possession: Sa
21. Prepositions
22. Conjunctions
23. Interrogatives Type I
24. Interrogatives Type II
25. Adverbs
26. Adjectives
27. -non: Adjective Suffix
28. Verb Nominalization
29. Adjective Nominalization
30. Ka-an: Pluralizing Nouns
31. Pagka: State of Being Prefix
32. Advanced Conjugations
33. Place Markers
34. Demonstrative Pronouns
35. Numbers
36. Linkers
37. Time Particles
38. Balá: Question Marker
39. Superlatives
40. Question Killers
41. Sing: Adverb Marker
42. Indefinite Pronouns
43. Encletics
44. Pang: Prepositional Prefix
45. Pala: Habitual Noun Prefix
46. Noun Prefixes for Titles/Occupation

Example:

Nagtawág[6] ang Diós sang isá[35] ka[36] propeta sa aton[20] panahón.

In this example, *Nagtawag* is marked with [6]. This tells you that you can learn more about how *Nagtawag* was used if you go to the grammar lesson linked with the number 6. To learn more about that topic or to try to understand why that grammar was used in the phrase, you can read that section of the grammar lesson, read the whole grammar lesson, or look up the principles in your other grammar materials. Other words are similarly marked in the sentence (*isá[35], ka[36], aton[20]*), and you can learn more about them by looking up their number-letter references in the grammar book.

Table of Contents

Gospel Principles

Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ 1
God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father 1
The Gospel Blesses Families 2
Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation 3
The Savior's Earthly Ministry 5
The Great Apostasy 7
The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith 9
The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ 11
Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost 13

Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation 14
Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us 14
The Creation 16
Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve 17
Our Life on Earth 19
The Atonement 21
The Spirit World 23
The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality 24
Kingdoms of Glory 25

Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ 26
Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin 26
Faith in Jesus Christ 28
Repentance 30
Baptism, Our First Covenant 32
The Gift of the Holy Ghost 34

Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation 36
Endure to the End 36
Obedience 38
Pray Often 39
Study the Scriptures 41
Keep the Sabbath Day Holy 42
Baptism and Confirmation 44
Follow the Prophet 45
Keep the Ten Commandments 47
Live the Law of Chastity 48
Obey the Word of Wisdom 50
Keep the Law of Tithing 52
Observe the Law of the Fast 54
How to Donate Tithes and Offerings 56
Obey and Honor the Law 57

Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation 58
Priesthood and Auxiliaries 58
Missionary Work 61
Eternal Marriage 62
Temples and Family History 64
Service 66
Teaching and Learning in the Church 67
Enduring to the End 68

Missionary Tasks

Ask Questions and Listen . . . 69
Ask Appropriate Questions . . . 69
Ensure Understanding . . . 69
Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . 70
Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . 70

Conduct a Meeting . . . 71
Welcome . . . 71
Make Announcements . . . 71
Announce the Opening Hymn . . . 71
Announce the Opening Prayer . . . 72
Announce the Speakers . . . 72
Thank Participants . . . 72
Announce the Closing Hymn . . . 72
Announce the Closing Prayer . . . 73

Explain Priesthood Ordinances . . . 74
Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . 74
Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . 75
Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . 75
Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . 76
Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . 76

Extend Commitment Invitations . . . 77
Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . 77
Extend an Invitation . . . 77
If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . 78
Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . 78
Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . 79
Make Plans to Follow up . . . 79

Follow up on Commitments . . . 80
Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . 80
Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . 80
Ask How the Experience Went . . . 80
If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . 81
If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . 81
If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . 81
Provide Encouragement and Support . . . 82

Get to Know Someone . . . 83
Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . 83
Tell about Your Hometown . . . 83
Ask about Someone's Family . . . 83
Tell about Your Family . . . 84
Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . 84
Tell about Your Work and School . . . 84
Ask about Someone's Interests . . . 85
Tell about Your Interests . . . 85

Give Directions . . . 86
Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . 86
Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . 86
Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . 87
Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . 87

Help People Resolve Their Concerns . . . 88
Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . 88
Ensure Your Understanding . . . 88
Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . 88
Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . 89
Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . 90

Express Confidence in the Person . . . 90
Make a Telephone Call . . . 91
Greet Someone on the Other End . . . 91
Identify Yourself . . . 91
Ask to Speak with Someone . . . 91
Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . 91
Ask to Leave a Message . . . 92
Leave a Message . . . 92
End a Phone Call . . . 92
Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . 92
Ask for Repetition . . . 92
Make Appointments . . . 93
Ask to Meet with Someone . . . 93
Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . 93
Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . 93
If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . 94
Confirm the Appointment . . . 94
Make Purchases . . . 95
Say What You Are Looking for . . . 95
Ask Where to Find Something . . . 95
Describe an Item . . . 95
Ask the Price . . . 96
Pay for Something . . . 96
Meet Someone . . . 97
Greet Someone . . . 97
Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . 97
If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . 97
Ask Someone's Name . . . 98
Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . 98
Obtain Referrals . . . 99
Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . 99
Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . 99
Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . 100
Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . 100
Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . 100
Give Encouragement and Support . . . 101
Make Follow Up Plans . . . 101
Offer a Prayer . . . 103
Address Heavenly Father . . . 103
Express Gratitude . . . 103
Ask for Help and Blessings . . . 103
Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 104
Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . 105
Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . 105
State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . 105
Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . 105
Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . 106
Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . 107
Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . 107
Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . 107
Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . 108
Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . 109
Share an Experience . . . 110
Give Background for an Experience . . . 110
Share the Experience . . . 110
Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . 111

Talk with Everyone 112
Talk about the Message 112
Invite to Learn More 112
Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested 113
Teach Others How to Pray 114
Explain What Prayer Is 114
Explain the Steps of Prayer 114
Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer 115
Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer 115
Invite Someone to Pray 115
Testify 117
State That You Know Something Is True 117
State a Truth 117
State How You Know Something Is True 117
State Implications of Your Testimony 118
Express Gratitude or Love 118
Use the Scriptures 119
Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture 119
Say Where the Scripture Is Found 119
Provide Background and Context for the Scripture 119
Missionary Tasks 119
Missionary Tasks 120
Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading 120
Ask Someone to Read the Scripture 120
Apply the Scripture 121

Other

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays 122
Interests and Hobbies 122
Arts 122
Sports 122
Musical Terms 122
Holidays 122
Medical and Health 124
Illnesses 124
Illness Treatments 124
Illness Symptoms 124
The Human Body 124
The Human Body Senses 125
Medical Terms 125
Personal Care 126
Hygiene 126
Makeup 126
Home, Family, and People Characteristics 127
Family Relations 127
Family Terms 127
Home Terms 127
Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things 128
Cleaning Supplies 128
Home Types 128
Personality Traits and Characteristics 129
Places and Travel 130
Compass Directions 130
Continents 130
Places in Town 130

City Features . . . 130
Banking . . . 130
Laundry . . . 131
Post Office . . . 131
Transportation Terms . . . 131
Citizenship Terms . . . 131
Nature . . . 132
Weather . . . 132
Seasons . . . 132
Land Animals . . . 132
Water Animals . . . 132
Insects and Bugs . . . 132
Geographical Features . . . 133
Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . 133
School and Work . . . 134
School Terms . . . 134
School Subjects and Majors . . . 134
Work Terms . . . 134
Work Professions . . . 134
Eating and Food . . . 135
Eating Terms . . . 135
Beverages . . . 135
Meats . . . 135
Fruits and Vegetables . . . 135
Dairy . . . 135
Grains . . . 135
Snacks and Desserts . . . 136
Entrees . . . 136
Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . 136
Cooking Terms . . . 136
Clothing . . . 137
Clothing Fit . . . 137
Clothing Terms . . . 137
Clothing, Accessories . . . 137
Religion . . . 138
World Religions and Philosophies . . . 138
Religious Events and Meetings . . . 138
Religious Leaders . . . 138
Religious People . . . 138
Church Titles and Callings . . . 139
Religious Places . . . 139
Baptismal Interview . . . 139
Linguistic . . . 141
Adverbs of Time . . . 141
Comparatives . . . 141
Directions . . . 141
Common Verbs . . . 141
Other Common Terms . . . 142
Prepositions . . . 142
Conjunctions . . . 142
Subject Pronouns . . . 142
Quantifiers . . . 143
Question Words . . . 143
Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . 143
Numbers . . . 144
Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . 144
Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . 144

Numbers, Ordinal 144
Weeks and Months 145
Days of the Week 145
Months of the Year 145
Colors 146
Colors 146
MTC Vocabulary 147
Missionary Terms 147
Missionary Objects 147
MTC Activities 147
MTC Classroom Objects 147
MTC People 147
Places in the MTC 148
TALL Lab 148

God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. **God is our Heavenly Father.**
2. **We are His children.**
3. **God sent us to earth to** *learn and grow***.**
   a. receive a physical body
   b. gain experience
4. **God prepared a plan to help us to** *return to Him***.**
   a. progress
   b. become like Him
5. **We can return to God by** *keeping ourselves clean***.**
   a. staying close to Him
   b. being obedient
6. **The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
7. **Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.**

1. **Ang Diós ang[1] aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy.**
2. **Mgá anák Niya[19] kitá[1].**
3. **Ginpadala[14] kita sang Diós sa kalibutan[30] agúd[22]** *magtu–ón[6] kag[22] mag–uswag[6]***.**
   a. maka–angkon[10] sang isá[35] ka[36] lawas
   b. magkuhà[6] sang inagihan[32]
4. **Naghandà[3] ang Diós sang isá[35] ka[36] plano agúd[22] magbulig[3] sa aton nga[36]** *magbalík[3] sa Iya***.**
   a. mag–uswag[3]
   b. mangín[16] ka–anggid[26] sa iya
5. **Makabalík[10] kitá sa Diós pa–agi[21] sa** *pagpaputli[28] sang aton[20] mgá ka–ugalingon***.**
   a. magpabilin[13] nga[36] malapít[26] sa Iya
   b. mangín[18] matinumanon[26]
6. **Sentro ang[1] Pagpasag–ulì[28] ni[19] JesuCristo sa plano sang[19] Diós.**
7. **Pa–agi[21] sa Pagpasag–ulì,[28] mahilway[11] kitá halín[21] sa aton[20] mgá salâ.**

Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
body	lawas	burden	palas–anon
child	batà	children	kabata–an
choice	pagpilì	clean	matinlò
commandment	kasugu–án	to communicate/converse	istorya
cross	krus	to cry	hibî
death	kamatayon	to develop	uswag
earth	kalibutan	experience	inagihan
to experience	eksperyensya	to face	atubang
faith	pagtu–o	flesh	unód
freed	ginhilway	garden	hardin
Gethsemane	Gethsemane	glorified	ginpakáhimayà
God	Diós	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
love	pagpalanggà	to love	palanggà
plan	plano	prayer	pangamuyò
presence	presensya	pure	putlì
to return	balík	sin	salâ
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	successful	madinalag–on
to suffer	antus	suffering	pag–antus
trial	pagtiláw	way	dalan
to weep	tangis		

The Gospel Blesses Families

1. **Families are central to God's plan.**

2. **God established families to** *bring happiness to His children***.**
   a. provide an atmosphere for learning
   b. prepare His children for eternal life

3. **A home established on gospel principles is a place of** *peace***.**
   a. safety
   b. learning
   c. happiness

4. **The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

1. **Sentro ang[1] mgá panimaláy sa plano sang[19] Diós.**

2. **Nagtukod[6] ang Diós sang mgá panimaláy agúd[22]** *magdalá[3] sang kalipayan[30] sa Iya[20] mgá anák***.**
   a. maghatag[3] sang kahimtangan[30] para[21] sa pagtu–ón[28]
   b. maghandà[3] sa Iya[20] mgá anák para[21] sa kabuhi[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30]

3. **Ang puluy–an[33] nga[36] natukod[11] sa mga prinsipyo sang[19] ebanghelyo amó[2] ang isá[35] ka[36] lugár sang** *paghida–et*[29]**.**
   a. kaluwasan[30]
   b. pagtu–ón[28]
   c. kalipayan[30]

4. **Nagapabakod[13] sang mgá panimaláy ang ebanghelyo ni[19] JesuCristo.**

to apply (Spanish)	aplikár	to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bring	dalá	challenge	panghangkat
child	batà	correct (Hiligaynon)	husto
correct (Spanish)	eksakto	to develop	uswag
to establish	tukod	eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan
eternity	waláy katapusan	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	gospel	ebanghelyo
happiness	kalipay	home (family)	panimaláy
home (house common)	baláy	home (house deep)	puluy–an
husband	bana	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	individual	indibidwál
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	joy	kalipay
to learn	tu–ón	ordained	gin–ordinán
parent	ginikanan	peace	paghida–et
place	lugár	plan	plano
to prepare	handà	principle	prinsipyo
prophet	propeta	to provide	hatag
relationship	relasyón	restored	ginpanumbalik
safety	kaluwasan	Spirit of the Lord	Espiritú sang Ginu–o
spiritual	espírituhanon	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
strong (firm)	mapag–on	strong (physical)	mabaskog
strong (resilient)	mabakod	to teach	tudlò
wife	asawa		

Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

1. **God shows His love for us by calling prophets.**

2. **God calls prophets to** *testify of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. teach His children
   b. reveal truth

3. **God gives prophets the authority to** *perform ordinances***.**
   a. speak for Him
   b. direct His Church

4. **The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.**

5. **When people reject the prophets' teachings,** *it's called an apostasy***.**
   a. God removes His priesthood

6. **When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.**

7. **Adam was the first prophet.**

8. **God revealed to Adam** *our relationship to deity***.**
   a. the mission of Jesus Christ
   b. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel

9. **Eventually, people rejected** *the word of God***.**
   a. the prophets
   b. the teachings of the Gospel

10. **God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.**

1. **Nagapakità[13] ang Diós sang Iya[20] pagpalanggà[28] sa aton pa–agi[21] sa pagtawág[28] sang[19] mgá propeta.**

2. **Nagatawág[6] ang Diós sang mgá propeta agúd[22]** *magsaksi[6] parte[21] kay JesuCristo***.**
   a. magtudlò[3] sa Iya[20] mgá anák
   b. magpahayag[13] sang kamatu–oran[30]

3. **Nagahatag[6] ang Diós sang awtoridád sa mgá propeta agúd[22]** *magbuhát[3] sang mgá ordinansa***.**
   a. maghambal[6] para[21] sa Iya
   b. magdirekta[3] sang Iya[20] Simbahan

4. **Masapwan[12] ang mgá sinulát[32] sang mgá propeta sa bala–an nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30].**

5. **Kon[22] magsikway[6] ang katawohan[30] sa mgá panudlò[28] sang mgá propeta,** *ginatawág[7] iní[34] nga[36] apostasya***.**
   a. ginabawì[7] sang Diós ang Iya[20] priesthood

6. **Kon[22] magpahayag[13] ang Diós liwát[25] sang iya[20] plano, ginatawág[7] iní[34] nga[36] isá[35] ka[36] dispensasyón.**

7. **Si Adán ang[1] una[35] nga[36] propeta.**

8. **Nagpahayag[13] ang Diós kay Adán parte[21] sa** *aton[20] relasyón sa Diós***.**
   a. misyon ni[19] JesuCristo
   b. una[35] nga[36] mgá prinsipyo kag[22] mgá ordinansa sang[19] ebanghelyo

9. **Sang[22] ulihi, ang katawohan[30] nagsikway[6] sa** *pulong sang[19] Diós***.**
   a. mgá propeta
   b. mgá panudlò[28] sang[19] Ebanghelyo

10. **Nagtawág[6] ang Diós sa ibán[26] pa[37] nga[36] mgá propeta agúd[22] magtudlò[6] sang Iya[20] ebanghelyo[26] nga[36] plano.**

to accept	baton	to act	buhát
Adam	Adán	to administer	alagad
agency	kahilwayan sa pagpilì	apostasy	apostasya
Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
authority	awtoridád	baptized	ginbunyagán
to begin	sugod	to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	to call	tawág
center	sentro	children	kabata–an
to choose	pilì	to communicate/converse	istorya
to deny	pangínwalâ	to disobey	lapas

dispensation	dispensasyón	to distort	lubag
end	katapusan	to endure	padayon
eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan	Eve	Eba
to exercise faith	gamit sang pagtu–o	to fail (Hiligaynon)	paslaw
to fail (Spanish)	pirde	to find	pangità
freedom	kahilwayan	gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo	to give	hatag
God	Diós	gospel	ebanghelyo
history	kasaysayan	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
to ignore	baliwalâ	life	kabuhì
to live	kabuhì	love	pagpalanggà
to obey	tuman	Old Testament	Da–an nga Katipan
ordinance	ordinansa	pattern	sulundan
posterity	kaliwatan	power	gahúm
priesthood	priesthood	principle	prinsipyo
prophet	propeta	to receive	baton
Redeemer	Manunubos	to reject	sikway
relationship	relasyón	remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
to repent	hinulsol	responsibility	respónsibilidád
to restore	panumbalik	resurrection	pagkabanhaw
to return	balík	to reveal (common)	pahayag
to reveal (deep)	bugnà	revelation (common)	pagpahayag
revelation (deep)	bugnà	salvation	kaluwasan
Savior	Manluluwas	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
to show	pakità	to teach	tudlò
teaching	panudlò	to testify	pamatu–od
truth	kamatu–oran	to withdraw	bawì

The Savior's Earthly Ministry

1. **Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**
2. **God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins*.
   a. organize His church
3. **Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**
4. **Through His Atonement,** *we can receive eternal life*.
   a. we can be forgiven
   b. we can receive eternal life
   c. we can return to live with Heavenly Father
5. **He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel*.
   a. establish His church
6. **Jesus Christ called apostles.**

1. **Si JesuCristo amó[2] ang Anák sang[19] Diós.**
2. **Nagpadalá[13] ang Diós sang Iya[20] Anák sa kalibutan[30] agúd[22]** *magtubós[6] sang aton[20] mgá salâ*.
   a. magtukod[6] sang Iya[20] simbahan[33]
3. **Si JesuCristo nagtuman[6] sa kabubut–on sang[19] Iya[20] Amáy pa–agi[21] sa pagkumpleto[29] sang Pagpasag–ulì[28].**
4. **Pa–agi[21] sa Iya[20] Pagpasag–ulì,[28]** *makabaton[10] kitá sang kabuhì nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30]*.
   a. mapatawad[11] kitá
   b. makabaton[10] kitá sang kabuhi[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30]
   c. mangabuhì[18] kitá liwát[25] upód[21] ang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy
5. **Naghatag[6] Siyá sa Iya[20] mgá apostolés sang awtoridád nga[36]** *magtudlò[6] sang Iya[20] ebanghelyo*.
   a. magpasad[6] sang Iya[20] simbahan[33]
6. **Nagtawág[6] Si JesuCristo sang mgá apostolés.**

apostasy	apostasya	apostle	apostolés
to atone	pasag–ulì	Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì	authority	awtoridád
baptized	ginbunyagán	to begin	sugod
birth	pagkatawo	to call	tawág
center	sentro	church	simbahan
to complete	tapos	to crucify	lansang sa krus
death	kamatayon	earth	kalibutan
to endure	padayon	to enter	sulód
to establish	tukod	eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan
faith	pagtu–o	to follow	sunód
forgiveness	kapatawarán	to fulfill	tuman
to give	hatag	gospel	ebanghelyo
hand	kamót	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
to lay	butáng	to lead (a person)	tuytoy
to lead (an organization)	dumala	Lord	Ginu–o
main	panguna	mankind	katawhan
master	agalon	ministry	pagpang–alagad
miracle	milagro	ordinance	ordinansa
to organize	tukod	to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas	path	alagyan
to perform	himò	physical	lawasnon
presence	presensya	priesthood	priesthood
prophecy (Hiligaynon)	panagnà	prophecy (Spanish)	propesiya

to receive	baton	to repent	hinulsol
resurrection	pagkabanhaw	sacrifice (Hiligaynon)	paghalad
salvation	kaluwasan	Savior	Manluluwas
sin	salâ	Son of God	Anák sang Diós
suffering	pag–antus	to take upon	akò
to teach	tudlò	world	kalibutan

The Great Apostasy

1. **After the resurrection of Jesus Christ,** *the apostles were killed***.**
   a. the apostles taught the Gospel
2. **When the apostles were killed** *the priesthood authority was lost***.**
   a. the gospel truths were distorted
3. **Without God's authority, people could not** *understand scriptures***.**
   a. direct the Church
4. **The Great Apostasy led** *to spiritual darkness***.**
   a. to the organization of many churches
   b. to confusion about the truth
5. **Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**
6. **The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**
7. **Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**
8. **The parable in Mark tells about** *a father and his son***.**
   a. a vineyard
   b. the wicked husbandmen
9. **What do you think is represented** *by the husbandmen***?**
   a. by the vineyard
   b. by the owner of the vineyard
   c. by the son of the owner of the vineyard
10. **This parable teaches that** *a universal apostasy would take place***.**
    a. the prophets would be rejected
    b. the Son of God would be killed

1. **Pagkatapos[31] sang pagkabanhaw[31] ni[19] JesuCristo,** *ginpamatáy[14] ang mgá apostolés***.**
   a. nagtudlò[6] ang mgá apostolés sang ebanghelyo
2. **Sang[25] ginpamatáy[14] ang mgá apostolés,** *nadulà[11] ang awtoridád sang[19] priesthood***.**
   a. gintorsi[7] ang mgá kamatu–oran[30] sang[19] ebanghelyo
3. **Kon[22] walâ[3] ang awtoridád sang[19] Diós, ang katawohan[30] indì** *maka–intyende[10] sa bala–an nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30]***.**
   a. makadirekta[10] sa Simbahan[27]
4. **Nagpadulong[13]** *sa espirituhanon[27] nga[36] kadulóm[29]* **ang Dakúng[36] Apostasya.**
   a. sa pagtukod[28] sang madamò[26] nga[36] simbahan[33]
   b. sa paglibóg[28] nahanungód[21] sa kamatu–oran[30]
5. **Gintawág[7] nga[36] mgá manugreporma[46], ang mgá matarong[26] nga[36] katawohan[30], nga[36] nagatinguhâ[6] sa pagpanumbalik[28] sang kamatu–oran[30].**
6. **Nagbukás[6] ang mgá manugreporma[46] sang banas para[21] sa pinaka–ulihíng[39] Pagpanumbalik[28].**
7. **Si JesuCristo nagpanagnà[6] parte[21] sa siníng[34] apostasya sa isá[35] ka[36] parabola.**
8. **Naga–asoy[6] ang parabola sa Mark parte[21] sa** *isá[35] ka[36] amáy kag[22] sa iya[20] anák***.**
   a. isá[35] ka ulubasán[33]
   b. mala–ut[26] nga[36] mgá mangunguma[46]
9. **Anó[23] sa hunàhunà mo[19] ang ginarepresentár[7]** *sang mgá mangunguma[46]***?**
   a. sang ulubasán[33]
   b. sang tag–iya sang[19] ulubasán[33]
   c. sang anák sang[19] tag–iya sang[19] ulubasán[33]
10. **Iníng[34] parabola nagatudlò[6] nga[36]** *matabô[11] ang isá[35] ka[36] bug–os[26] nga[36] apostasya***.**
    a. pagasikwayón[7] ang mgá propeta
    b. pagapatyon[7] ang Anák sang[19] Diós

apostasy	apostasya	apostle	apostolés
authority	awtoridád	baptism	pagbunyag
to become	mangín	century	siglo
change	pagbag–o	to change	bag–o
character	pamatasan	church	simbahan
to claim	angkon	to confer	dulot
corrupted	nangín garók	darkness	kadulóm
death	kamatayon	distorted	nalubag
doctrine	doktrina	effort	pagpaninguhâ

faith	pagtu–o	false	dìmatu–od
Father	Amáy	forgotten	nalipatán
freedom	kahilwayan	gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo	gospel	ebanghelyo
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	idea (English)	ideya
idea (Hiligaynon)	panghunàhunà	to interpret	lubád
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to keep	tuman
keys	mgá yabi	to kill	patáy
to lead (a person)	tuytoy	to lead (an organization)	dumala
light	kasanag	to lose	dulà
to maintain	pabilin	member	miyembro
nature	kiná–ugalì	need	kinahanglan
order	pagsulundan	ordinance	ordinansa
organization	organisasyón	people	katawhan
period	tini–ón	persecuted	ginhingabút
to point out	tudlò	presiding	nagápangulo
priesthood	priesthood	principle	prinsipyo
prophet	propeta	to protest	pamatok
Protestant	Protestante	pure	putlì
to recognize	kilala	to reform	lumád
religious	relihiyoso	to rely	salig
repentance	paghinulsol	restoration	pagpanumbalik
revelation (common)	pagpahayag	revelation (deep)	bugnà
scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan	to search	pangità
to seek	pangità	spiritual	espírituhanon
standard	talaksan	to take	kuhà
to teach	tudlò	teaching	panudlò
truth	kamatu–oran	to try	tinguhâ
way	dalan	wicked	mala–ut
wisdom	kina–alam		

The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

1. **God has called a prophet in our day.**

2. **In 1820,** *Joseph Smith lived at a time of great religious excitement***.**
   a. Joseph Smith desired to know which church was right
   b. Joseph Smith was confused about religion

3. **Joseph studied the Bible to** *find answers to his questions***.**
   a. understand how to act

4. **After reading a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.**

5. **God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.**

6. **In his words, this is what happened.**

7. **They told Joseph that** *none of the churches were true***.**
   a. he should not join any church

8. **Through Joseph Smith, God restored** *His gospel***.**
   a. His priesthood authority
   b. the true church

9. **This time in which we live is called** *the final dispensation***.**
   a. the last days

10. **A living prophet directs the church today.**

1. **Nagtawág[6] ang Diós sang isá[35] ka[36] propeta sa aton[20] panahón.**

2. **Sang[22] 1820,** *nagkabuhî[6] si Joseph Smith sa isá[35] ka[36] panahón nga[36] may[3] dakúng[36] pagkinagulà[29] parte[21] sa relihiyón***.**
   a. luyag[4] ni Joseph Smith mahibal–an[12] kon[40] di–ín ang mutu–od[26] nga[36] simbahan[33]
   b. nalibugán[12] si Joseph Smith nahanungód[21] sa relihiyón

3. **Nagtu–ón[6] si Joseph sa Biblia agúd[22]** *mabal–an[12] ang mgá sabát sa iya[20] mgá pamangkot***.**
   a. ma–intyendehan[12] kon[40] anó ang himu–on[7]

4. **Pagkatapos[31] mabasa[11] ang isá[35] ka[36] kasulatan[30] sa Biblia, si Joseph nagpangamuyò[6] sa Diós.**

5. **Ang Diós kag[22] si JesuCristo nagpakità[13] kay Joseph Smith.**

6. **Sa iya[20] mgá pulong, iní[34] ang natabô[11].**

7. **Naghambal[6] Silá kay Joseph nga[36]** *walâ[3] sang matu–od[26] sa mgá simbahan[33]***.**
   a. indì siyá dapat[4] magbuylog[6] sa bisán[26] anó nga[36] simbahan[33]

8. **Pa–agi[21] kay Joseph Smith, ang Diós nagpanumbalík[6] sang** *Iya[20] ebanghelyo*
   a. Iya[20] awtoridád sa priesthood
   b. matu–od[26] nga[36] simbahan[33]

9. **Iníng[34] panahón nga[36] aton[20] ginakabuhi–án[8] amó[2] ang ginatawág[7] nga[36]** *pinaka–ulihíng[39] dispensasyón***.**
   a. ulihíng[36] mga inadlaw[32]

10. **Isá[35] ka[36] buhî[26] nga[36] propeta ang nagadirekta[6] sa simbahan[33] subóng[26] nga[36] adlaw.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aaronic Priesthood	angel	anghel
apostasy	apostasya	apostle	apostolés
to appear	pakità	appearance	pagpakità
to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
to attend	tambong	authority	awtoridád
authorized	may awtoridád	to baptize	bunyag
to believe	pati	Bible	Biblia
to call	tawág	change	pagbag–o
children	kabata–an	church	simbahan
to claim	angkon	to confer	dulot
to conflict with	kontra sa	confused	nalibugán

dispensation	dispensasyón	doctrine	doktrina
earth	kalibutan	excitement	pagkínagulà
Father	Amáy	freedom	kahilwayan
fulness	kabúg–usán	gospel	ebanghelyo
grove of trees	kakahuyan	guidance	paggiya
James (English)	James	James (Spanish)	Santiago
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	John	Juan
John the Baptist	Juan Bawtista	to join	buylog
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	to kneel	luhód
last days	ulihíng mgá adlaw	to live	kabuhì
living	buhî	love	pagpalanggà
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melchizedek Priesthood	messenger	mensahero
minister	ministro	Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
ordinance	ordinansa	to organize	tukod
to perform	himò	Peter	Pedro
to pray	pangamuyò	president (Filipino)	pangulo
priesthood	priesthood	prophet	propeta
to reach	lab–ut	to read	basa
religious	relihiyoso	to restore	panumbalik
salvation	kaluwasan	Savior	Manluluwas
to search	pangità	Second Coming	Ika–duhá nga Pagkarí
Son of God	Anák sang Diós	spring	tigbuhî
to teach	tudlò	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw
to translate	lubád	true	matu–od
truth	kamatu–oran	twelve	napulogduhá
twelve (Spanish)	dose	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende	United States	Estados Unidos
vision	palanan–awon	young	lamharon

The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

1. **The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.**
2. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the writings of prophets in ancient America
3. **The Book of Mormon testifies** *of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling
4. **The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that** *Joseph Smith was a prophet***.**
   a. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored
5. **Jesus Christ visited the Americas to** *establish His church***.**
   a. teach His gospel
   b. call apostles
6. **Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.**

1. **Ang Libro ni[19] Mormon amó2ang ebidensya sang pagpalanggà[28] sang[19] Diós sa Iya[20] mgá anák.**
2. **Naga–unód[6] ang Libro ni[19] Mormon** *sang kabug–usán[30] sang[19] Ebanghelyo***.**
   a. sang mgá kasulatan[30] sang mgá propeta sa duma–an[26] nga[36] Amerika
3. **Nagasaksi[6] ang Libro ni[19] Mormon** *parte[21] kay JesuCristo***.**
   a. parte[21] sa manalagna–on[26] nga[36] palangaku–án[28] ni[19] Joseph Smith
4. **Ang Libro ni[19] Mormon amó[2] ang ebidensya nga[36]** *isá[35] ka[36] propeta si[1] Joseph Smith***.**
   a. ginpanumbalik[26] ang[1] ebanghelyo ni[19] JesuCristo
5. **Nagbisita[6] si JesuCristo sa duma–an nga[36] Amerika agúd[22]** *magtukod[6] sang Iya[20] simbahan[33]***.**
   a. magtudlò[6] sang Iya[20] ebanghelyo
   b. magtawág[6] sang mgá apostolés
6. **Naglubád[6] si Joseph Smith sang Libro ni[19] Mormon pa–agi[21] sa gahúm sang[19] Diós.**

account (a narration)	kasaysayan	America	Amerika
ancient	duma–an	another	isá pa
to appear	pakità	Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
brass	sawáy	to bring forth	dalá
to contain	unód	conversion	konbersyón
cornerstone	pamusod nga bató	darkness	kadulóm
dealings	mgá pagpakíg–bagay	to direct	giya
disbelief	dì–pagpati	doubt	pagduha-duha
to establish	tukod	everlasting	waláy katapusan
evidence	ebidensya	to feel	batyag
fulness	kabúg–usán	God	Diós
gold plates	mgá laminá nga bulawan	gospel	ebanghelyo
hidden	nakatagò	hill	bungyod
holy scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan	inhabitants	mgá pumuluyò
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
keystone	palatukdang bató	to know	hibaló
messenger	mensahero	misinformation	dì-matu-od nga panugid
mission	misyon	person	tawo
to ponder	binag–binag	to pray	pangamuyò
prophet	propeta	to prove	patunayan
to provide	hatag	to read	basa
resurrection	pagkabanhaw	Savior	Manluluwas
to teach	tudlò	testament	katipan

true	matu–od	word of God	pulong sang Diós
writings	mgá kasulatan		

Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. **We can know the Book of Mormon is true if** *we pray*.
   a. we study its teachings
   b. we ponder its message

2. **The Holy Ghost teaches us through** *quiet feelings*.
   a. peaceful thoughts

3. **When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.**

1. **Mahibal–an[12] naton nga[36] matu–od[26] ang Libro ni[19] Mormon kon[22]** *magpangamuyò[6] kitá*.
   a. tun–an[8] naton ang mga panudlò[28] siní[34]
   b. binágbinagon[7] naton ang mensahe siní[43]

2. **Nagatudlò[6] ang Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú sa aton pa–agi[21] sa** *malinóng[26] nga[36] mgá balatyagon[28]*.
   a. mahida–eton[26] nga[36] mgá panghunàhunà[44]

3. **Kon[22] magpangamuyò[6] kitá, makapamangkot[10] kitá kon[22] iní[34] matu–od[26].**

blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon	content	unód
to desire	handum	feeling	balatyagon
gentle	malolô	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	to know	hibaló
knowledge	ihibaló	to lead (a person)	tuytoy
to lead (an organization)	dumala	message	mensahe
peaceful	malinóng	to ponder	binag–binag
powerful	gamhanan	to pray	pangamuyò
prayer	pangamuyò	promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
promise (Spanish)	promesa	prophet	propeta
quiet	mahipos	to read	basa
restoration	pagpanumbalik	to restore	panumbalik
spiritual	espírituhanon	to teach	tudlò
to thank	pasalamat	true	matu–od
truth	kamatu–oran	voice	tingog

Pre–Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us

1. **God is the Father of our spirits.**
2. **We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.**
3. **Heavenly Father wants** *us to become like Him***.**
   a. us to return to live with Him
   b. us to progress spiritually
4. **Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.**
5. **This plan is called the plan of salvation.**
6. **We understood and accepted this plan before this life.**
7. **Mortal life allows us to** *become like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. grow and progress
   b. have families
   c. learn to make correct decisions
8. **Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.**
9. **Through His Atonement,** *we can receive eternal life***.**
   a. we can be forgiven
   b we can return to live with Heavenly Father

1. **Ang Diós ang[1] Amáy sang[19] aton[20] mgá espiritú.**
2. **Nagkabuhî[6] kitá bilang[21] mgá espiritu[26] nga[36] anák sang[19] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy antes[21] siní[34] nga[36] kabuhì[28].**
3. **Gusto[4] sang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy nga[36]** *kitá mangín[16] katulad[26] Niya[19].*
   a. magbalík[6] kitá nga[36] mangabuhì[18] sa Iya[20] presensya
   b. magprogreso[6] kitá nga[36] espirituhanon[27]
4. **Naghandà[6] ang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy sang isá[35] ka[36] plano para[21] sa aton.**
5. **Iní[43] nga[36] plano ginatawág[7] nga[36] plano sang[19] kaluwasan.**
6. **Naka–intyende[10] kag[22] nagbaton[6] kitá siní[43] nga[36] plano antes[21] sa siní[43] nga[36] kabuhì[28].**
7. **Ang kabuhì[28] nga[36] mamalatyon[26] nagatugot[6] sa aton nga[36]** *mangín[16] ka–anggid[26] sa aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy***.**
   a. mag–uswag[6] kag[22] magprogreso[6]
   b. maka–angkon[10] sang mgá pamilya
   c. makatu–ón[10] sa paghimò[28] sang tamà[26] nga[40] mgá desisyón
8. **Sentro[26] si[1] JesuCristo sa plano sang[19] Diós.**
9. **Pa–agi[21] sa Iya[19] Pagpasag–ulì[28],** *makabaton[10] kitá sang kabuhì[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30]***.**
   a. mapatawad[11] kitá
   b. mangabuhì[18] kitá liwát[25] upód[21] ang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy

ability	abilidád	to accept	baton
to accomplish	tigayon	adversary	ka–away
agency	kahilwayan sa pagpilì	answer	sabát
Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
to become	mangín	before	antes
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
born	natawo	central	sentro
children	kabata–an	to choose	pilì
to control	gahúm	to depend	salig
to destroy	gubâ	devil	yawà
earth	kalibutan	enemy	ka–away
to enjoy	kalipay	eternal	waláy katapusan
everyone	tanán	experience	inagihan
Father	Amáy	to find	pangità
to follow	sunód	fulness	kabúg–usán
gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot	gift (Spanish)	regalo
to give	hatag	glory	himayà

happiness	kalipay	immortality	pagkawaláy kamatayon
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	joy	kalipay
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
to love	palanggà	merciful	maloloy–on
mortality	pagkamamalatyon	peace	paghida–et
people	katawhan	perfect	perpekto
physical body	lawasnon nga unód	plan	plano
possible	posible	presence	presensya
progression	pag–uswag	to provide	hatag
purpose	katuyo–án	question	pamangkot
redemption	pagtubós	salvation	kaluwasan
Satan	Satanás	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
seperated	nagbulagay	spirit	espiritú
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende
to wonder	tingala	work	buluhatón

The Creation

1. **God created the earth for us.**
2. **God sent us to the earth to** *be tested***.**
   a. walk by faith
   b. gain experience
3. **We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body***.**
   a. making correct choices
   b. having families
   c. gaining experience

1. **Nagtuga[6] ang Diós sang kalibutan[30] para[31] sa aton.**
2. **Ginpadalá[13] kita sang Diós sa kalibutan[30] agúd[22]** *pagatilawán8***.**
   a. maglakát[6] sing[36] may[3] pagtu–o[43]
   b. magkuhà[6] sang inagihan[32]
3. **Nagtuman[6] kitá sa plano sang[19] Diós pa–agi[21] sa** *pagkuhà[28] sang isá[35] ka[36] lawas***.**
   a. paghimò[28] sang tamà[26] nga[36] mgá pagpilì[28]
   b. pag–angkon[28] sang mgá pamilya
   c. pagkuhà[28] sang inagihan[32]

to become	mangín	body	lawas
to create	tuga	direction	direksyon
earth	kalibutan	experience	inagihan
faith	pagtu–o	to gain	agum
to give	hatag	life	kabuhì
to obtain	angkon	physical	lawasnon
place	lugár	presence	presensya
pre–earth	antes sa kalibutan	probation	pagtiláw
to progress	uswag	to remember	dumdom
sight	panulok	test	pagtiláw
time (clock)	oras	time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo		

Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**

2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**

3. **God commanded Adam and Eve** *to multiply and replenish the earth***.**
   a. not to eat of the forbidden fruit

4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they** *could have no children***.**
   a. didn't know any sorrow
   b. were innocent
   c. could obey or disobey

5. **Satan wanted** *Adam and Eve to eat the forbidden fruit***.**
   a. Adam and Eve to be unhappy
   b. Adam and Eve to be cut off from God's presence
   c. Adam and Eve to disobey God
   d. Adam and Eve to sin

6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**

7. **As a result,** *Adam and Eve were cast from the garden***.**
   a. Adam and Eve became mortal
   b. Adam and Eve could have children

8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**

1. **Nagtuga[6] ang Diós kanday Adán kag[22] Eba katulad[23] sa Iya[19] dagway.**

2. **Nagpahamtang[13] ang Diós kanday Adán kag[22] Eba sa Hardin sang[19] Eden.**

3. **Nagsugò[6] ang Diós kanday Adán kag[22] Eba nga[36]** *magpadamò[13] kag[22] magpunô[6] sang kalibutan[30]***.**
   a. indì magka–on[6] sang gindumili–an[23] nga[36] prutas

4. **Samtang[22] ara[3] sa Hardin sang[19] Eden,** *indì silá maka–anák[10]***.**
   a. indì silá makahibaló[10] sang bisán anó[26] nga[36] kasubô[29]
   b. inosente[26] silá
   c. saráng[4] silá magsunód[6] ukon[22] maglapas[6]

5. **Luyag[4] ni Satanás nga[36]** *magka–on[6] si Adán kag[22] si Eba sang gindumili–an[26] nga[36] prutas***.**
   a. mangín[16] dìmalipayon[26] si Adán kag[22] si Eba
   b. madula[11] si Adán kag[22] si Eba sa presensya sang[19] Diós
   c. maglapas[6] si Adán kag[22] si Eba sa Diós
   d. makasalâ[10] si Adán kag[22] si Eba

6. **Nagpilì[6] si Adán kag[22] si Eba nga[36] magka–on[6] sang gindumili–an[26] nga[36] prutas.**

7. **Ang resulta,** *ginpalayas[14] si Adán kag[22] si Eba sa hardin***.**
   a. nangín[16] mamalatyon[26] si Adán kag[22] si Eba
   b. maka–anák[11] si Adán kag[22] si Eba

8. **Ang Pagkapukan[28] isá[35] ka[36] bahin sang[19] plano sang[19] kalipayan sang[19] Amáy nga[36] Langitnon[27].**

Adam	Adán	agency	kahilwayan sa pagpilì
to become	mangín	body	lawas
bone	tul–an	cast out	gintabog
children	kabata–an	choice	pagpilì
to choose	pilì	to come	karí
to command	sugò	commandment	kasugu–án
to create	tuga	death	kamatayon
disease	balati–an	earth	kalibutan
to eat	ka–on	Eden	Eden
Eve	Eba	evil	mala–in
to experience	eksperyensya	Fall	Pagkapukan ni Adán kag ni Eba
first	una	flesh	unód
forbidden	ginádumili–an	forever	waláy katapusan
fruit	prutas	garden	hardin
good	ma–ayo	image	imahen
innocence	pagkáwaláy hinalung–ong	joy	kalipay
to know	hibaló	knowledge	ihibaló

to learn	tu–ón	to live	kabuhì
moral	moralidád	mortal	mamalatyon
mortality	pagkamamalatyon	need	kinahanglan
to obey	tuman	to obtain	angkon
opposition (Hiligaynon)	pagpamatok	opposition (Spanish)	kontra
pain	sakít	part	bahin
physical	lawasnon	to place	butáng
plan	plano	presence	presensya
to progress	uswag	to provide	hatag
to remain	pabilin	Satan	Satanás
to sin	salâ	sorrow (common)	kasubô
sorrow (deep)	kalisúd	spirit	espiritú
spiritual	espírituhanon	suffering	pag–antus
to tempt	suláy	test	pagtiláw
tree	kahoy	wrong (common)	salâ
wrong (deep)	sayóp		

Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God***.**
   a. obtain a physical body
   b. learn to make good choices

2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected***.**
   a. glorified
   b. immortal

3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect***.**
   a. made of flesh and bone
   b. mortal

4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**

5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**

6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**

7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father***.**
   a. being truly happy

8. **Sin always leads** *to unhappiness***.**
   a. to guilt
   b. to sorrow

9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**

10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**

1. **Ang aton[20] katuyo–án[30] sa kalibutan[30] amó[2] ang** *maghandà[6] sa pag–atubang[28] sa Diós***.**
   a. magkuhà[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] lawas
   b. magtu–ón[6] sa paghimò[28] sang ma–ayo[23] nga[36] mgá pagpilì[28]

2. **Ang Diós may[3]** *naperpekto[26]* **nga[36] lawas sang unód kag[22] tul–an.**
   a. ginpakahimayà[14]
   b. waláy[3] kamatayon[28]

3. *Dìperpekto[26]* **ang[1] aton[20] mgá lawas.**
   a. Gintuga[7] sa unód kag[22] tul–an
   b. Mamalatyon[26]

4. **Sa katapusan[30] sini[34] nga[36] kabuhì[28], mapatáy[11] ang kada[26] isá[35].**

5. **Ang kamatayon[28] nga[36] pisikál[26] amó[2] ang pagbulág[28] sang lawas halín[21] sa espiritú.**

6. **Ang espirituhanon[27] nga[36] kamatayon[28] amó[2] ang pagbulág[28] sa Diós bangúd[21] sa salâ.**

7. **Nagatapnà[6] ang espirituhanon[27] nga[40] kamatayon[28] sa aton[20] nga[36]** *mangín[16] ka–anggid[26] sa aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy***.**
   a. mangín[16] tunay[26] nga[36] malipayon[29]

8. **Pirme[25] nagapadulong[13] ang salâ** *sa dìpagkamalipayon[29]***.**
   a. sa paghinulsol[28]
   b. sa kasubô[29]

9. **Dapat[4] kitá mapatawad[11] sang aton[20] mgá salâ agúd[22] makasulód[11] sa presensya sang[19] Diós.**

10. **Nagahatag[6] iní[43] nga[36] kabuhì[28] sang inagihan[32] sa pagpilì[28] sa ma–ayo[26] sangsa[22] malain[26].**

Adam	Adán	Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì	to become	mangín
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
body	lawas	bone	tul–an
to break	lapas	to cause	pahanabô
to cause	pa– (prefix)	choice	pagpilì
to cleanse	tinlò	commandment	kasugu–án
to commit	pana–ad	condition	kahimtangan
death	kamatayon	to die	patáy
to distinguish	kilala	earth	kalibutan
to end	tapos	Eve	Eba
evil	mala–in	experience	inagihan
Fall	Pagkapukan ni Adán kag ni Eba	feeling	balatyagon

flesh	unód	forgiven	ginpatawad
glorified	ginpakáhimayà	to grow	dakû
guilt	kulpa	happiness	kalipay
hope	pagla–um	immortal	waláy kamatayon
imperfect	dì–perpekto	to influence	impluhensya
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	joy	kalipay
to keep from	pahilayô	to lead (a person)	tuytoy
to lead (an organization)	dumala	to learn	tu–ón
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
mistake	salâ	mortal	mamalatyon
mortality	pagkamamalatyon	obstacle	kasablagan
opportunity	oportunidád	to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas	pain	sakít
perfect	perpekto	physical	lawasnon
to prepare	handà	presence	presensya
probation	pagtiláw	to provide	hatag
purpose	katuyo–án	to return	balík
Satan	Satanás	Savior	Manluluwas
shame	kahuluy–an	sin	salâ
sinful	makásasalà	sorrow (common)	kasubô
sorrow (deep)	kalisúd	spiritual	espírituhanon
subject	sakop	to tempt	suláy
temptation	pagsuláy	trial	pagtiláw
unhappiness	kasubô		

The Atonement

1. **The Atonement** *makes it possible for us to return to God.*
   a. makes it possible for us to be cleansed from sin
   b. makes it possible for us to be forgiven
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died,** *His body separated from His spirit***.**
   a. His body was laid in the tomb
   b. His body remained in the tomb for three days
4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death***.**
   a. spiritual death
   b. sin
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross***.**
   a. in the Garden of Gethsemane
9. **We must show that** *we accept Him***.**
   a. we will follow His commandments

1. **Tungód[21] sa Pagpasag–ulì[28]** *makabalík[10] kitá sa Diós***.**
   a. matinlo–án[12] kitá sa salâ
   b. mapatawad[11] kitá
2. **Maga–antus[6] kitá tanán[26] sang kamatayon[28] nga[36] pisikál[26].**
3. **Sang[22] napatáy[11] si Cristo,** *nagbulág[6] ang Iya[20] lawas sa Iya[20] espiritú***.**
   a. ginhamyang[7] ang Iya[20] lawas sa lulubngan[33]
   b. nagpabilin[13] ang iya[20] lawas sa lulubngan[33] sa tatlo[35] ka[36] adlaw
4. **Pagkatapos[30] sang tatlo[35] ka[36] adlaw, nag–updanáy[17] liwát[43] ang Iya[20] espiritú kag[22] lawas sa katubtuban[30].**
5. **Indì kitá responsable[26] sa Pagkapukan[28] ni[19] Adán kag[22] ni[19] Eba.**
6. **May[3] salabton[32] kitá sa aton[20] mgá salâ.**
7. **Pa–agi[21] kay JesuCristo, malampuwasan[12] naton ang** *kamatayon[28] nga[36] pisikál[26]***.**
   a. espirituhanon[27] nga[36] kamatayon[28]
   b. salâ
8. **Nagalakíp[6] ang Pagpasag–ulì[28] sang Iya[20] pag–antus[28]** *kag[22] kamatayon[28] sa krus***.**
   a. sa Hardin sang[19] Gethsemane
9. **Dapat[4] kitá magpakitá[13] nga[36]** *ginabaton[7] naton Siyá***.**
   a. magatuman[6] kitá sang Iya[20] mgá sugò

to accept	baton	Adam	Adán
to appear	pakità	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì	baptism	pagbunyag
baptized	ginbunyagán	to become	mangín
to begin	sugod	to bleed	dugô
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
body	lawas	bone	tul–an
burden	palas–anon	to choose	pilì
clean	matinlò	commandment	kasugu–án
to continue	padayon	cross	krus
to crucify	lansang sa krus	death	kamatayon
to die	patáy	disease	balati–an
end	katapusan	to end	tapos
to endure	padayon	eternally	sing waláy katapusan
Eve	Eba	evil	mala–in
faith	pagtu–o	Fall	Pagkapukan ni Adán kag ni Eba

Father	Amáy	flesh	unód
to follow	sunód	to forgive	patawad
forgiveness	kapatawarán	garden	hardin
Gethsemane	Gethsemane	gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo	to give in	ampò
grace	grasya	to guarantee	garantiya
to hate	dumút	heavy	mabug–at
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	humility	pagká–inubuson
immersion	pagtugmaw	immortal	waláy kamatayon
joy	kalipay	to judge (common)	hukóm
to judge (deep)	husga	to keep	tuman
laying on of hands	pagtakdong sang mgá kamót	life	kabuhì
to live	kabuhì	love	pagpalanggà
mercy	kalu–oy	obedient	masínulundon
obstacle	kasablagan	to obtain	angkon
to organize	tukod	to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas	pain	sakít
to pay	bayad	peace	paghida–et
perfect	perpekto	physical	lawasnon
pore	buhô–buhô	power	gahúm
price	presyo	to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Spanish)	promesa	promised (Hiligaynon)	nagpangakò
promised (Spanish)	nagpromesa	prophet	propeta
to receive	baton	Redeemer	Manunubos
to rely on	salíg sa	to repent	hinulsol
repentance	paghinulsol	responsibility	respónsibilidád
responsible	responsible	resurrection	pagkabanhaw
to return	balík	to reunite	updanáy liwát
sacrifice (Hiligaynon)	paghalad	sacrifice (Spanish)	sakripisyo
Savior	Manluluwas	to send	padalá
to separate	bulág	sickness	sakít
sin	salâ	sinless	waláy kasal–anan
Son of God	Anák sang Diós	spirit	espiritú
to submit	sumitír	to suffer	antus
suffering	pag–antus	to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag
to support (Spanish)	suporta	temptation	pagsuláy
to testify	pamatu–od	trial	pagtiláw
triumph	kadalag–an	will	kabubut–on
willing	nagabu–ót	world	kalibutan
worthy (common)	kaangay–angay	worthy (deep)	takós

The Spirit World

1. **Death is part of the plan of salvation.**
2. **Physical death is necessary to** *become immortal*.
   a. become perfect
3. **Death does not change our** *personality*.
   a. desires
   b. character
4. **When we die, we will go to the spirit world.**
5. **The obedient will live in a state of happiness.**
6. **The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.**
7. **The gospel is preached to** *the disobedient*.
   a. those who did not receive it
8. **We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.**

1. **Ang kamatayon[28] bahin[21] sang plano sang[19] kaluwasan[30].**
2. **Ginakinahanglan[7] ang kamatayon[28] nga[36] pisikál[23] agúd[22]** *mangín[16] dìmamalatyon[26]*.
   a. mangín[16] perpekto[26]
3. **Walâ[3] nagabag–o[6] sang aton[20]** *pagkatawo[31]* **ang kamatayon[28].**
   a. mga handom
   b. pamatasan[28]
4. **Kon[22] mapatay[11] kitá, magapadulong[13] kitá sa kalibutan[30] sang[19] mgá espiritú.**
5. **Malipayon[29] ang[1] kahimtangan[30] sang mgá masinulundon[26].**
6. **Masubô[26] ang[1] kahimtangan[30] sang mgá dìmasinulondon[28].**
7. **Ginawali[7] ang ebanghelyo sa** *mgá dìmasinulondon[28]*.
   a. mgá walâ[3] nagbaton[6] siní[34]
8. **Magapabilin[13] kitá sa kalibutan[30] sang[19] espiritú tubtob[31] sa pagkabanhaw[31].**

to change	bag–o	to choose	pilì
death	kamatayon	desire	handum
to die	patáy	earth	kalibutan
evil	mala–in	good	ma–ayo
gospel	ebanghelyo	to hear	pamatì
hell	impyerno	immortality	pagkawaláy kamatayon
life	kabuhì	mortality	pagkamamalatyon
to obey	tuman	opportunity	oportunidád
paradise	para–iso	personality	personalidád
physical	lawasnon	to preach	wali
prison	prisohán	to remain	pabilin
to repent	hinulsol	resurrected	nabanhaw
spirit	espiritú	spirit world	kalibutan sang espiritú
state	kahimtangan	transformed	nagpanibag–o
unhappiness	kasubô		

The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

1. **After we are resurrected,** *we will be judged***.**
   a. we will be immortal
   b. we will remember our sins
2. **Immortality is a free gift for all people.**
3. **We will be rewarded according to** *our works***.**
   a. our desires
   b. our faith
4. **Eternal life is given to those who** *obey God***.**
   a. follow Christ
   b. endure to the end
5. **Eternal life is to** *know God and Jesus Christ***.**
   a. live with God
   b. receive God's glory

1. **Pagkatapos[31] nga[36] mabanhaw[11] kitá,** *pagahusgahán[8] kitá***.**
   a. mangín[16] dimamalatyon[26] kitá
   b. makadumdom[13] kitá sang aton[20] mgá salâ
2. **Ang pagkadimamalatyon[28] libre[26] nga[36] regalo para[21] sa tanán[42].**
3. **Pagapadya–án[8] kitá sunô[21] sa** *aton[19] mgá binuhatán[32]***.**
   a. aton[20] mgá handom
   b. aton[20] pagtu–o[28]
4. **Ginahatag[7] ang kabuhì[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30] sa mgá** *nagatuman[28] sa Diós***.**
   a. nagasunód[28] kay Cristo
   b. nagapadayon[28] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30]
5. **Ang kabuhì[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30] amó[2] ang** *magkilala[6] sa Diós kag[22] kay JesuCristo***.**
   a. mangabuhì[16] sa presensya sang[19] Diós
   b. magbaton[6] sang himayà sang[19] Diós

to achieve	lab–ut	Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì	to become	mangín
body	lawas	Christ	Cristo
desire	handum	eternal	waláy katapusan
exaltation	pangkáhita–asan	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	forever	waláy katapusan
free	hilway	freed	ginhilway
gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot	gift (Spanish)	regalo
gospel	ebanghelyo	guilt	kulpa
immortal	waláy kamatayon	immortality	pagkawaláy kamatayon
to judge (common)	hukóm	to judge (deep)	husga
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
mercy	kalu–oy	to obey	tuman
to overcome (common)	da–úg	to overcome (deep)	lampuwas
people	katawhan	perfectly	perpekto
perfectly	sing perpekto	presence	presensya
to receive	baton	to remember	dumdom
to repent	hinulsol	resurrection	pagkabanhaw
reunited	nagbalikáy	to reward	padyà
righteous	matarong	righteousness	pagkámatarong
to rise	bangon	sin	salâ
spirit	espiritú	state	kahimtangan
suffering	pag–antus	wicked	mala–ut
work	buluhatón		

Kingdoms of Glory

1. **There are different kingdoms of glory.**
2. **We will be assigned to a kingdom according to our** *works*.
   a. faithfulness
   b. deeds done in the body
3. **The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.**
4. **Those who receive celestial glory will** *live with their family*.
   a. enjoy God's presence
   b. receive a fullness of joy
5. **This kingdom is compared to the glory** *of the sun*.
   a. of the moon
   b. of the stars
6. **Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.**
7. **The unrepentant and disobedient will live in the telestial kingdom.**

1. **May[3] la–in la–in[26] nga[36] mgá ginhari–an[32] sang[19] himayà.**
2. **Idestino[7] kitá sa isá[35] ka[36] ginhari–an[32] sunô[21] sa aton[20]** *mgá binuhatán[32]*.
   a. pagkáma-inunungon[31]
   b. mgá binuhatán[32] nga[36] ginhimò[7] sa sini[34] nga[36] kabuhi[28]
3. **Magapangabuhì[6] ang mahinulsulon[26] kag[22] matinumanon[26] sa ginharian[32] selestiyál[26].**
4. **Ang mgá magbaton[28] sang selestiyál[26] nga[36] himayà** *magapangabuhì[6] upód[21] sa ila[20] panimaláy*.
   a. magakalipay[6] sa presensya sang[19] Diós
   b. magabaton[6] sang kabug–usán[30] sang[19] kasadya[28]
5. **Iní[34] nga[36] ginhari–an[32] ginapa–anggid[14] sa himayà** *sang[19] adlaw*.
   a. sang[19] bulan
   b. sang[19] mgá bituon
6. **Ang dungganon[26] nga[35] katawhan[30] nga[36] walâ[3] nagbaton[6] sang ebanghelyo magpangabuhì[6] sa ginhari–an[32] nga[36] terestriyál[26].**
7. **Ang dìmahinulsulon[26] kag[22] dìmasinulundon[26] magapangabuhì[6] sa ginhari–an[32] nga[36] telestiyál[26].**

Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
celestial	selestiyál	choice	pagpilì
Christ	Cristo	to compare	pa–anggid
to continue	padayon	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	deed	binuhatán
desire	handum	different (common)	la-ín
different (deep)	tuhay	eternity	waláy katapusan
everyone	tanán	evil	mala–in
exaltation	pangkáhita–asan	fulness	kabúg–usán
glory	himayà	highest	pinákamata–as
honorable	dungganon	joy	kalipay
judgment	paghukóm	to keep	tuman
kingdom	ginhari–an	life	kabuhì
to live	kabuhì	lowest	pinákanubô
moon	bulan	mortal	mamalatyon
ordinance	ordinansa	presence	presensya
to receive	baton	to repent	hinulsol
reward	padyà	to reward	padyà
scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan	sin	salâ
star	bitu–on	sun	adlaw
telestial	telestiyal	terrestrial	terestiyal
together	ululupod	work	buluhatón

Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **We cannot independently** *return to God***.**
   a. overcome sin and death
   b. be cleansed from sin

2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven***.**
   a. receive exaltation
   b. return to Heavenly Father

3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins***.**
   a. get baptized
   b. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost

4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**

5. **We will be judged according to** *our works***.**
   a. our desires
   b. our faith

6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**

1. **Indì kitá** *makabalík[10] sa Diós* **nga[36] wala[3] sing[41] bulig[25].**
   a. makalampuwas[10] sa salâ kag[22] kamatayon[28]
   b. sarang[4] nga[36] mangin[16] matinlò[11] sa salâ

2. **Kon[22] walâ[3] ang Pagpasag–ulì[28] ni[19] JesuCristo indì kitá** *mapatawad[11]***.**
   a. makabaton[10] sang exaltation
   b. makabalík[10] sa Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy

3. **Para[21] nga[36] makabenepisyo[10] sa Pagpasag–ulì[28] dapat[4] kitá** *maghinulsol[6] sang aton[20] mga salâ***.**
   a. magpabunyag[13]
   b. magbaton[6] sa regalo sang[19] Bala–an[23] nga[36] Espiritú

4. **May[3] salabtun[28] kitá sa aton[20] kaugalingon[26] nga[36] mgá salâ.**

5. **Pagahusgahán[8] kitá sunô[21] sa** *aton[20] mgá binuhatán[32]***.**
   a. aton[20] mgá handom
   b. aton[20] pagtu–o[28]

6. **Walâ[3] nagkuhâ[6] si JesuCristo sang aton[19] ka–ugalingon[23] nga[36] respónsibilidád[26].**

to accept	baton	act	himò
action	buhát	all	tanán
to apply (Spanish)	aplikár	Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì	to become	mangín
beloved	pinalanggà	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	to bring	dalá
children	kabata–an	clean	matinlò
commandment	kasugu–án	to commit	pana–ad
consequence	bunga	demands of justice	mgá ginápangayô sang hustisya
desire	handum	to die	patáy
disobedience	pagkádìmatinumanon	to dwell (Hiligaynon)	puyô
to dwell (Spanish)	estar	to eliminate	dulà
to endeavor	panikasog	to enter	sulód
faith	pagtu–o	to forgive	patawad
gospel	ebanghelyo	grace	grasya
healed	ginpa–ayo	infinite	waláy katapusan
judged (common)	ginhukman	judged (deep)	ginhusgahán
justice	hustisya	to keep	tuman
law	layí	to live	kabuhì
mercy	kalu–oy	obedience	pagkámasinulundon
to obey	tuman	ordinance	ordinansa
penalty	silot	people	katawhan
permanently	sing permanente	personal	personál
place	lugár	to plead	pakítlu–óy

possibility	posibilidád	presence	presensya
principle	prinsipyo	punishment	silot
to repent	hinulsol	responsibility	respónsibilidád
resurrection	pagkabanhaw	to return	balík
to satisfy	tangkud	Savior	Manluluwas
selfless	dì–maiya–iyahon	to show	pakità
sin	salâ	Son of God	Anák sang Diós
spiritually	sing espírituhanon	to stand	tindog
to suffer	antus	unchanging	waláy pagbag-o
unclean	mahigkò	to welcome	abi–abi
to withhold	pugóng	work	buluhatón
world	kalibutan	worry	kabalaka
worthy (common)	kaangay–angay	worthy (deep)	takós

Faith in Jesus Christ

1. **Having faith in Christ includes believing that He is** *the Son of God***.**
   a. the Savior of the world
   b. the Redeemer of mankind

2. **Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**

3. **Faith gives us the desire to** *follow Christ***.**
   a. seek forgiveness
   b. keep the commandments

4. **Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**

5. **Faith helps us to** *meet life's challenges***.**
   a. change the desires of our hearts
   b. heal spiritually and physically

6. **Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

1. **Ang may arà[3] sang pagtu–o[28] kay Cristo nagalakíp[6] sa pagpati[28] nga[36] Siyá amó[2]** *ang Anák sang[19] Diós*
   a. ang Manluluwas[46] sang[19] kalibutan[30]
   b. ang Manunubos[46] sang[19] katawhan[30]

2. **Ang pagtuo kay JesuCristo amó[2] ang una[35] nga[36] prinsipyo sang[19] Ebanghelyo.**

3. **Ang pagtu–o[28] nagahatag[6] sa aton sang luyag nga[36]** *magsunód[6] kay Cristo***.**
   a. magpangità[6] sang kapatawarán[30]
   b. magtuman[6] sang mgá kasugu–án[30]

4. **Nagatuytoy[6] ang pagtu–o[28] sa aton sa pagbuhát[28] kag[22] paghinulsol[28] nga[36] sinsero[26].**

5. **Nagabulig[6] ang pagtu–o[28] sa aton nga[36]** *mag–atubang[6] sa mgá pagtiláw[28] sang[19] kabuhi[28]***.**
   a. magbaylo[6] sa mgá handom sang[19] aton[20] mgá tagipusu–on
   b. mangin[16] ma–ayo[26] sa espiritu kag[22] sa lawas

6. **Naga–uswag[6] ang aton[20] pagtu–o[28] kon[22] magpamati[6] kitá sa pulong sang[19] Diós.**

to accept	baton	action	buhát
Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
to avoid	likáw	to become	mangín
belief	pagpati	to believe	pati
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
challenge	panghangkat	to change	bag–o
Christ	Cristo	commandment	kasugu–án
to conquer	lutos	desire	handum
to develop	uswag	enough (common)	tamà
enough (deep)	igô	experience	inagihan
faith	pagtu–o	firm	malig–on
first	una	to give	hatag
gospel	ebanghelyo	grace	grasya
to grow	dakû	to heal	ayo
to hear	pamatì	heart	tagípusu–on
to include	lakíp	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
to keep	tuman	to know	hibaló
lasting	nagápabilin	to lead (a person)	tuytoy
to lead (an organization)	dumala	to learn	tu–ón
to live	kabuhì	love	pagpalanggà
to meet a challenge	baton sa isá ka panghangkat	mercy	kalu–oy
to obey	tuman	physically	pisikál
power	gahúm	to pray	pangamuyò
principle	prinsipyo	promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò

promise (Spanish)	promesa	to recognize	kilala
Redeemer	Manunubos	to rely	salig
repentance	paghinulsol	to return	balík
Savior	Manluluwas	to show	pakità
sin	salâ	sincere	sinsero
Son of God	Anák sang Diós	specific (Hiligaynon)	pinasahì
specific (Spanish)	ispesipik	spiritually	sing espírituhanon
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	to strive	himakás
teaching	panudlò	temptation	pagsuláy
tithing	ikapulò	to trust	salig
truthfulness	pagkámatu–od	to try	tinguhâ
word of God	pulong sang Diós	Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom
world	kalibutan		

Repentance

1. **Our faith in Christ leads us to** *repent*.
   a. keep the commandments
   b. serve others

2. **As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

3. **Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

4. **To sincerely repent, we** *need to recognize our sins*.
   a. confess our sins to God
   b. ask God to forgive us
   c. correct our mistakes

5. **When we sincerely repent, we** *turn away from sin*.
   a. have a change of heart

6. **As a result of a sincere repentance we feel** *God's forgiveness*.
   a. peace in our lives
   b. the spirit in greater abundance
   c. free from guilt and sorrow

7. **Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**

8. **We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**

9. **As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

1. **Nagatuytoy[6] sa aton nga[36]** *maghinulsol[6]* **ang aton[20] pagtu–o[28] kay Cristo.**
   a. magtuman[6] sang mgá sugò
   b. mag–alagad[6] sa ibán[42]

2. **Samtang[22] nagahinulsol[6] kitá, mas[39] mangín[16] mabakod[11] ang aton[20] handum nga[36] magsunód[6] sa Diós.**

3. **Ang paghinulsol[28] amó[2] ang ikaduhá[35] nga[36] prinsipyo sang[19] Ebanghelyo.**

4. **Agúd[22] maghinulsol[6] sing[41] sinsero[25], kinahanglan[4] naton** *mahibal–an[12] kon[40] anó ang aton[20] mgá salâ*.
   a. magkumpisár[6] sang[19] aton[20] mgá salâ sa Diós
   b. magpangayò[6] sa Diós nga[40] patawaron[14] kitá
   c. maghusto[6] sang[19] aton[20] mgá kasaypanan[30]

5. **Kon[22] maghinulsol[6] kitá sing[41] sinsero[25],** *magpalayo[13] kitá sa salâ*.
   a. máy[3] pagbag–o[28] sang[19] tagipusu–on kitá

6. **Bilang[21] bunga sang[19] matu–od[26] nga[36] paghinulsol[28], mabatyagán[12] naton** *ang kapatawarán[30] sang[19] Diós*.
   a. ang paghidaet[29] sa aton[20] mgá kabuhi[28]
   b. ang espiritú nga[36] mas[39] dugang[26] sa pagkabuganà[31]
   c. nga[36] hilway[26] sa kulpa kag[22] kasubô[29]

7. **Bisán[25] pagkatapos[31] sang paghinulsol[28] sang[19] aton[20] mgá salâ, posible[26] nga[36] makasalâ[10] kitá liwát[25].**

8. **Kinahanglan[4] naton pa–uswagón[14] sing[41] padayon[25] ang Cristohanon[27] nga[36] mgá pamatasan[28].**

9. **Samtang[2] nagahinulsol[6] kitá adlaw–adlaw[25], magabag–o[6] kag[22] maga–uswag[6] ang aton[20] mgá kabuhi[28].**

to accept	baton	accordance	sunô sa
action	buhát	to apologize	pangayò sang pasaylo
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	authorized	may awtoridád
behavior	panggawî	belief	pagpati
to bring	dalá	to cause	pahanabô
to cause	pa– (prefix)	central	sentro
to change	bag–o	children	kabata–an
Christ	Cristo	Christ–like	Cristohanon
church	simbahan	to commit sin	salâ
to confess	kumpisár	to continue	padayon
contrite	mahinulsulon	to correct	pa–ayo
daily	adlaw–adlaw	desire	handum
to develop	uswag	to expect	ekspektár
faith	pagtu–o	to fall short	kulang
to feel	batyag	to find	pangità

to follow	sunód	to forgive	patawad
forgiveness	kapatawarán	fresh	bag–o
godly sorrow	diósnon nga kasubô	gospel	ebanghelyo
to grow	dakû	guilt	kulpa
habit	ugalì	to improve	uswag
to include	lakíp	influence	impluhensya
joy	kalipay	knowledge	ihibaló
to lead (a person)	tuytoy	to lead (an organization)	dumala
leader	lider	to learn	tu–ón
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
love	pagpalanggà	mercy	kalu–oy
mistake	salâ	ourselves	aton mgá ka–ugalingon
peace	paghida–et	prayer	pangamuyò
to prepare	handà	principle	prinsipyo
problem	problema	purpose	katuyo–án
quality	kalidád	to receive	baton
to recognize	kilala	remorse	paghinulsol
to repent	hinulsol	repentance	paghinulsol
to resist	pamatok	restitution	pag–ulì
result	resulta	right (moral choice)	matadlong
second	ikaduhá	serious	seryoso
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad	to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
sin	salâ	sincere	sinsero
sincerely	sing sinsero	Son of God	Anák sang Diós
Spirit	Espiritú	to stop	untat
stronger (deep)	mas mapag–on	stronger (inanimate)	mas mabakod
stronger (person)	mas mabaskog	swept away	nadulà
thought	panghunàhunà	transgression	paglapas
to try	tinguhâ	to turn away	talikód
view	lalantawon	will	kabubut–on
world	kalibutan	wrong (common)	salâ
wrong (deep)	sayóp		

Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. **A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.**

2. **When we covenant with God** *we promise to obey Him***.**
   a. He promises us blessings

3. **God has always required His children to make covenants.**

4. **Through baptism we promise to** *keep His commandments***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ

5. **Through baptism God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the companionship of the Holy Ghost

6. **Baptism symbolizes** *the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ***.**
   a. the beginning of our new life in Christ
   b. the death of our sinful life

7. **Baptism is ordained of God and must be performed by His authority.**

8. **We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.**

9. **Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.**

10. **Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.**

1. **Ang kasugtanan[30] isá[35] ka[36] sagrado[26] nga[36] promesa sa tungâ[21] sang Diós kag[22] sang tawo.**

2. **Kon[22] maghimò[6] kitá sang kasugtanan[30] sa Diós** *nagapangakò[6] kitá nga[36] magtuman[6] sa Iya***.**
   a. nagapangakò[6] Siya sang mgá bugáy sa aton

3. **Nagasugò[6] sing[41] dalayon[25] ang Diós sa Iya[20] mgá anák nga[36] maghimò[6] sang mgá kasugtanan[30].**

4. **Pa–agi[21] sa bunyag nagapangakò[6] kitá nga[36]** *magtuman[6] sang Iya[20] mgá sugò***.**
   a. magdumdom[6] sa iya pirme[25]
   b. aku–on[7] ang ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo sa aton[20] kaugalingon

5. **Pa–agi[21] sa bunyag nagapangakò[6] ang Diós sang** *kapatawarán[30] sang aton[20] mgá salâ***.**
   a. pag–upód[28] sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú

6. **Ang bunyag nagasimboló[6]** *sa kamatayon[28], paglubóng[28], kag[22] pagkabanhaw[31] ni[19] Cristo***.**
   a. sa pagsugod[28] sang[19] aton[20] bag–o[26] nga[36] kabuhì[28] kay Cristo
   b. sa kamatayon[28] sang[19] aton[20] makásasalà[10] nga[36] kabuhì[28]

7. **Ang bunyag ginsugò[7] sang Diós kag[22] dapat[4] pagahimu–on[7] paagi[21] sa Iya[19] awtoridád.**

8. **Ginabag–ò[7] naton liwát[25] ang aton[20] mgá kasugtanan[30] sa bunyag pa–agi[21] sa pag–ambit[28] sang[19] sakramento.**

9. **Ginsugoran[8] ni JesuCristo ang ordinansa sang[19] sakramento.**

10. **Ginpanumbalík[14] ni JesuCristo ang ordinansa sang[19] sakramento paagi[21] kay Joseph Smith.**

to accept	baton	accountability	salabton
to administer	alagad	age	edád
agreement	kasugtanan	apostle	apostolés
baptism	pagbunyag	baptized	ginbunyagán
to become	mangín	to begin	sugod
binding	naka–angót	bishop	bishop
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blood	dugô	body	lawas
born again	natawo liwát	to bring	dalá
burial	paglubóng	ceremony	seremonya
children	kabata–an	Christ	Cristo
to command	sugò	commitment	pana–ad
companionship	kaupdanan	confirmation	kompirmasyón
constant	waláy pagbag-o	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
to covenant (common)	himò sang kasugtanan	covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad
to covenant (deep)	himò sang pakigsa–ad	daughter	anák nga babaye

death	kamatayon	to desire	handum
disciple	disipuló	to enter	sulód
essential	ginákinahanglan	exaltation	pangkáhita–asan
example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà	example (Spanish)	ehemplo
to experience	eksperyensya	faith	pagtu–o
to give up	sungkà	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
to honor	padungóg	immersion	pagtugmaw
interest	interes	to introduce	pakilala
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to keep	tuman
law	layí	to learn	tu–ón
life	kabuhì	little (quantity)	diutay
little (size)	gamáy	man (gender)	lalaki
man (in general)	tawo	member	miyembro
mission president	presidente sang misyon	name	ngalan
new	bag–o	nobody	walâ sang tawo
to obey	tuman	obligation	obligasyón
to offer	halad	old	da–an
ordinance	ordinansa	others	mgá ibán
to partake	ambit	to perform	himò
permission	permiso	to place under obligation	butáng sa isá ka obligasyón
power	gahúm	to prepare	handà
presence	presensya	to prevent	tapnà
priesthood authority	awtoridád sang priesthood	priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
process	pa–agi	promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	promise (Spanish)	promesa
to promise (Spanish)	promesa	rebirth	mabun–ag liwat
to receive	baton	recreational pursuits	mgá huyog pangkalingawan
redeemed	gintubós	regularly	sing tayuyon
to reject	sikway	to remain	pabilin
to remember	dumdom	to remind	padumdom
reminder	padumdom	remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
to renew	bag–o	repentance	paghinulsol
to represent	representar	to represent (Hiligaynon)	tindug para
to require	kinahanglan	to restore	panumbalik
restored church	ginpanumbalík nga simbahan	resurrection	pagkabanhaw
to retain	hawid	Sabbath	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway
sacrament	sakramento	sacred	sagrado
sacrifice (Hiligaynon)	paghalad	sacrifice (Spanish)	sakripisyo
salvation	kaluwasan	Savior	Manluluwas
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad	to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
to set	handà	to shed for	agay para
to show	pakità	solemn	maligdong
Son of God	Anák sang Diós	spiritual	espírituhanon
to strive	himakás	Sunday	Dominggo
symbol	simboló	to take upon	akò
to teach	tudlò	weekly	kada simana
willingness	pagkábu–ót	worthy (common)	kaangay–angay
worthy (deep)	takós		

The Gift of the Holy Ghost

1. **By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost** *we become spiritually reborn***.**
   a. we receive a remission of sins
   b. we begin a new spiritual life

2. **The Holy Ghost testifies** *of Christ***.**
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of the Book of Mormon

3. **The Holy Ghost helps us** *recognize the truth***.**
   a. do what is right

4. **Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**

5. **Through the Holy Ghost,** *we can receive a testimony of Christ***.**
   a. we can be comforted in our trials
   b. we can be spiritually strengthened
   c. we can be sanctified and cleansed

1. **Paagi[21] sa pagbaton[28] sa dulot sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú** *mabun–ag[11] kitá liwát[25] nga[36] espirituhanon[27]***.**
   a. makabaton[10] kitá sang kapatawarán[30] sang[19] mgá salâ
   b. magsugod[6] kitá sang bag–o[26] nga[36] espirituhanon[27] nga[36] kabuhi[28]

2. **Nagapamatu–od[13] ang Balaan[26] nga[36] Espiritú** *kay Cristo***.**
   a. kay Joseph Smith
   b. sa Libro ni[19] Mormon

3. **Nagabulig[6] ang Balaan[26] nga[36] Espiritú sa aton[20] nga[36]** *mahibal–an[12] ang kamatu–oran[30]***.**
   a. maghimò[6] sang husto[26]

4. **Paagi[21] sa gahúm sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú makabatyag[10] kitá sang pagpalanggà[28] sang[19] Diós sa aton.**

5. **Pa–agi[21] sa Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú,** *makabaton[10] kitá sang pagpamatu–od[28] kay Cristo***.**
   a. mapasulhay[11] kitá sa aton[20] mgá kabudlay[29]
   b. mapabakod[11] kitá sa espiritú
   c. mangín[16] sagrado[26] kag[22] matinlò[11] kitá

apostasy	apostasya	authorized	may awtoridád
baptism	pagbunyag	baptized	ginbunyagán
to become	mangín	to begin	sugod
Christ	Cristo	to comfort	pasulhay
companionship	kaupdanan	to confer	dulot
to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò	danger	katalagman
different (common)	la-ín	different (deep)	tuhay
direction	direksyon	disciple	disipuló
to enjoy	kalipay	eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan
to feel	batyag	to follow	sunód
gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot	gift (Spanish)	regalo
to guide	giya	hand	kamót
head (body part)	ulo	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
joy	kalipay	to lay	butáng
to learn	tu–ón	life	kabuhì
to lift	tib–ong	Lord	Ginu–o
lost	nadulà	love	pagpalanggà
member	miyembro	membership	pagkamiyembro
new	bag–o	one (Hiligaynon)	isá
one (Spanish)	uno	ordinance	ordinansa
physical	lawasnon	power	gahúm
precious	bilidhon	priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	promise (Spanish)	promesa
prophet	propeta	to provide	hatag

reborn	nagbag–o sang kabuhì	to receive	baton
to recognize	kilala	religion	relihiyón
to remain	pabilin	remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
restored	ginpanumbalik	right (moral choice)	matadlong
to sanctify	pakabala–an	sorrow (common)	kasubô
sorrow (deep)	kalisúd	Spirit	Espiritú
spiritual	espírituhanon	spiritually	sing espírituhanon
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	to teach	tudlò
to testify	pamatu–od	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw
trial	pagtiláw	truth	kamatu–oran
to warn	pa–andam	water	tubig
worthy (deep)	takós		

Endure to the End

1. **Enduring to the end includes** *doing good works*.
   a. serving others
   b. following the Savior's example

2. **We endure to the end when we** *exercise faith in Christ*.
   a. repent
   b. follow the Spirit

3. **We qualify for eternal life as we** *draw closer to God*.
   a. conquer temptation and sin
   b. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

4. **We are promised eternal life as we** *endure to the end*.
   a. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

5. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Ang pagpadayon[28] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30] nagasakop[6] sa** *paghimò[28] sang maayo[26] nga[36] mgá buhat*.
   a. pag–alagad[28] sa ibán[42]
   b. pagsunód[28] sa halimbawà sang Manluluwas[46]

2. **Nagapadayon[6] kitá tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30] kon[22] kitá** *nagapakità[13] sang pagtuo kay Cristo*.
   a. maghinulsol6
   b. magsunód[6] sa Espiritú

3. **Mangín[16] takós[36] kitá para[21] sa kabuhì[28] nga[36] waláy[4] katapusan[30] samtang[22] kitá** *mas[39] nagapalapít[13] sa Diós*.
   a. nagalutos[6] sang pagsuláy[28] kag[22] salâ
   b. nagabaton[6] sa dulot sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú nga[36] mas[39] buganà

4. **Ginapromesahan[8] kitá sang kabuhì[28] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30] samtang[22] kitá** *magpadayon[13] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30]*.
   a. magdutdot[6] pasulong[21] nga[36] may[3] kalig–on[29] kay Cristo

5. **Ang magpadayon[26] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30] isa[36] ka[36] kina–ugalingon[32] nga[36] respónsibilidád.**

action	buhát	baptism	pagbunyag
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
Christ–like	Cristohanon	commandment	kasugu–án
commitment	pana–ad	confirmation	kompirmasyón
to conquer	da–úg	to conquer	lutos
consistently	sing dalayon	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	daily	adlaw–adlaw
effort	pagpaninguhâ	end	katapusan
to endure	padayon	to enjoy	kalipay
to enter	sulód	eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan
example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà	example (Spanish)	ehemplo
to exercise (to apply)	gamit	to exert	panikasóg
faith	pagtu–o	faithfully	sing mahimpit
faithfully	sing may pagtu–o	to fall short	kulang
to follow	sunód	forgiven	ginpatawad
free	hilway	gospel	ebanghelyo
to grow	dakû	joy	kalipay
to keep	tuman	life	kabuhì
to obey	tuman	ordinance	ordinansa
patiently (Hiligaynon)	sing may pagpaumod	patiently (Spanish)	sing may pasensya
pattern of living	sulundan sang pagpangabuhì	peace	paghida–et
principle	prinsipyo	to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Spanish)	promesa	to qualify	mangín takós
to remain	pabilin	to renew	bag–o

to repent	hinulsol	repentance	paghinulsol
Savior	Manluluwas	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad	to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
sin	salâ	Spirit	Espiritú
to stay	pabilin	strait and narrow path	masipot kag makitíd nga banas
temptation	pagsuláy	to try	tinguhâ
work	buluhatón		

Obedience

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy

2. **Obedience brings us peace in this life.**

3. **Disobedience brings us sorrow.**

4. **We are blessed as** *we obey God's commandments*.
   a. we follow the influence of His Spirit
   b. we choose to conform to His will

5. **Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**

6. **God expects us to obey Him.**

1. **Nagahatag[6] ang Diós sa aton sang mgá kasugu–án[30] agúd[22]** *protektahan[8] kitá*.
   a. giyahan[8] kitá
   b. buligan[8] kitá nga[36] mangín[16] malipayon[29]

2. **Nagadalá[6] sa aton sang paghida–et[28] sa siníng[34] kabuhì[28] ang pagkámatinumanon[31].**

3. **Ang pagkadìmatinumanon[31] nagadalá[6] sa aton sang kalisúd[29].**

4. **Ginabugayán[8] kitá samtang[22]** *nagatuman[6] kitá sang mgá kasuguán[30] sang[19] Diós*.
   a. nagasunód[6] kitá sa impluhensya sang[19] Iya[20] Espiritú
   b. nagapilì[6] kitá nga[36] magsunód[6] sa kabubut–on Niya[19]

5. **Kabaló[10] ang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy sang aton[20] mgá kahuyangán[30] kag[22] mapasensyahon[26] Siyá sa aton.**

6. **Naga–ekspektár[6] ang Diós sa aton nga[36] magsunód[6] sa Iya**

ability	abilidád	agency	kahilwayan sa pagpilì
benefit (Hiligaynon)	kapuslanan	benefit (Spanish)	benepisyo
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
to bring	dalá	to choose	pilì
commandment	kasugu–án	disobedience	pagkádìmatinumanon
eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan	evil	mala–in
to expect	ekspektár	Father in Heaven	Amáy sa Langit
to follow	sunód	God	Diós
good	ma–ayo	happy	malipayon
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon	influence	impluhensya
instruction	instruksyón	to know	hibaló
life	kabuhì	love	pagpalanggà
loving	mapinalangganon	obedience	pagkámasinulundon
to obey	tuman	opportunity	oportunidád
patient	mapasyensyahon	peace	paghida–et
to show	pakità	sorrow (common)	kasubô
sorrow (deep)	kalisúd	Spirit	Espiritú
to strive	himakás	to strive	tinguhâ
weakness	kahuyangan	will	kabubut–on

Pray Often

1. **God commands us to pray to Him.**
2. **We can pray at any time and in any setting.**
3. **As we pray daily,** *God will forgive our sins.*
   a. God will bless us with comfort and peace.
   b. God will help us resist temptation
   c. God will warn us of danger
   d. God will enlighten our minds
4. **We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.**
5. **We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.**
6. **We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.**

1. **Nagasugò[6] ang Diós sa aton nga[36] magpangamuyò[6] sa Iya.**
2. **Makapangamuyò[10] kitá sa bisán anó[26] nga[36] ti–ón kag[22] sa bisán di–ín[26] nga[36] lugár.**
3. **Samtang[22] kitá nagapangamuyò[6] sing[41] adlaw–adlaw[25],** *nagapatawad[13] ang Diós sang aton[20] mgá salâ***.**
   a. nagabugáy[6] ang Diós sa aton sang kasulhay[28] kag[22] paghida–et[28]
   b. nagabulig[6] ang Diós sa aton[20] nga[36] magpamatok[6] sa pagsulay[28]
   c. nagapa–andam[13] ang Diós sa aton sang katalagman[30]
   d. nagapasanaaw[13] ang Diós sa aton mgá hunàhunà
4. **Ginasugoran[8] naton ang aton[20] mgá pangamuyò paagi[21] sa paghambal[28] sa aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy.**
5. **Ginatapos[7] naton ang aton[20] mgá pangamuyò sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo.**
6. **Dapat[4] magtuón[6] kita sa pagkilala[28] sa impluensya sang[19] Diós sa aton[20] mgá kabuhì[28].**

to acknowledge	kilalahon	to act	buhát
to address	pamulong	to answer	sabát
any setting	bisán anó nga lugár	any time	bisán anó nga oras
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	to begin	sugod
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
closer	mas malapít	comfort	kasulhay
daily	adlaw–adlaw	danger	katalagman
decision	desisyon	decision	pamat–ud
to describe	laragway	to describe	saysay
direction	direksyon	to end	tapos
to experience	eksperyensya	to express	pa–utwas
faith	pagtu–o	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	to feel	batyag
feeling	balatyagon	to forgive	patawad
God	Diós	gratitude	pagpásalamat
guidance	paggiya	to guide	giya
to hear	pamatì	heart	tagípusu–on
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon	help	bulig
helpful	mabinuligon	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
honestly	sing matampad	in the evening	sa gab–i
in the morning	sa aga	individual	indibidwál
influence	impluhensya	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
joy	kalipay	to kneel	luhód
knowledge	ihibaló	to learn	tu–ón
to listen	pamatì	Lord	Ginu–o

love	pagpalanggà	mind	isip
name	ngalan	needs	mgá kinahanglanon
openly	matampad	others	mgá ibán
peace	paghida–et	to pray	pangamuyò
prayer	pangamuyò	protection (common)	proteksyon
protection (deep)	pangapin	real intent	matu–od nga tuyò
to receive	baton	to recognize	kilala
to see	kità	sincerely	sing sinsero
to speak	hambal	Spirit	Espiritú
still, small voice	mahinay, diutay nga tingog	to strengthen	pag–on
to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod	to strengthen (power)	pabaskog
to teach	tudlò	temptation	pagsuláy
truth	kamatu–oran	uplifting	makapatib–ong

Study the Scriptures

1. **The scriptures are written records of** *God's commandments***.**
   a. God's dealings with His children
   b. the prophets' teachings

2. **Diligently studying the scriptures helps us** *understand truth***.**
   a. endure to the end
   b. know God
   c. receive revelation

3. **The Standard Works of the Church include** *the Bible***.**
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. the Doctrine and Covenants
   c. the Pearl of Great Price

4. **Through the scriptures we learn about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. the gospel
   b. the plan of salvation

1. **Ang balaan[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] amó[2] ang ginsulat[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] sang** *mgá sugò sang[19] Diós***.**
   a. mgá pagpakigbagay[28] sang Diós sa Iya[20] mgá anák
   b. mga panudlò[28] sang[19] mgá propeta

2. **Ang maukod[26] nga[36] pagtuón[28] sa balaan[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] nagabulig[6] sa aton sa** *paghangóp[28] sang kamatuoran[30]***.**
   a. nagapadayon[6] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30]
   b. magkilala[6] sa Diós
   c. magbaton[6] sang bugnà

3. **Nagalakíp[6] ang bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] sang[19] Simbahan[33] sa** *Bibliá***.**
   a. Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. Doktrina kag[22] Mgá Kasugtanan
   c. Perlas nga[36] Bilidhon[26]

4. **Pa–agi[21] sa bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] nagatu–ón[6] kitá nahanungód[21]** *kay JesuCristo***.**
   a. sa ebanghelyo
   b. sa plano sang[19] kaluwasan[30]

to become	mangín	to believe	pati
book	libro	Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
children	kabata–an	church	simbahan
to come	karí	daily	adlaw–adlaw
diligently	sing ma–ukod	Doctrine and Covenants	Doktrina kag Mgá Kasugtanan
faith	pagtu–o	to feast	paayaw
to feast	pa–ayaw	gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo	God	Diós
gospel	ebanghelyo	Holy Bible	Bala–an nga Biblia
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	influence	impluhensya
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to learn	tu–ón
to live	kabuhì	to obey	tuman
to open	bukás	Pearl of Great Price	Perlas nga Bilidhon
prophet	propeta	record	kasaysayan
to record	sulát	revealed word	ginbugnà nga pulong
revelation (common)	pagpahayag	revelation (deep)	bugnà
sacred	sagrado	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
to search	pangità	to show	pakità
standard works	talaksan nga mgá libro	to study	tu–ón
truth	kamatu–oran	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende	word of God	pulong sang Diós
to write	sulát		

Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

1. **On the Sabbath day** *we rest from our labors*.
   a. we attend church services
   b. we strengthen each other

2. **By keeping the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God.**

3. **On the Sabbath, we should refrain from** *shopping*.
   a. recreational activities
   b. working

4. **Church members should set this day apart for** *worship*.
   a. family–centered activities
   b. thanksgiving

5. **When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive** *joy*.
   a. peace
   b. the Spirit

1. **Sa Adlaw sang[19] Pagpahuway[28]** *nagapahuway[13] kitá sa aton[20] mgá buluhatón[28]*.
   a. nagatambong[6] kitá sa mgá miting sa simbahan[33]
   b. nagapabakod[13] kitá sa kada[25] isá[35] kag[22] isá[35]

2. **Pa–agi[21] sa pagpakabala–an sang[19] Adlaw sang[19] Pagpahuway[28], nagapakità[13] kità sang aton[20] pagtu–o[28] sa Diós.**

3. **Sa Adlaw sang[19] Pagpahuway[28], dapat[4] kitá maglikáw[6] sa** *pagpamalaklon[28]*.
   a. kalingawan[30] nga[36] mga aktibidád
   b. pagtrabaho[28]

4. **Dapat[4] nga[36] ipa–in[7] sang mga miyembro sang[19] Simbahan[33] iní[34] nga[36] adlaw para[21] sa** *pagsimba[28]*.
   a. mga aktibidád nga[36] pangpamilya[44]
   b. pagpasalamat[28]

5. **Kon[22] pakabala–anon[14] naton ang Adlaw sang[19] Pagpahuway[28], makabaton[13] kitá sang** *kalipayan[30]*
   a. paghidaet[28]
   b. Espiritú

activity	aktibidád	appropriate	nagakabagay
to attend	tambong	behavior	panggawî
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
careless	uyayâ	church members	mgá miyembro sang simbahan
church services	mgá miting sa simbahan	commercial activities	mgá hilikutón pangnegosyo
commitment	pana–ad	commonly	sing kinaandan
community	komunidád	compatible	magkasantu
covenant (common)	kasugtanan	covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad
covenants	mgá kasugtanan	day	adlaw
to endeavor	panikasog	to enjoy	kalipay
to enter	sulód	faith	pagtu–o
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
family–centered activities	mgá hilikutón nga sentro sa panimaláy	friend	abyan
God	Diós	holy	bala–an
house (deep)	puluy–an	intent	tinutuyò
joy	kalipay	to keep	tuman
labor	pagpangabudlay	to learn	tu–ón
life	kabuhì	to partake	ambit
to participate	upód	peace	paghida–et
reflection	pagpa–ino–ino	to refrain	pugóng
religious	relihiyoso	to remember	dumdom
to renew	bag–o	renewed	ginpabag–o
to repent	hinulsol	to rest	pahuway

Sabbath	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway	Sabbath day	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway
sacrament	sakramento	sacred	sagrado
scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan	to set	handà
shopping	pamalaklon	to show	pakità
sin	salâ	spirit of service	espiritú sang pag–alagad
spirit of thanksgiving	espiritú sang pagpasalamat	Spirit of the Lord	Espiritú sang Ginu–o
spirit of worship	espiritú sang pagsimba	sporting activities	kahiwatan sa paghampang
sporting activities	mgá sport	to strengthen	pag–on
to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod	to strengthen (power)	pabaskog
strengthened	ginpapag–on	strengthened (endurance)	ginpabakod
strengthened (power)	ginpabaskog	to study	tu–ón
Sunday	Dominggo	together	ululupod
virtuous	maputlì	willing	nagabu–ót
willingness	pagkábu–ót	world	kalibutan
to worship	simba		

Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **At baptism, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ***.**
   a. always remember Him
   b. keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins***.**
   a. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Pa–agi[21] sa bunyag kag[22] konpirmasyón nagapakità[13] kita sang aton[19] pana–ad sa Diós.**
2. **Sa bunyag, nagapromesa[6] kitá nga[36]** *aku–on[7] naton ang ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo***.**
   a. dumdumon[7] Siyá pirme[25]
   b. magtuman[6] sang Iya[20] mgá sugò
3. **Ang Diós nagapromesa[6] sa aton sang** *kapatawarán[30] sang aton[20] mgá salâ***.**
   a. dalayon[26] nga[36] pag–upód[28] sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú

all	tanán	to assist	bulig
baptism	pagbunyag	baptized	ginbunyagán
born	natawo	commandment	kasugu–án
companionship	kaupdanan	confirmation	kompirmasyón
confirmed	ginkompirmahán	confirmed a member of the Church	ginkompirmahán nga miyembro sang simbahan
constant	waláy pagbag-o	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	desire	handum
to enter	sulód	to follow	sunód
God	Diós	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to keep	tuman
laying on of hands	pagtakdong sang mgá kamót	name	ngalan
need	kinahanglan	to place hands	butáng sang mgá kamót
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
to remember	dumdom	remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
to show	pakità	Son of God	Anák sang Diós
to take upon oneself	akò sa ka–ugalingon	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
way	dalan	witness	saksi

Follow the Prophet

1. **God is the source of all truth.**

2. **Truth does not change with conditions or time.**

3. **God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.**

4. **God commands the prophets to** *teach truth***.**
   a. testify of Christ
   b. lead the Church

5. **Christ's church is built on a foundation** *of prophets and apostles***.**
   a. of revelation
   b. of priesthood authority

6. **The president of the Church today is a living prophet.**

7. **As we follow the prophet** *we will learn the truth***.**
   a. we will not go astray
   b. we will be spiritually safe

8. **The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.**

1. **Ang Diós ang[1] ginahalinán[28] sang[19] tanán[26] nga[36] kamatu–oran[30].**

2. **Walâ[3] nagabaylo[6] ang kamatu–oran[30] sa mgá kahimtangan[30] ukon[21] panahón.**

3. **Ang Diós nagapahayag[6] sang kamatu–oran[30] sa mgá apostolés kag[22] mgá propeta.**

4. **Nagasugò[6] ang Diós sa mgá propeta nga[36]** *magtudlò[6] sang kamatu–oran[30]***.**
   a. magpamatu–od[13] parte[21] kay Cristo
   b. magpangulo[6] sa Simbahan[33]

5. **Gintukod[7] ang simbahan[33] ni[19] Cristo sa pundasyón** *sang[19] mgá propeta kag[22] mgá apostolés***.**
   a. sang[19] bugnà
   b. sang[19] awtoridád sang[19] priesthood

6. **Ang presidente sang[19] Simbahan[33] amó[2] karon[26] nga[36] adlaw ang isá[35] ka[36] nagakabuhî[6] nga[36] propeta.**

7. **Samtang[22] nagasunód[6] kitá sa propeta** *mabal–an[12] naton ang kamatu–oran[30]***.**
   a. indì kitá magtalang[6]
   b. mangín[16] luwás[26] kitá sa espiritú

8. **Ginapamatud–an[15] sang Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú ang mga kamatu–oran[30] nga[36] ginatudlò[28] sang mgá propeta.**

anchor	angkla	apostle	apostolés
assurance	pasalig	astray	nagtalang
to avoid	likáw	to believe	pati
blessed	ginbugayán	called	gintawág
to change	bag–o	changing	nagabag-o
chosen	pinilì	church	simbahan
to command	sugò	condition	kahimtangan
to confirm	pamatu–od	to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò
confusion	paglibóg	counsel	laygay
to determine	pamat–ud	to direct	giya
dispensation	dispensasyón	to enjoy	kalipay
eternal	waláy katapusan	every	kada
faith	pagtu–o	first	una
to follow	sunód	foundation	pundasyón
to give	hatag	God	Diós
harmony (in ideas)	paghangpanáy	harmony (in music)	paghili–ugyon
harmony (in people)	paghirupáy	head (president)	pangulo
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to know	hibaló	knowledge	ihibaló
last	ulihí	to lead (a person)	tuytoy

to lead (an organization)	dumala	to listen	pamatì
living prophet	buhî nga propeta	Lord	Ginu–o
man (gender)	lalaki	man (in general)	tawo
necessary	kinahanglan	to overwhelm	lutos
people	katawhan	personal	personál
personally	kináugalingon	personally	sing kináugalingon
to prepare	handà	president (Filipino)	pangulo
prophet	propeta	to provide	hatag
to reveal (common)	pahayag	to reveal (deep)	bugnà
revelation (common)	pagpahayag	revelation (deep)	bugnà
righteous	matarong	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
sorrow (common)	kasubô	sorrow (deep)	kalisúd
source	ginahalinán	to speak	hambal
successor	manugbulós	to teach	tudlò
teaching	panudlò	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
today	subóng nga adlaw	truth	kamatu–oran
values	mgá salandigan	will	kabubut–on
woman	babaye	word of God	pulong sang Diós
world	kalibutan		

Keep the Ten Commandments

1. **The Ten Commandments are still valid today.**
2. **God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.**
3. **The Ten Commandments include....**

1. **Matuod[26] gihapon[25] ang Napulò[35] Ka[36] Mga Sugò sa karon[26] nga[36] adlaw.**
2. **Ginpahayag[14] sang Diós kay Moises ang Napulò[35] Ka[36] Mga Sugò agúd[22] maggiya[6] sa Iya[20] katawohan[30].**
3. **Nagalakíp[6] ang Napulò[35] Ka[36] Mga Sugò sang....**

adultery (by a man)	pangirido	adultery (by a woman)	pangirida
to avoid	likáw	to bear (a testimony)	pamatu–od
to bear (to carry)	dalá	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	commandment	kasugu–án
to commit	pana–ad	to covet (common)	kahisà
to covet (deep)	ibog	exodus	pagpanglakaton
false	dimatu–od	to give	hatag
God	Diós	graven image (Catholic)	santos
graven image (generic)	gintigíb nga imahen	to guide	giya
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon	holy	bala–an
honor	dungóg	to honor	padungóg
how	pa–ano	joy	kalipay
to keep	tuman	to kill	patáy
to know	hibaló	lasting happiness	nagapabilin nga kalipay
to lie	binutíg	Moses	Moises
one another	isá kag isá	peace of conscience	paghidaet sang konsyensya
people	katawhan	to receive	baton
to reveal (common)	pahayag	to reveal (deep)	bugnà
reverence	pagtahud	Sabbath	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway
to show	pakità	to steal	pangawat
to teach	tudlò	Ten commandments	Napulò ka mgá kasugu–án sang Diós
today	subóng nga adlaw	valid	tunay
witness	saksi	to worship	simba

Live the Law of Chastity

1. **God delights in the chastity of His people.**

2. **The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage***.**
   a. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage

3. **Chastity requires faithfulness in thought and action.**

4. **Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest***.**
   a. keeping our thoughts clean

5. **The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions***.**
   a. homosexual or lesbian relations
   b. pornography in any form

1. **Ang Diós nagakalipay[6] sa pagkaputlì[31] sang[19] Iya[20] katawohan.**

2. **Ang Layí sang[19] Pagkaputlì[31] amó[2] ang** *indì paghimò[28] sang[19] sekswál[26] nga[36] mgá relasyón antes[22] sang kasál*
   a. mangín[16] himpit[26] sa iya[20] asawa pagkatapos[31] sang kasál

3. **Ang Pagkaputlì[31] nagakinahanglan[6] sang pagkamahimpit[31] sa panghunàhunà[44] kag[22] buhát.**

4. **Ang pagtuman[28] sang[19] Layí sang[19] Pagkaputlì[31] nagalakíp[6] sang** *bayò sang[6] disente[26]***.**
   a. pagpabilin[28] sang aton[20] matinlò[11] nga[36] panghunà–hunà[44]

5. **Ang Layí sang[19] Pagkaputlì[31] nagadumilì[6] sang** *mgá aborsyón***.**
   a. agî ukon[22] tomboy nga[36] mgá relasyón
   b. bold sa anó mán[26] nga[36] porma

abortion	pagpahulog	abstinence	dì–paghimò
action	buhát	any	bisán anó
to avoid	likáw	baptismal candidates	mgá bulunyagan
body	lawas	to break	lapas
to burden	pas–an	chastity	pagkaputlì
clean	matinlò	to commit	pana–ad
complete	kumpleto	confidence	kompyansa
to delight	hamu–ot	to delight	kalipay
dress	bayò	to enjoy	kalipay
faithfulness	pagkáma–inunungon	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	fidelity	pagkámahimpit
forgiven	ginpatawad	God	Diós
God–given	ginhatag sang Diós	guilt	kulpa
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	homosexual	homosekswál
husband	bana	to include	lakíp
influence	impluhensya	to keep	tuman
lasting	nagápabilin	law	layí
law of chastity	layí sang pagkaputlì	legal	sunô sa layí
lesbian	tomboy	life	kabuhì
to live	kabuhì	loyalty	pagkáma–inunungon
man (gender)	lalaki	man (in general)	tawo
marriage	pag–asawaháy	modest	mahinhin
more fully	mas lubós	to participate	upód
pornography (Hiligaynon)	bold	pornography (Spanish)	pornograpiya
procreative power	gahúm sa paghimò sang batà	to prohibit	dumilì
pure	putlì	purity	pagkaputlì
relations	mgá ka–angtanan	relationship	relasyón
to repent	hinulsol	to require	kinahanglan
sacred	sagrado	self–control	pagdumala sa ka–ugalingon

sexual	sekswál	shame	kahuluy–an
speech	pamulongpulong	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
strict	estrikto	thought	panghunàhunà
to treat	kabig	trust	pagsalig
wife	asawa	woman	babaye

Obey the Word of Wisdom

1. **Our bodies are sacred.**
2. **We should treat our bodies with** *respect***.**
   a. reverence
3. **The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid** *harmful substances***.**
   a. tea and coffee
   b. tobacco
   c. alcohol
4. **The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat** *healthy foods***.**
   a. grains
   b. fruits and vegetables
   c. meat sparingly
5. **As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us** *health***.**
   a. strength
   b. spiritual knowledge
6. **To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

1. **Sagrado[26] ang[1] aton[20] mgá lawas.**
2. **Dapat[4] naton kabigon[7] ang aton[19] mgá lawas nga[36] may[3]** *respeto***.**
   a. pagtahud[28]
3. **Ang Word of Wisdom nagatudlò[6] sa aton nga[36] likawán[8] ang** *makahalalit[10] nga[36] mgá butáng***.**
   a. tsa-a kag[22] kapé
   b. tabakò
   c. alak
4. **Ang Word of Wisdom nagalaygay[6] sa aton nga[36] magka–on[6] sang** *ma–ayo[26] nga[36] mgá pagka–on[28]***.**
   a. mgá uyás
   b. mgá prutas kag[22] mgá ulutanón[32]
   c. diutay[26] lang[43] nga[36] karne
5. **Kon[22] tumanon[7] naton ang Word of Wisdom, nagahatag[6] ang Diós sa aton sang** *maayo[26] nga[36] lawas***.**
   a. kabakod[29]
   b. espirituhanon[27] nga[36] ihibaló[28]
6. **Agúd[22] mabunyagá[12] kag[22] makompírmahán[12] dapat[4] kitá magtuman[6] siní[34] nga[36] layí.**

Abraham	Abraham	abuse	abusár
alcohol	alak	to avoid	likáw
baptized	ginbunyagán	beer	serbesa
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
body	lawas	coffee	kapé
confirmed	ginkompirmahán	drug	druga
to eat	ka–on	food	pagka–on
form	porma	free	hilway
to give up something	magsikway sang isa ka butang	harmful	mala–in
health	ika–ayong lawas	healthy	ma–ayong lawas
influence	impluhensya	Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
to keep	tuman	law	layí
to maintain	pabilin	to obey	tuman
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
prophet	propeta	protection (common)	proteksyon
protection (deep)	pangapin	to remember	dumdom
respect	respeto	to reveal (common)	pahayag
to reveal (deep)	bugnà	reverence	pagtahud
sacred	sagrado	spiritual	espírituhanon
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	substance	sustansya
tea	tsa-a	to teach	tudlò

tobacco	tabakò	to treat	kabig
truth	kamatu–oran	to use (Hiligaynon)	gamit
to use (Spanish)	usár	Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom

Keep the Law of Tithing

1. **Tithing is an ancient, divine law.**

2. **The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to** *honor God***.**
   a. help build God's kingdom
   b. show our faith

3. **Tithing funds are used to** *build and maintain Church buildings***.**
   a. carry the Gospel to all the world
   b. conduct temple and family history work

4. **God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.**

1. **Ikapulò ang[1] isá[35] ka[36] dumaan[26] kag[22] diosnon[27] nga[36] layí.**

2. **Ang Layí sang[19] Ikapulò nagahatag[6] sa aton sang oportunidád agúd[22]** *magpadungóg[13] sa Diós***.**
   a. magbulig[6] sa pagtukod[28] sa ginhari–an[32] sang[19] Diós
   b. magpakità[13] sang aton[20] pagtu–o[28]

3. **Ang mgá pundo sang[19] Ikapulò gina–usár[7] sa** *pagtukod[28] kag[22] pagmentenár[28] sang mgá bilding sang[19] Simbahan[33]***.**
   a. pagdalá[28] sang[19] Ebanghelyo sa tanán[26] nga[36] kalibutan[30]
   b. pagbuhát[28] sang[19] buluhatón[32] sa templo kag[22] kasaysayan[30] pangpanimaláy[44]

4. **Nagabugáy[6] ang Diós sa mgá nagabayad[28] sang[19] tampad[26] nga[36] ikapulò.**

Abraham	Abraham	abundantly	sing mabuganà
all	tanán	ancient	duma–an
any kind	bisán anó nga sahì	to be used	igamiton
belief	pagpati	to belong	upód
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessed	ginbugayán	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	to build	patindog
to carry	bugat	to carry	pas–an
church	simbahan	Church headquarters	headquarters sang Simbahan
church leaders	mgá lider sang simbahan	to command	sugò
to conduct	dumala	to contribute	amot
council	konseho	to determine	pamat–ud
divine	diósnon	faith	pagtu–o
first	una	First Presidency	Unang Panguluhan
to give	hatag	gospel	ebanghelyo
great (size)	dakû	growth	pagtubo
holy	bala–an	honest	matampad
to honor	padungóg	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	income	sweldo
increase	dugang	to keep	tuman
kingdom	ginhari–an	Kingdom of God	Ginhari–an sang Diós
law	layí	local	lokál
Lord	Ginu–o	to maintain	pabilin
meetinghouse	simbahan	membership	pagkamiyembro
to obey	tuman	Old Testament	Da–an nga Katipan
opportunity	oportunidád	outward	pagwa
to pay	bayad	payment	bayad
to possess	angkon	Presiding Bishopric	Pangulohang Bishopric
privilege	pribilihiyó	to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Spanish)	promesa	prophet	propeta

Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Korum sang Napulogduhá ka mgá Apostolés	to receive	baton
rightfully	sa pagkámatarong	to rob	pangawat
sacred	sagrado	to seek	pangità
sign	tandà	specific (Hiligaynon)	pinasahì
specific (Spanish)	ispesipik	spiritual	espírituhanon
to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag	to support (Spanish)	suporta
temple	templo	temple work	buluhatón sa templo
temporal	dutan–on	tenth	ikapulò
tithe	ikapulò nga amot	tithing	ikapulò
tithing funds	ikapulò nga mgá pundo	to use (Hiligaynon)	gamit
to use (Spanish)	usár	work	buluhatón
worldwide	sa bug–os nga kalibutan		

Observe the Law of the Fast

1. **Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.**

2. **Fasting and prayer go together.**

3. **When we fast, we should pray for** *specific purposes*.
   a. other people
   b. strength

4. **When we fast, we are more receptive** *to the Spirit*.
   a. to answers to our prayers
   b. to the Lord's guidance

5. **We also pay fast offerings.**

6. **We donate money to the Church to help** *the needy*.
   a. the poor

7. **We give at least what we would have spent on food.**

8. **This is called a fast offering.**

1. **Bu–ót[26] silingón[7] sang Pagpu–asa[28] amó[2] ang magpadayon[13] nga[36] walâ[3] sang pagka–on[28] kag[22] ilimnon[27] sa kalawigón[29] sang[19] isá[35] ka[36] panahon.**

2. **Naga–updanáy[17] ang pagpu–asa[28] kag[22] pagpangamuyò[28].**

3. **Kon[22] magpu–asa[6] kitá, dapat[4] kitá mangamuyò[18] para[21] sa** *pinasahî nga[36] mgá katuyu–án[30]*.
   a. ibán[26] nga[36] mgá tawo
   b. kabakod[29]

4. **Kon[22] magpu–asa[6] kitá, mas[39] mabatyagán[12] naton** *ang Espiritú*.
   a. ang mgá sabát sa aton[20] mgá pangamuyò
   b. ang paggiya[28] sang[19] Ginu–o

5. **Nagabayad[6] man[43] kitá sang mgá halad sang[19] pagpu–asa[28].**

6. **Naga–amot[6] kitá sang kwarta sa Simbahan[33] agúd[22] magbulig sa** *mgá nagakinahanglan*.
   a. mgá pigado

7. **Ginahatag[7] naton sa pinakadiutay[39] ang kantidád nga[36] gastohón[7] kontanì sa pagka–on[28].**

8. **Ginatawág[7] iní[34] nga[36] halad sang[19] pagpu–asa[28].**

to allow	tugot	amount	kantidád
answer	sabát	available	arà
baptismal covenants	mgá kasugtanan sa bunyag	to bear (a testimony)	pamatu–od
to bear testimony	maghatag sang panaksihon	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	to call	tawág
care	pagsapupo	to care for	sapupo
church	simbahan	commandment	kasugu–án
consecutive	sunód-sunód	contribution	amot
cost	presyo	day	adlaw
to donate	amot	to draw attention	tawág sang igtalupangod
drink	ilimnon	faith	pagtu–o
to fast	pu–asa	fast offering	halad sang pagpu–asa
fasting	pagpu–asa	first	una
food	pagka–on	to fulfill	tuman
generous	ma–alwan	to give	hatag
great (size)	dakû	to guide	giya
to include	lakíp	to limit	pakubsan
meal	pagka–on	to meet needs	bulig
money	kwarta	month	bulan
need	kinahanglan	needy	nagakinahanglan
to obey	tuman	physical	lawasnon
poor	imol	to pray	pangamuyò

prayer	pangamuyò	private	pribado
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
pure	putlì	purpose	katuyo–án
to receive	baton	remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
to retain	hawid	to save	luwás
to set aside	balhin	special	pinasahî
specific (Hiligaynon)	pinasahì	specific (Spanish)	ispesipik
spiritual	espírituhanon	Sunday	Dominggo
testimony	pagpamatu-od		

How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

1. **Members make donations by** *completing a donation slip***.**
   a. placing the donation in an envelope
   b. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric

2. **Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.**

3. **All donations are considered sacred and belong to the Lord.**

4. **At the end of the year, members** *meet with the bishop***.**
   a. attend tithing settlement
   b. declare tithing faithfulness

1. **Nagahatag[6] ang mgá miyembro sang amot paagi[21] sa** *pagkumpleto[29] sang[19] sululatan[32] sang[19] amot***.**
   a. pagbutáng[28] sang amot sa sobre
   b. paghatag[28] sang amot sa isá[35] ka[36] miyembro sang[19] bishopric

2. **Ang mgá ikapulo kag[22] mgá halad ginabayaran[8] sing[41] boluntaryo[25] kag[22] pribado[25].**

3. **Ang tanán[26] nga[36] mgá amot ginakabig[7] nga[36] sagrado[26] kag[22] iya sang[19] Ginuo.**

4. **Sa katapusan[30] sang[19] tu–ig, ang mgá miyembro** *nagamiting[6] sa bishop***.**
   a. nagatambong[6] sa paghusay[28] sang[19] ikapulò
   b. nagapahayag[6] sang pagkahimpit[31] sa ikapulò

any time	bisán anó nga oras	to attend tithing settlement	pagtambong sang tithing settlement
to belong	upód	bishop	bishop
bishopric	bishopric	careful	ma–inandamon
clerk	clerk	to complete	tapos
confidential	hilipsan	day	adlaw
to declare	pahayag	donation	amot
donation slip	sululatan sang amot	to earn	ganar
end	katapusan	envelope	sobre
faithfulness	katutom	fast	pu–asa
fast offering	halad sang pagpu–asa	financial	pangkwarta
income	sweldo	to keep	tuman
Lord	Ginu–o	meeting	miting
member	miyembro	offering	halad
to pay	bayad	private	pribado
privately	sing pribado	sacred	sagrado
strictly	sing estrikto	tithe	ikapulò nga amot
tithing	ikapulò	tithing settlement	tithing settlement
voluntarily	boluntád	voluntarily	sing boluntád
year–end report	report sa katapusan nga tu–ig		

Obey and Honor the Law

1. **We believe in being good citizens.**
2. **We should obey secular laws.**
3. **Members of the Church are counseled to** *be good citizens*.
   a. obey the law
   b. render community service
4. **We should participate** *in civil government*.
   a. in political processes

1. **Nagapati[6] kitá sa pagmangín[28] ma–ayo[26] nga[36] mgá pumuluyò[32].**
2. **Dapat[4] kitá magsunód[6] sa mgá layí sang[19] tawo.**
3. **Ginalaygayán[8] ang mgá miyembro sang[19] Simbahan[33] nga[36]** *mangín[16] ma–ayo[26] nga[36] mgá pumuluyò[32]*.
   a. magsunód[6] sa layí
   b. maghatag[6] sang serbisyo nga[36] pangkomunidád[44]
4. **Dapat[4] kitá magpakigbuylog[6]** *sa gobyerno sibíl[26]*.
   a. sa mgá proseso nga[36] pangpulitiká[44]

to be counseled	pagalaygayán	to believe	pati
church	simbahan	citizen	pumuluyò
civil	pangpumuluyò	community	komunidád
country (nation)	pungsod	everywhere	bisán di–ín
good	ma–ayo	government	gobyerno
Latter–day Saint	Santos sa Ulihing Adlaw	law	layí
to live	kabuhì	member	miyembro
to obey	tuman	to participate	upód
political process	proseso pangpulitiká	to render service	hatag sang serbisyo
representative	representante	service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo		

Priesthood and Auxiliaries

1. **Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
2. **The Church is led by Jesus Christ through apostles and prophets.**
3. **John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **A worthy man receives the Priesthood** *by the laying on of hands***.**
   a. by ordination by the proper persons
   b. from an authorized priesthood holder
6. **Worthy priesthood holders desire to** *obey God's commandments***.**
   a. serve God
   b. strengthen others
   c. strengthen their testimonies
7. **Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to** *baptize***.**
   a. bless and pass the sacrament
   b. watch over the church
8. **The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to** *give blessings***.**
   a. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
   b. administer to the sick
9. **The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in** *strengthening church members***.**
   a. fellowshipping new members
   b. serving the community
10. **The church auxiliaries include** *the Relief Society for women***.**
    a. the Primary organization for children
    b. the Young Men and Women organizations
11. **Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**

1. **Ang priesthood amó[2] ang gahúm kag[22] awtoridád nga[36] magbuhát[6] sa ngalan sang[19] Diós.**
2. **Ginapanguluhán[8] ni JesuCristo ang simbahan[33] pa–agi[21] sa mgá apostolés kag[22] mgá propeta.**
3. **Nagpanumbalík[6] si Juán Bautista sang Priesthood ni[19] Aaron kanday Joseph Smith kag[22] Oliver Cowdery.**
4. **Sanday Pedro, Santiago, kag[22] Juan ang nagpanumbalík[6] sang Priesthood ni[19] Melchizedek kanday Joseph Smith kag[22] Oliver Cowdery.**
5. **Ang takós[26] nga[36] lalaki nagabaton[6] sang Priesthood** *pa–agi[21] sa pagpadapat[28] sang[19] mgá kamót***.**
   a. pa–agi[21] sa pag–ordén[28] sang nagakadapat[6] nga[36] mgá tawo
   b. halín[21] sa ginpahanugutan[26] nga[36] naga–angkon[6] sang priesthood
6. **Luyag[4] sang takós[26] nga[36] mgá naga–angkon[6] sang[19] priesthood ang** *magsunód[6] sa mgá sugò sang[19] Diós***.**
   a. magserbisyo[6] sa Diós
   b. magpabakod[13] sa ibán[42]
   c. magpabakod[13] sa ila[20] mgá pagpamatu–od[29]
7. **Ang mgá naga–angkon[6] sang[19] Priesthood ni[19] Aaron may[4] awtoridád nga[36]** *magbunyag[6]***.**
   a. magbendisyón[6] kag[22] magpasa[6] sang sacramento
   b. magbantay[6] sa ka–ayohan[28] sang[19] tawo sa simbahan[33]
8. **Ang Priesthood ni[19] Melchizedek amó[2] ang awtoridád nga[36]** *maghatag[6] sang mgá pagpakama–ayo***[28].**
   a. maghatag[6] sang regalo sang Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú
   b. mag–alagad[6] sa may[4] mgá balati–an[32]
9. **Ang mgá kabulig[26] nga[36] mgá organisasyón nagabulig[6] sa Priesthood sa** *pagpabakod[29] sa mgá miyembro sang[19] simbahan[33]***.**
   a. pagfellowship[28] sa bag–o[26] nga[36] mgá miyembro
   b. pagpang–alagad[28] sa banwa
10. **Ang kabulig[26] nga[36] mgá organisasyón sang[19] simbahan[33] nagalakíp[6]** *sa Relief Society sang[19] mgá babaye***.**
    a. sa Primary nga[36] organisasyón sang[19] mgá kabataan
    b. sa Young Men kag[22] Young Women nga[36] mgá organisasyón
11. **Ang kabulig[26] nga[36] mgá organisasyón nagaobra[6] sa idalom[21] sang direksyón sang[19] mgá lider sa priesthood.**

Aaronic Priesthood	Aaronic Priesthood	to act	buhát
to administer	alagad	age	edád
to anoint	haplas	apostle	apostolés

to appear	pakità	to assist	bulig
authority	awtoridád	auxiliary	auxiliary
bishop	bishop	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	boy	lalaki
to build	patindog	called	gintawág
to care	sapupo	class	klase
comfort	kasulhay	community	komunidád
to confer	dulot	confirmation	kompirmasyón
consecrated	ginkonsagrár	convert	convert
counsel	laygay	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	desire	handum
duty	katungdanan	to ensure	pat–ud
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
father (honorific)	amáy	father (informal)	tatay
to fulfill	tuman	to give	hatag
God	Diós	hand	kamót
head (president)	pangulo	healing	pagpa–ayo
higher	mas mata–as	to hold (a meeting)	hiwat
holder	nagadala	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
home (family)	panimaláy	home (house common)	baláy
home (house deep)	puluy–an	home teacher	home titser
husband	bana	to interview	interbyú
investigator	ginatudlu-án	James (English)	James
James (Spanish)	Santiago	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
John	Juan	John the Baptist	Juan Bawtista
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	judge	hukóm
laying on of hands	pagtakdong sang mgá kamót	love	pagpalanggà
male	lalaki	man (gender)	lalaki
man (in general)	tawo	Melchizedek Priesthood	Melchizedek Priesthood
member	miyembro	membership	pagkamiyembro
missionary (feminine)	misyonera	missionary (masculine)	misyonero
name	ngalan	oil	lana
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery	opportunity	oportunidád
to ordain	ordén	ordinance	ordinansa
ordination	pag–ordén	organization	organisasyón
other	ibán	to participate	upód
to perform	himò	Peter	Pedro
power	gahúm	priesthood	priesthood
Primary	Primary	program	programa
proper	angay	prophet	propeta
quorum	korum	to reach out	pakíg–angót
to receive	baton	Relief Society	Relief Society
restored	ginpanumbalik	righteous	matarong
righteousness	pagkámatarong	sacrament	sakramento
saint	Santos	salvation	kaluwasan
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad	to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad	service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo
sick	masakitón	special	pinasahî

spiritual	espírituhanon	stake president	pangulo sang stake
to strengthen	pag–on	to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod
to strengthen (power)	pabaskog	Sunday School	Sunday School
to teach	tudlò	temple	templo
temporal	dutan–on	twelve	napulogduhá
twelve (Spanish)	dose	to visit (Hiligaynon)	du–aw
to visit (Spanish)	bisita	wife	asawa
woman	babaye	work	buluhatón
worthiness	pagkatakós	worthy (common)	kaangay–angay
worthy (deep)	takós	Young Men	Young Men
Young Women	Young Women		

Missionary Work

1. **As we share the Gospel, we are blessed with** *joy*.
   a. the Spirit
   b. greater love

2. **We are commanded to share the gospel with others.**

3. **After baptism, we covenant** *to share the Gospel.*
   a. stand as witnesses
   b. be an example

4. **As members, we can** *pray for missionary opportunities*.
   a. serve those not of our faith
   b. share what we believe

1. **Kon[22] kitá magpa–ambit[13] sang Ebanghelyo, ginabugayán[8] kitá sang** *kasadya*[29].
   a. Espiritú
   b. mas[39] dakú[26] nga[36] pagpalanggà[28]

2. **Ginasugó[7] kitá nga[36] magpa–ambit[13] sang ebanghelyo sa ibán[42].**

3. **Pagkatapos[31] sang bunyag, nagapana–ad[6] kitá nga[36]** *magpa–ambit[13] sang Ebanghelyo*.
   a. magtindog[6] bilang[21] mgá saksi
   b. mangín[16] halimbawà

4. **Bilang[21] mgá miyembro,** *makápangamuyò[10] kitá sa pangmisyonero[44] nga[36] mgá oportunidád*.
   a. mag–alagad[6] kitá sa mgá dì naton karelihiyón
   b. magpa–ambit[13] kitá sang aton[20] ginapatihan[8]

to accept	baton	to answer	sabát
baptized	ginbunyagán	to believe	pati
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to command	sugò	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà
example (Spanish)	ehemplo	to experience	eksperyensya
faithfully	sing mahimpit	faithfully	sing may pagtu–o
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
to feel	batyag	friend	abyan
to give	hatag	God	Diós
gospel	ebanghelyo	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
joy	kalipay	to learn	tu–ón
list	listahan	to live	kabuhì
Lord	Ginu–o	love	pagpalanggà
meaningful	makáhulogán	member	miyembro
message	mensahe	missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero	opportunity	oportunidád
people	katawhan	to pray	pangamuyò
to preach	wali	precious	bilidhon
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
question	pamangkot	to receive	baton
to reject	sikway	restored	ginpanumbalik
scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	to share	pa–ambit
to show	pakità	Spirit of the Lord	Espiritú sang Ginu–o
witness	saksi	world	kalibutan

Eternal Marriage

1. **Eternal marriage between a man and a woman is** *ordained of God.*
   a. the way for families to endure beyond death
   b. central to God's plan

2. **Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

3. **Mothers are responsible** *for nurturing their children***.**
   a. for caring for their children
   b. for teaching their children

4. **Fathers are responsible to** *preside over the family***.**
   a. provide for the family
   b. protect the family

5. **Families are spiritually strengthened** *by daily family prayer***.**
   a. by family Home Evening
   b. by scripture study
   c. by wholesome recreational activities

1. **Ang waláy[26] katapusan[30] nga[36] pag–asawaháy[28] sa tunga[21] sang isá[35] ka[36] lalaki kag[22] babaye amó[2] ang** *kabubut–on[28] sang[19] Diós***.**
   a. pa–agi[21] nga[36] magpadayon[13] ang mgá pamilya lampas sa kamatayon[28]
   b. sentro[26] sa plano sang[19] Diós

2. **Napasad[11] ang malipayon[26] nga[36] mgá panimaláy sa mgá panudlò[28] ni[19] Cristo.**

3. **Responsable[26] ang[1] mgá ilóy** *sa pag–amuma[28] sang[19] ila[20] mgá anák***.**
   a. sa pag–atipán[28] sang[19] ila[20] mgá anák
   b. sa pagtudlò[28] sang[19] ila[20] mgá anák

4. **Responsable[26] ang[1] mgá amáy nga[36]** *magpangulo[6] sa panimaláy***.**
   a. magsustento[6] sa panimaláy
   b. magpangapin[6] sa panimaláy

5. **Ginapabakod[14] ang mgá panimaláy sing[41] espirituhanon[27]** *pa–agi[21] sa matag–adlaw[25] nga[36] pangamuyong[36] pangpanimaláy[44]***.**
   a. paagi[21] sa Family Home Evening
   b. pa–agi[21] sa pagtu–ón[28] sang bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30]
   c. pa–agi[21] sa manamì[26] nga[36] mgá aktibidád

to attack	salakay	authorized	may awtoridád
central	sentro	children	kabata–an
church	simbahan	commandment	kasugu–án
complete	kumpleto	continuation	pagpadayon
covenant (common)	kasugtanan	covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad
to create	tuga	to enable	paninguhâ
to endure	padayon	equal	kapareho
eternal	waláy katapusan	eternally	sing waláy katapusan
to experience	eksperyensya	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	family home evening	Family Home Evening
father (honorific)	amáy	father (informal)	tatay
fidelity	pagkámahimpit	fidelity	pagkáma–inunungon
gospel	ebanghelyo	grave	lulubngan
happiness	kalipay	to have fun	sinadya
heaven	langit	home (family)	panimaláy
home (house common)	baláy	home (house deep)	puluy–an
to honor	padungóg	husband	bana
ideal	himpit nga halimbawà	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
joy	kalipay	to keep	tuman
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì

living	buhî	to love	palanggà
man (gender)	lalaki	man (in general)	tawo
marital	parte sa pag–asawaháy	marriage	pag–asawaháy
mother (honorific)	ilóy	mother (informal)	nanay
necessities	mgá kináhanglanon	nurture	pag–amuma
ordained	gin–ordinán	ordinance	ordinansa
parent	ginikanan	partner	ka–upod
people	katawhan	plan	plano
plan of happiness	plano sang kalipayan	prayer	pangamuyò
to preside	pangulo	priesthood	priesthood
priority	ulunahón	protection (common)	proteksyon
protection (deep)	pangapin	relationship	relasyón
responsibility	respónsibilidád	responsible	responsible
righteous	matarong	sacred	sagrado
salvation	kaluwasan	sealed (Hiligaynon)	ginhugpong
sealed (Spanish)	ginselyo	sealing (Hiligaynon)	paghugpong
sealing (Spanish)	pagselyo	to strengthen	pag–on
to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod	to strengthen (power)	pabaskog
to teach	tudlò	temple	templo
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
to unite	hiliugyon	to use (Hiligaynon)	gamit
to use (Spanish)	usár	vow	manumpà
wife	asawa	woman	babaye
worship	pagsimba		

Temples and Family History

1. **We make sacred covenants in the temple.**

2. **In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.**

3. **To enter the temple, one must** *be a worthy member of the Church***.**
   a. be a member for at least one year
   b. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president

4. **In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.**

5. **Members do family history work to find out about their family.**

1. **Ginahimò[7] naton ang sagrado[26] nga[36] mgá kasugtanan[30] sa templo.**

2. **Sa templo kitá makápangasawa[10] sa ti–ón kag[22] sa waláy[26] katubtuban[30].**

3. **Agúd[22] makasulód[10] ang tawo sa templo, dapat[4] siyá** *mangín[16] isá[35] ka[36] takós[26] nga[36] miyembro sang[19] Simbahan[33]***.**
   a. mangín[16] isá[35] ka[36] miyembro nga[36] dìmagkubós[25] sa isá[35] ka[36] tuig
   b. magbaton[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] pahanugot[28] halín[21] sa bishop kag[22] sa presidente sang[19] stake

4. **Sa templo, nagabuhát[6] ang mgá miyembro sang mgá ordinansa para[21] sa mgá nagkalamatay[6].**

5. **Ang mgá miyembro nagahimò[6] sang kasaysayang[36] pangpanimaláy[44] agúd[22] matukibán[12] nahanungód[21] sa ila[20] panimaláy.**

ability	abilidád	ancestor	katigulangan
aware	nakamutik	baptism	pagbunyag
bishop	bishop	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	calling	calling
chart	talamdan	church	simbahan
couple	mag–asawá	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	dead	patáy
deceased	napatáy	endowed	ginhatagan sang endowment
endowment	endowment	eternity	waláy katapusan
everyone	tanán	example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà
example (Spanish)	ehemplo	faith	pagtu–o
family history	family history	forever	waláy katapusan
genealogy	genealogy	gospel	ebanghelyo
group	grupo	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
kingdom	ginhari–an	knowledge	ihibaló
leader	lider	life	kabuhì
married	nag–asawaháy	meeting	miting
member	miyembro	membership	pagkamiyembro
mercy	kalu–oy	message	mensahe
mortal	mamalatyon	name	ngalan
need	kinahanglan	opportunity	oportunidád
ordinance	ordinansa	pedigree	linya sang katigulangan
people	katawhan	to perform	himò
physical	lawasnon	possible	posible
power	gahúm	priesthood	priesthood
publicly	sa publiko	recommend	recommend
record	lista	record	listahan

relative	paryente	responsibility	respónsibilidád
restored	ginpanumbalik	sacred	sagrado
salvation	kaluwasan	saving	makaluwas
Savior	Manluluwas	sealed (Hiligaynon)	ginhugpong
sealed (Spanish)	ginselyo		

Service

1. **When we give service to others, we are serving God.**

2. **We help others by giving of our** *time*.
   a. talents
   b. means

3. **A service position in the Church is often called a calling.**

4. **In the Church there is no professional clergy.**

5. **As we serve,** *we grow in faith*.
   a. we develop new talents
   b. we receive blessings

1. **Kon[22] nagahatag[6] kitá sang serbisyo sa ibán[42], nagá–alagad[6] kitá sa Diós.**

2. **Nagabulig[6] kitá sa ibán[42] pa–agi[21] sa paghatag[28] sang[19] aton[20]** *panahón*.
   a. mgá talento
   b. mgá ikasaráng

3. **Ang isá[35] ka[36] posisyon sang[19] pagpang–alagad[28] sa Simbahan[33] masamí[26] ginatawág[7] nga[36] "calling."**

4. **Sa Simbahan[33] walâ[4] sang propésyonál[26] nga[36] mgá parì.**

5. **Samtang[22] nagaalagad[6] kitá,** *nagadakô[6] kitá sa pagtu–o[29]*.
   a. ginapa–uswag[14] naton ang bag–o[26] nga[36] mgá talento
   b. nagabaton[6] kitá sang mgá bugáy

to accept	baton	to acknowledge	kilalahon
to build	patindog	to covenant (common)	himò sang kasugtanan
to covenant (deep)	himò sang pakigsa–ad	to desire	handum
to develop	uswag	to die	patáy
to enable	paninguhâ	to follow	sunód
to fulfill	tuman	to give	hatag
to grow	dakû	to learn	tu–ón
to love	palanggà	to meet (to fulfill something)	pasibo
to obey	tuman	to perform	himò
to provide	hatag	to receive	baton
to search	pangità	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo	set apart	ginapain
spirit world	kalibutan sang espiritú	spiritual	espírituhanon
to submit	sumitír	to support	pagsakdag
support (Hiligaynon)	pag–agubay	support (Spanish)	pagsuporta
sustained	ginsakdag	talent	kina–adman
temple	templo	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
together	ululupod	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende	voluntary	boluntád
work	buluhatón	world	kalibutan
worthy (common)	kaangay–angay	worthy (deep)	takós

Teaching and Learning in the Church

1. **The Church is organized to** *perfect its members*.
   a. bless the lives of the members
   b. strengthen us spiritually

2. **The Church helps members to** *teach one another the Gospel*.
   a. fellowship and serve one another
   b. support one another

1. **Gintukod[7] ang Simbahan[33] agúd[22]** *magperpekto[6] sang mgá miyembro sini[34]*.
   a. magbugáy[6] sa mgá kabuhì[28] sang[19] mgá miyembro
   b. magpabakod[13] sa aton sa espiritú

2. **Nagabulig[6] ang Simbahan[33] sa mgá miyembro nga[36]** *magtudlò[6] sang Ebanghelyo sa kada[25] isá[35] kag[22] isá[35]*.
   a. makíg–abyan[6] kag[22] mag–alagad[6] sa kada[25] isá[35] kag[22] isá[35]
   b. magsuporta[6] sa kada[25] isá[35] kag[22] isá[35]

assignment	alátipanón	to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon	called	gintawág
church	simbahan	doctrine	doktrina
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
to fellowship	pakig–abyan	to give	hatag
gospel	ebanghelyo	home (family)	panimaláy
life	kabuhì	material	galamiton
member	miyembro	opportunity	oportunidád
to organize	tukod	to perfect	perpekto
to provide	hatag	quest	dalamgohanon
salvation	kaluwasan	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	to succeed	da-úg
to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag	to support (Spanish)	suporta
to teach	tudlò	teaching	panudlò

Enduring to the End

1. **As we live the Gospel, we become more** *like Christ***.**
   a. appreciative of the Atonement
   b. grateful for our blessings

2. **If we righteously endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

3. **Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

1. **Kon[21] nagatuman[6] kitá sang Ebanghelyo, kitá mangín[16] mas[39]** *ka–anggid kay Cristo***.**
   a. mapinasalamaton[26] sa Pagpasag–ulì[28]
   b. mapinasalamaton[26] sa aton[20] mgá bugáy

2. **Kon[21] nagapadayon[6] kitá sa katarongan[30] tubtob sa katapusan[30], makabaton[10] kitá sang kabuhì[29] nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30].**

3. **Ang pagpadayon[28] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30] ang[1] isa[35] ka[36] kinaugalingon[26] nga[36] respónsibilidád.**

active	aktibo	to appreciate	pasalamatan
Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
to continue	padayon	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	to endure	padayon
to enjoy	kalipay	eternal	waláy katapusan
to exercise (to apply)	gamit	to experience	eksperyensya
faith	pagtu–o	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	to find	pangità
gospel	ebanghelyo	to grow closer	palapít
guidance	paggiya	heart	tagípusu–on
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	joy	kalipay
life	kabuhì	to live	kabuhì
love	pagpalanggà	to love	palanggà
peace	paghida–et	personal	personál
to receive	baton	to remain	pabilin
to renew	bag–o	to repent	hinulsol
responsibility	respónsibilidád	salvation	kaluwasan
security	kapat–urán	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo		

Ask Questions and Listen

Ask Appropriate Questions

1. **What are your thoughts about** *God*?
   a. prophets
   b. families
2. **How do you feel about ...?**
3. **Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?**
4. **From this passage, what can we learn about** *faith*?
   a. love
   b. forgiveness
5. **How did repentance affect** *Alma's ability to serve*?
   a. Enos' love for the people
   b. Paul's missionary service
6. **What was the difference between the responses** *of Nephi and Laman*?
   a. of Mary and Martha
   b. of the Levite and the Samaritan

1. **Anó[23] ang imo[20] mgá panghunàhunà[44] nahanungód[21] sa** *Diós*?
   a. mgá propeta
   b. mgá panimaláy
2. **Kamusta[23] ang imo[20] balatyagon[28] nahanungód[21] sa…?**
3. **Nagapati[6] ka balá[38] sa Diós kag[22] kay JesuCristo?**
4. **Sa siní[34] nga[36] pasada, anó[23] ang aton[20] matun–an[12] nahanungód[21] sa** *pagtuo*[28]**?**
   a. pagpalanggà[28]
   b. kapatawarán[30]
5. **Pa–ano[24] naká–apekto[10] ang paghinulsol[28] sa** *abilidád ni[19] Alma nga[36] mag–alagad6*?
   a. pagpalanggà[28] ni[19] Enos sa katawohan[30]
   b. misyonero nga[36] pagpang–alagad[28] ni[19] Paul
6. **Ano[23] ang pagkala–ín[31] sa tungâ[21] sang mgá sabat** *nanday[19] Nephi kag[22] Laman*?
   a. nanday[19] Mary kag[22] Martha
   b. sang[19] Levite kag[22] sang[19] Samaritano

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
belief	pagpati	to believe	pati
to feel	batyag	feeling	balatyagon
to find out	hibaló	how	pa–ano
how long	anó kadugay	how much	pilá
how often	pilá ka beses	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	principle	prinsipyo
question	pamangkot	to think	pinsar
thought	panghunàhunà	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende	what	anó
when	san–o	where	di–ín
why	nga–a		

Ensure Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Na–intyendehan[12] ko balá[38] ikáw sing[41] eksakto?**
2. **Kon[22] eksakto[26] ang[1] pagka–intyende[31] ko, nagabatyag[6] ka nga[36]….**
3. **Tì, nagabatyag[6] ikáw nga[36]…Eksakto[26] balá[38] inà[34]?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
to believe	pati	comment	komentár

confused	nalibugán	to feel	batyag
to find out	hibaló	question	pamangkot
to think	pinsar	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende		

Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **I've had the same kinds of questions.**
3. **Many people have felt the way you do.**
4. **We understand how that could be difficult.**

1. **Amó[2] man[43] ang nabatyagán[28] ko sang[22] una.**
2. **May[3] pareho[26] man[43] nga[36] sahì akó sang mgá pamangkot.**
3. **Madamò[26] nga[36] katawohan[30] ang nagabatyag[3] subóng[25] sa imo.**
4. **Na–intyendehan[12] namon kon[40] pa–ano inâ[34] nangín[16] mabudlay[26].**

to appreciate	pasalamatan	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	to believe	pati
congratulations	congratulations	to feel	batyag
feeling	balatyagon	to find out	hibaló
happy	malipayon	interested	interesado
to know	hibaló	question	pamangkot

Ask Additional Questions as Needed

1. **What has led you to believe that?**
2. **Why do you feel that way?**
3. **How can you find out for yourself?**
4. **Are you still confused about what we discussed?**

1. **Anó[23] ang nagbuyok[28] sa imo nga[36] magpati[6] sinâ[34]?**
2. **Nga–a[24] amó[2] inâ[34] ang nabatyagán[28] mo[19]?**
3. **Pa–ano[24] ka makáhibaló[10] para[21] sa imo[20] kaugalingon?**
4. **Nalibugán[12] ka balá[38] gihapon[43] nahánungód[21] sa aton[20] gin–istoryahán[28]?**

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
afraid	nahadlok	alone	nagá–isahanon
anger	ka–akig	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	awful	kululba–an
bad	mala–in	to believe	pati
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
calm (common)	matawhay	calm (deep)	malinóng
clear	matin–aw	complex	kumplikado
confused	nalibugán	fear	kulbà
to feel	batyag	to find out	hibaló
happy	malipayon	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	question	pamangkot
simple	simple	to think	pinsar
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

Conduct a Meeting

Welcome

1. **We welcome any visitors to our meeting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **We welcome you** *to Sunday School***.**
   a. to Sacrament meeting
   b. to priesthood meeting

1. **Gina–abi–abi[7] namon ang bisán sin–o[26] nga[36] mgá bisita sa aton[20] miting.**
2. **Welcome.**
3. **Gina–abi–abi[7] namon kamó** *sa Sunday School***.**
   a. sa Sacrament miting
   b. sa miting sang[19] priesthood

meeting	miting	prelude	pangbukás
pulpit	pulpitó	visitor	bisita
visitors	mgá bisita	to welcome	abi–abi

Make Announcements

1. **We have the following announcements.**
2. **Our next meeting will be on ....**
3. **Next week, we will discuss** *the Atonement***.**
   a. fasting
   b. eternal families
4. **We will be having a ward activity on ....**

1. **May arà[3] kitá sang masunód[26] nga[36] mgá pahibaló[28].**
2. **Ang sunód[26] naton[19] nga[36] pagtililipon[28] amó[2] sa….**
3. **Sa sunód[26] nga[36] simana, pagahambalan[8] naton ang parte[21] sa** *Pagpasag–uli*[28]**.**
   a. pagpu–asa[28]
   b. mgá panimaláy nga[36] waláy[3] katapusan[30]
4. **May arà[3] kitá sang aktibidád sa ward sa….**

activity	aktibidád	to announce	pahibaló
announcements	mgá pahibaló	choir	koro
congregation	kongregasyón	meeting	miting
week	simana		

Announce the Opening Hymn

1. **The opening hymn will be number ....**
2. **To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Ang pangbukás[44] nga[36] himno amó[2] ang numeró….**
2. **Sa pagsugod[28] sang aton[20] miting, magakanta[6] kitá sang himno numeró….**

to begin	sugod	chorister	korista
hymn	himno	to lead (an organization)	dumala
to lead (music)	kondukt	meeting	miting
music	musiká	organist	organista
pianist	pianista	to sing	kanta

Announce the Opening Prayer

1. **Sister ... will offer the opening prayer.**
2. **The opening prayer will be offered by Brother ....**

1. **Si Sister…ang[1] magapangamuyò[22]**
2. **Ang pangamuyò ihatag[7] ni Brother….**

Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
to offer	halad	opening	pangbukás
prayer	pangamuyò	Sister	Sister

Announce the Speakers

1. **Our concluding speaker will be Sister ....**
2. **Brother ... will be our first speaker.**
3. **Our next speaker will be Sister ....**

1. **Ang aton[20] ulihi[26] nga[36] manughambal[46] amó[2] si Sister….**
2. **Si Brother…amó[2] ang aton[20] una[26] nga[36] manughambal.**
3. **Ang sunód[26] nga[36] manughambal[46] amó[2] si Sister….**

bishop	bishop	Brother	Brother
Elder	Elder	following	masunód
last	ulihí	next	sunód
president (Filipino)	pangulo	president (Spanish)	presidente
Sister	Sister	to speak	hambal
speaker	manúghambal		

Thank Participants

1. **We would like to thank the speakers.**
2. **We would like to thank all those who participated today.**

1. **Luyag[4] namon nga[36] pasalamatan[8] ang mgá manughambal[46].**
2. **Luyag[4] namon nga[36] pasalamatan[8] ang tanán[26] nga[36] mgá nagpartisipar[28] subóng[26] nga[36] adlaw.**

Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
to participate	upód	president (Filipino)	pangulo
president (Spanish)	presidente	Sister	Sister
to speak	hambal	speaker	manúghambal
to thank	pasalamat		

Announce the Closing Hymn

1. **The closing hymn will be number ....**
2. **To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....**

1. **Ang ulihi nga[36] himno amó[2] ang numeró….**
2. **Sa pagtapos[28] sang aton[20] miting, magakanta[6] kitá sang himno numeró….**

chorister	korista	to close	tapos
hymn	himno	to lead (an organization)	dumala
to lead (music)	kondukt	meeting	miting
music	musiká	organist	organista
pianist	pianista	to sing	kanta

Announce the Closing Prayer

1. **Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**
2. **The closing prayer will be offered by Sister ....**

1. **Si Brother…ang[1] magapangamuyò[28].**
2. **Si Sister…ang[1] magapangamuyò[28].**

Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
to offer	halad	Sister	Sister

Explain Priesthood Ordinances

Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

1. **An ordinance is a holy act.**
2. **Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.**
3. **Baptism by water is a symbol of the** *Savior's resurrection***.**
   a. Savior's death, burial, and resurrection
   b. end of our old life
   c. beginning of our new life
4. **By participating in this ordinance, we promise to** *keep the commandments***.**
   a. always remember Christ
   b. take upon us Christ's name
5. **God in turn promises to** *bless us***.**
   a. send His Spirit
   b. protect us
6. **This ordinance allows us to** *be spiritually reborn***.**
   a. become a member of God's church
   b. be cleansed of our sins
7. **Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive** *comfort***.**
   a. guidance
   b. strength
   c. a testimony
   d. knowledge
8. **Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.**

1. **Ang ordinansa ang[1] isá ka[36] bala–an[26] nga[36] buhát.**
2. **Dapat[4] buhatón[7] ang mgá ordinansa sa idalom[21] sang nagakadapat[28] nga[36] awtoridád.**
3. **Ang bunyag sa tubig simboló[1] sang[19]** *pagkabanhaw[31] sang Manluluwas[46]***.**
   a. kamatayon[28], lubong, kag[22] pagkabanhaw[31] sang[19] Manluluwas[46]
   b. katapusan[30] sang aton[20] daan[26] nga[36] kabuhì
   c. sinugoran[28] sang aton[20] bag–o[26] nga[36] kabuhì
4. **Sa paghimò[28] siníng[34] ordinansa, nagapangakò[6] kitá nga[36]** *magtuman[6] sa mgá sugò***.**
   a. dalayon[25] nga[36] magdumdom[6] kay Cristo
   b. aku–on[7] naton ang ngalan ni[19] Cristo
5. **Bilang[21] balos nagapangakò[6] ang Diós nga[36]** *magbugáy[6] sa aton***.**
   a. magpadalá[13] sang Iya[20] Espiritú
   b. protektahán[8] kitá
6. **Nagatugot[6] iní[34] nga[36] ordinansa sa aton nga[36]** *mabun–ag[11] liwát sa espiritú[25]***.**
   a. mangín[16] isá ka[36] miyembro sang simbahan sang[19] Diós
   b. mahugasan[12] sang aton[20] mga salâ
7. **Pa–agi[21] sa regalo sang[19] Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú makabaton[10] kitá sang** *kasulhay[29]***.**
   a. paggiya[28]
   b. kabakod[29]
   c. isá ka[36] pagpamatu–od[28]
   d. ihibaló[28]
8. **Ang bunyag kag[22] ang konpirmasyón ginakinahanglan[7] para[21] sa aton[20] kaluwasan[30].**

anointing	paghaplas	baptism	pagbunyag
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
comfort	kasulhay	confirmation	kompirmasyón
counsel	laygay	gift of the Holy Ghost	dulot sang Bala–an nga Espiritú
guidance	paggiya	reward	padyà

Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water,** *the priesthood holder will pronounce your full name***.**
   a. the priesthood holder will hold your right wrist with his left hand
   b. the preisthood holder will immerse you in the water
2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand***.**
   a. hold his left wrist with your left hand
   b. put your right wrist in his left hand
3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees***.**
   a. plug your nose with your right hand
   b. lay back into the water
4. **When you are baptized,** *you will wear white clothing***.**
   a. you will go completely under the water
   b. you will be with a priesthood holder

1. **Sa tubig,** *magahambal[6] ang naga–angkon[28] sang priesthood sang kumpleto[26] mo nga[36] ngalan***.**
   a. magauyat[6] sang imo[20] tuó[26] nga[36] pulsohan sa iya[20] walá[26] nga[36] kamót ang nagaangkon[28] sang priesthood
   b. magatugmaw[6] sa imo sa tubig ang nagaangkon[28] sang priesthood
2. **Sa tubig,** *punggan[8] mo ang imo[20] ilóng sa imo[20] tuó nga[36] kamót***.**
   a. magkapót[6] ang imo[20] wala nga[36] kamót sa iya[20] walá nga[36] pulsohan
   b. ibutáng[7] ang imo[20] tuó nga[36] pulsohan sa iya[20] walá nga[36] kamót
3. **Sa tion sang ordinansa,** *patíku–ón[14] mo ang imo[20] mgá tuhod***.**
   a. punggan[8] mo ang imo[20] ilóng sa imo[20] tu–ó nga[36] kamót
   b. magkayâ[6] pa–idalom[25] sa tubig
4. **Kon[21] bunyagán[8] ka,** *magsuksok[6] ka sang putî[26] nga[36] bayò***.**
   a. magapa–idalom[13] ka sing[41] lubós[38] sa tubig
   b. maga–upód[6] ka sa isá[35] ka[36] nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood

arm	butkon	to bend	tikô
full name	kumpleto nga ngalan	to hold (in one's hand)	kapót
to immerse	tugmaw	knees	mgá tuhod
nose	ilóng	to plug	punggó
prayer	pangamuyò	priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
to stand	tindog	water	tubig
wrist	pulsohan		

Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will lay their hands on your head.**
2. **Worthy priesthood holders will confirm you a member of the Church.**
3. **Worthy priesthood holders will confer the gift of the Holy Ghost.**
4. **Worthy priesthood holders will give you a blessing.**

1. **Magapadapat[13] sang ila[20] mgá kamót sa imo[20] ulo ang takós[26] nga[36] mga nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood.**
2. **Magakonpirma[6] sa imo[20] bilang[21] miyembro sang Simbahan[33] ang takós[26] nga[36] mgá nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood.**
3. **Magahatag[6] sang regalo sang Bala–an nga[36] Espiritú ang takós[26] nga[36] mgá nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood.**
4. **Magahatag[6] sa imo sang pagpakáma–ayo[31] ang takós[26] nga[36] mgá nagá–angkon[28] sang[19] priesthood.**

blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to confirm (ordinance)	kompirmár	full name	kumpleto nga ngalan
gift of the Holy Ghost	dulot sang Bala–an nga Espiritú	to give	hatag
hand	kamót	head (body part)	ulo
to place	butáng	priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
to receive	baton		

Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

1. **The blessing of the sick has two parts.**

2. **During the anointing,** *a priesthood holder will put consecrated oil on your head***.**
   a. a priesthood holder will lay his hands on your head
   b. a priesthood holder will offer a brief prayer

3. **After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head***.**
   a. state your name
   b. state their authority
   c. seal and confirm the anointing
   d. pronounce a blessing

1. **May[3] duhá[35] ka[36] mgá bahin ang pagbendisyón[28] sa baláti–anón[32]**

2. **Sa paghaplas[28],** *magabutáng[6] sang lana nga[36] ginkonsagrár[28] sa imo ulo ang tawo nga[36] nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood***.**
   a. magapadapat[13] sang iya[20] mgá kamót sa imo[20] ulo ang tawo nga[36] nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood.
   b. magahatag[6] sang isa[35] ka[36] malip–ut[26] nga[36] pangamuyò ang tawo nga[36] nagá–angkon[28] sang priesthood

3. **Pagkatapos[31] sang paghaplas[28], isá[35] ukon[22] labán sa isá[35] nga[36] mgá nagá–angkon[6] sang[19] priesthood ang** *magapadapat[13] sang ila[20] mgá kamót sa imo[20] ulo***.**
   a. magahambal[6] sang imo[20] ngalan
   b. magahambal[6] sang ila[20] awtoridád
   c. magselyo[6] kag[22] magkonpirma[6] sang paghaplas[28]
   d. magahambal[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] pagpakáma–ayo[29]

to anoint	haplas	anointing	paghaplas
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
comfort	kasulhay	to confirm (ordinance)	kompirmár
counsel	laygay	full name	kumpleto nga ngalan
to give	hatag	hand	kamót
head (body part)	ulo	health	ika–ayong lawas
oil	lana	to place	butáng
prayer	pangamuyò	priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
to seal (Hiligaynon)	hugpong	to seal (Spanish)	selyo

Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

1. **Do you have questions about this ordinance?**

2. **What are your feelings about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?**

1. **May[4] mgá pamangkot ka balá[38] parte[21] sa siní[34] nga[36] ordinansa?**

2. **Anó[23] ang mgá balatyagon[32] mo parte[21] sa pagbuhát[28] sang[19] bunyag kag[22] konpirmasyón?**

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to feel	batyag	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	question	pamangkot
to receive	baton	to think	pinsar

Extend Commitment Invitations

Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

1. **God gives us commandments to** *protect us*.
   a. guide us
   b. help us be happy

2. **God blesses us when we keep His commandments.**

3. **By obeying God's commandments,** *we show our love for Him*.
   a. we become worthy of the Spirit
   b. we come closer to Him

1. **Nagahatag[6] ang Diós sang mgá sugò sa aton agúd[22]** *protektahán[8] kitá*.
   a. giyahan[8] kitá
   b. buligan[8] kitá nga[36] mangín[16] malipayon[26]

2. **Bugayán[8] kitá sang Diós kon[22] magtuman[6] kitá sa Iya[20] mgá sugò.**

3. **Pa–agi[21] sa pagtuman[28] sa mgá sugò sang[19] Diós,** *nagápakità[13] kitá sang aton[20] pagpalanggà[28] sa Iya*.
   a. mangín[16] takos[26] kitá para[21] sa Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú
   b. mas[39] nagápalapít[6] kitá sa Iya

to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	commandment	kasugu–án
commitment	pana–ad	covenant (common)	kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	to keep	tuman
love	pagpalanggà	principle	prinsipyo
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
to receive	baton	to sacrifice	halad
willing	nagabu–ót		

Extend an Invitation

1. **Will you** *be baptized*?
   a. keep the Word of Wisdom
   b. live the law of tithing

2. **Will you pray to God about** *the truthfulness of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. Joseph Smith
   b. our message

3. **Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?**

4. **Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?**

1. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38]** *magpabunyag[13]*?
   a. magtuman[6] sa Word of Wisdom
   b. magtuman[6] sa layí sang[19] ikapulò

2. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] magpangamuyò[6] sa Diós parte[21] sa** *kamatu–oran[30] sang[19] Libro ni[19] Mormon*?
   a. kay Joseph Smith
   b. amon[20] mensahe

3. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] magpabunyag[13] kag[22] magpakonpirma[13] sa…?**

4. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] maghandà[6] sang imo[20] ka–ugalingon sa bunyag kag[22] konpirmasyón?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
to attend	tambong	to baptize	bunyag
to commit	pana–ad	daily	adlaw–adlaw
evening	gab–i	to extend	tanyag
to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda	to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár
to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad	to keep	tuman
now	subóng	to pray	pangamuyò

to read	basa	to start	sugod
to stop	untat	today	subóng nga adlaw

If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

1. **Before our next visit will you** *read the assigned passages*?
   a. pray about the Book of Mormon
   b. have family prayer
2. **In order to be baptized you need to** *stop smoking*.
   a. attend church regularly
   b. continue living the law of chastity

1. **Antes[21] kamí magbalík6,** *basahon[7] mo balá[38] ang gintalanà[26] nga[36] mgá balasahón[32]*?
   a. magpangamuyò[6] parte[21] sa Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magpangamuyò[6] bilang[21] isá[35] ka[36] panimaláy
2. **Kinahanglan[4] mo nga[36]** *mag–untat[6] sa pagpanigarilyo[44]* **agúd[22] mabunyagán[12] ka.**
   a. magtambong[6] sa simbahan[33] sing[41] dalayon[25]
   b. magpadayon[6] sa pagtuman[28] sang layí sang[19] pagkaputlì[31]

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
to attend	tambong	to commit	pana–ad
to continue	padayon	to make sure	pat–ud
to pray	pangamuyò	question	pamangkot
to read	basa	to stop	untat
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

1. **Your family will be strengthened as** *you accept the gospel*.
   a. you all study the scriptures together
   b. you all have family home evening
2. **By living this law your faith will increase.**
3. **I know that God will bless you for** *your efforts*.
   a. your faith to repent
   b. your courage
4. **Keeping these commitments will bring you** *confidence*.
   a. blessings
   b. strength

1. **Ang panimaláy mo[19] mangín[16] mabakod[26] samtang[22]** *ginabaton[7] mo ang ebanghelyo*.
   a. naga–ulúlupod[6] kamó nga[36] magtu–ón[6] sang bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30]
   b. nagahiwat[6] kamó sang Family Home Evening
2. **Pa–agi[21] sa pagtuman[28] siníng[34] layí ang imo[20] pagtu–o[29] magadugang[6].**
3. **Nahibal–an[12] ko nga[36] ang Diós magabugáy[6] sa imo tungód[22] sa** *imo[20] mgá pagtinguhâ[28]*.
   a. imo[20] pagtu–o[28] agúd[22] maghinulsol[6]
   b. imo[20] nga[36] ka–isog[28]
4. **Ang pagtuman[28] siníng[34] mgá pana–ad[28] magáhatag[6] sa imo sang** *pagsalig[28]*.
   a. mgá bugáy
   b. kabakod[29]

to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
confidence	kompyansa	faith	pagtu–o
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
guidance	paggiya	health	ika–ayong lawas
inspiration	inspirasyón	to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas	peace	paghida–et
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Spanish)	promesa

to receive	baton	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
to strengthen	pag–on	to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod
to strengthen (power)	pabaskog	testimony	pagpamatu-od

Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

1. **How can we help you to** *prepare for baptism*?
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. come to church
2. **How can we help you?**

1. **Pa–ano[24] kamí makabulig[10] sa imo** *maghandà[6] para[21] sa bunyag*?
   a. magbasa[6] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magsimba6
2. **Pa–ano[24] kamí makabulig[10] sa imo?**

to call	tawág	to come by	hapit
to feel	batyag	help	bulig
to know	hibaló	to obey	tuman
to pray	pangamuyò	to see	kità
to trust	salig		

Make Plans to Follow up

1. **We would like to come by to** *see how you are doing*.
   a. answer any questions
   b. follow up with you
2. **When would be a good time to come by?**
3. **We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.**

1. **Luyag[4] namon maghapit[6] agúd[22]** *kamustahón[7] ká*.
   a. magsabát[6] sang anó man[25] nga[36] mgá pamangkot
   b. magbulig[6] sa imo
2. **San–o[23] ang ma–ayo[26] nga[36] ti–ón agúd[22] maghapit6?**
3. **Mahapit[11] kamí buás[25] agúd[22] tan–awón[7] kon[40] anó ang nahimò[11] mo.**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to call	tawág
to come by	hapit	commitment	pana–ad
to discuss	istorya	to find out	hibaló
time (clock)	oras	time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo	what	anó
when	san–o		

Follow up on Commitments

Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

1. **Did you pray about** *the prophet Joseph Smith*?
   a. the Book of Mormon
   b. our message
2. **Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**
3. **What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

1. **Nangamuyò[18] ka balá[38] nahánungód[21] sa** *propeta nga[36] si Joseph Smith*?
   a. Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. amon[20] mensahe
2. **Nagsugod[6] ka balá[38] sa pagbasa[28] sang[19] Libro ni[19] Mormon?**
3. **Anó[23] ang ginbasa[11] mo sa Libro ni[19] Mormon?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to begin	sugod
commitment	pana–ad	to keep	tuman
to live	kabuhì	to pray	pangamuyò
to read	basa		

Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **It's great that you were able to do that much.**
3. **That's wonderful!**

1. **Congratulations!**
2. **Ma–ayo[26] gid[43] nga[36] nahimò[11] mo inâ[34] tanan[26].**
3. **Ma–ayo[26] gid[43] inâ[34]!**

congratulations	congratulations	excellent	pinákalabíngma–ayo
great (compliment)	ma–ayo gid	wonderful	matahóm gid

Ask How the Experience Went

1. **How did you feel as you** *prayed*?
   a. studied the Book of Mormon
   b. attended church
2. **Tell me about your experience with** *prayer*.
   a. fasting
   b. paying tithing
   c. the Word of Wisdom

1. **Anó[21] ang nabátyagán[12] mo samtang[22] ikáw** *nagpangamuyò[6]*?
   a. nagtu–ón[6] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. nagsimba[6]
2. **Sugiri[5] akó sang imo[20] inagihan[32] nahánungód[21] sa** *pangamuyò*.
   a. pagpu–asa[28]
   b. pagbayad[28] sang ikapulò
   c. Word of Wisdom

commandment	kasugu–án	commitment	pana–ad
disappointed	paslawán	to experience	eksperyensya
to feel	batyag	to hope	la–um
to keep	tuman	to miss	nahidlaw
opportunity	oportunidád	sad	masubô
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

1. **We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.**

2. **It's too bad that you couldn't** *read the Book of Mormon***.**
   a. pray to Heavenly Father
   b. attend church

3. **We want you to do this, so** *you can receive the blessings of the Gospel***.**
   a. you can find out how much the Lord loves you
   b. you can receive answers to your questions

1. **Ginákasubô[7] namon nga[36] mabal–án[12] nga[36] ikáw nabúdlayán[12] gid[43].**

2. **Kanugon[7] gid[43] nga[36] indi ka** *makabasa[10] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon***.**
   a. makapangamuyò[10] sa Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amay
   b. makasimba[10]

3. **Gusto[4] namon nga[36] himu–on[7] mo iní[34], agúd[22]** *mabaton[11] mo ang mgá bugáy sang[19] Ebanghelyo***.**
   a. mahibal–an[12] mo kon[40] daw[43] anó gid[43] ang pagpalanggà[28] sang[19] Ginu–o sa imo
   b. mabaton[11] mo ang mgá sabát sa imo[20] mgá pamangkot

If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

1. **What kept you from** *praying***?**
   a. going to church
   b. reading the Book of Mormon

2. **What was difficult about it for you?**

3. **Why weren't you** *able to pray***?**
   a. able to read those passages
   b. able to come to church

1. **Anó[23] ang nagpugong[6] sa imo sa** *pagpangamuyò[28]***?**
   a. pagsimba[28]
   b. pagbasa[28] sa Libro ni[19] Mormon

2. **Anó[23] ang mabudlay[26] siní[34] para[21] sa imo?**

3. **Nga–a[24] walâ[3] ka** *makapangamuyò[10]***?**
   a. makabasa[10] sina[34] mgá pahinà
   b. makasimba[10]

to begin	sugod	commitment	pana–ad
difficult	mabudlay	doubt	pagduha-duha
to feel	batyag	to keep	tuman
problem	problema	question	pamangkot
to stop	untat		

If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

1. **Maybe you could start by** *praying before you read***.**
   a. reading a chapter every day
   b. praying for strength to quit smoking

2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer***?**
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom

3. **Will you try again to** *pray and ask God***?**
   a. get an answer
   b. stop smoking

1. **Siguro[43] sarang[3] ka magsugod[6] paagi[21] sa** *pagpangamuyo[28] antes[21] ka magbasa[6]***.**
   a. pagbasa[28] sang isá[35] ka[36] kapítuló kada[25] adlaw
   b. pagpangamuyò[28] para[21] sa kabakod[29] agúd[22] mag–untat[6] sa pagpanigarilyo[28]

2. **Gusto[4] mo balá[38] magpromesa[6] liwát[25] nga[36]** *magpangamuyò[6] para[21] sa isá[35] ka[36] sabát***?**
   a. magbasa[6] sa Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magtuman[6] sa Word of Wisdom

3. **Gusto[4] mo balá[28] magtiláw[6] liwát[25] nga[36]** *magpangamuyò[6] kag[22] magpamangkot[6] sa Diós***?**
   a. magkuhà[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] sabát
   b. mag–untat[6] sa pagpanigarilyo[28]

to change	bag–o	commitment	pana–ad
faith	pagtu–o	to recommit	pana–ad liwát
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	suggestion	pagpanugyan

Provide Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you?**
2. **The Lord promises to help us if** *we ask Him*.
   a. we do our part
   b. we work hard
3. **We know that** *the Lord will strengthen you*.
   a. the Lord will give you peace
   b. the Lord will help you
4. **We know you can do it.**

1. **Pa–ano[24] kamí makabulig[10] sa imo?**
2. **Ang Ginuo nagápangakò[6] sa pagbulig[28] sa aton kon[22]** *magpangayò[6] kitá sa Iya*.
   a. maghimò[6] kitá sang aton[20] bahin
   b. magtinguhâ[6] kitá sing[41] ma–ayo[25]
3. **Nahibal–an[12] namon nga** *pabakuron[14] ka sang Ginu–o*.
   a. hatagan[8] ka sang paghida–et[29] sang[19] Ginu–o
   b. buligan[8] ka sang[19] Ginu–o
4. **Kabaló[10] kamí nga[36] mahimò[11] mo iní[34].**

to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
to call	tawág	to come by	hapit
faith	pagtu–o	to feel	batyag
help	bulig	to know	hibaló
to obey	tuman	peace	paghida–et
to pray	pangamuyò	to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Spanish)	promesa	to receive	baton
Spirit	Espiritú	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
to strengthen	pag–on	to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod
to strengthen (power)	pabaskog	testimony	pagpamatu-od
to trust	salig		

Get to Know Someone

Ask about Someone's Hometown

1. **How long have you lived here?**
2. **Where are you from?**
3. **Where are you from originally?**
4. **Where did you grow up?**

1. **Anó[23] na[37] kadugay[29] nga[36] naga–estar[6] kamó dirí[34]?**
2. **Tagá di–ín[23] ka?**
3. **Sang[22] una di–ín[24] ka naga–estar[6]?**
4. **Di–ín[24] ka nagdakû[6]?**

big	dakû	city	siyudád
countryside	umá	from	halín sa
here	dirí	hometown	banwang gindaku–án
to live	kabuhì	small	gamáy
there	didto	town	banwa

Tell about Your Hometown

1. **I am from ....**
2. **I grew up in ....**
3. **I was born in ....**
4. **My family lives in ....**

1. **Tagá… akó[1]**
2. **Nagdakú[6] akó sa...**
3. **Natawo[11] akó sa…**
4. **Naga–estar[6] ang akon[20] panimaláy sa…**

big	dakû	born	natawo
city	siyudád	countryside	umá
from	halín sa	to grow up	dakû
hometown	banwang gindaku–án	to live	kabuhì
raised	ginpádakû	small	diutay
town	banwa		

Ask about Someone's Family

1. **How many** *siblings do you have?*
   a. children do you have?
   b. grandchildren do you have?
2. **How many people are there in your family?**

1. **Pilá[24]** *kamó mag–ululutod6?*
   a. ka[36] bilog ang imo[20] mgá kabata–an[30]
   b. ka[36] bilog ang imo[20] mgá apó
2. **Pilá[23] kamó sa imo[20] panimaláy?**

brother	utod nga lalaki	daughter	anák nga babaye
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
father (honorific)	amáy	father (informal)	tatay
husband	bana	married	nag–asawaháy
mother (honorific)	ilóy	mother (informal)	nanay
sister	utod nga babaye	son	anák nga lalaki
wife	asawa		

Tell about Your Family

1. **I come from a big family.**
2. **I come from a family of ....**
3. **I have ... brothers and ... sisters.**

1. **Naghalín[6] akó sa isa[35] ka[36] dakû[26] nga[36] panimaláy.**
2. **Naghalín[6] akó sa isá[35] ka[36] panimaláy sang….**
3. **May arà[3] akó…ka[36] mgá utod nga[36] lalaki kag[22]…ka[36] mgá utod nga[36] babaye.**

big	dakû	brother	utod nga lalaki
brother–in–law	bayáw nga lalaki	child	batà
children	kabata–an	daughter	anák nga babaye
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
father (honorific)	amáy	father (informal)	tatay
mother (honorific)	ilóy	mother (informal)	nanay
nephew	hinablos nga lalaki	niece	hinablos nga babaye
older	mas tigulang	sister	utod nga babaye
sister–in–law	bayáw nga babaye	small	gamáy
son	anák nga lalaki	there are	may arà
there is	may arà	younger	manghod

Ask about Someone's Work and School

1. **How long have you worked there?**
2. **What are you studying?**
3. **Where are you going to school?**
4. **Where do you work?**

1. **Anó[23] na[37] kadugay[26] nga[36] naga–obra[6] ka didto[34]?**
2. **Anó[23] ang ginatun–an[7] mo?**
3. **Sa di–ín[24] ka nagá–eskwela[6]?**
4. **Sa di–ín[24] ka nagá–obra[6]?**

company	kumpaniya	full–time	permanente
to like	gusto	major (study)	major
part–time	dì–permanente	school	eskwelahan
student	estudyante	to study	tu–ón
university	unibersidád	to work	obra

Tell about Your Work and School

1. **After my mission I would like to** *get a job***.**
   a. go back to school
   b. serve in the military
2. **Before coming on my mission, I** *lived with my parents***.**
   a. went to school
   b. worked full time
3. **Before my mission, I studied ....**

1. **Pagkatapos[21] sang akon[20] misyon luyag[4] ko nga[36]** *makakuhà[10] sang obra***.**
   a. magbalík[6] sa eskwelahan[33]
   b. mag–alagad[6] sa militár
2. **Antes[21] ako nagmisyon6,** *nagpuyô[6] akó upód[21] sa akon[20] mgá ginikanan[32]***.**
   a. nag–eskwela6
   b. nag–obra[6] sing[41] permanente[25]
3. **Antes[21] sang akon[20] misyon, nagtu–ón[6] ako sang…**

to attend	tambong	to become	mangín
before	antes	to come	karí
company	kumpaniya	full–time	permanente
mission	misyon	missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero	part–time	dì–permanente
student	estudyante	to study	tu–ón
university	unibersidád	to work	obra

Ask about Someone's Interests

1. **What are your hobbies?**
2. **What do you do in your free time?**
3. **What do you like to do?**

1. **Anó[23] ang imo[20] mgá huyog?**
2. **Anó[23] ang imo[20] ginahimò[7] sa libre[26] mo[19] nga[36] tyempo?**
3. **Anó[23] ang luyag[4] mo himu–on[7]?**

to enjoy	kalipay	favorite	paborito
free time	tiyempo nga walá sang himu-on	hobby	hilig
interested	interesado	to like	gusto
to play (an instrument)	tokár	to play (general)	hampang

Tell about Your Interests

1. **I also like** *camping*.
   a. running
   b. traveling
2. **I like to play** *basketball*.
   a. computer games
   b. football
3. **In my free time I like to** *listen to music*.
   a. play sports
   b. read

1. **Nanami–án[12] man[43] akó** *magkamping6*.
   a. magjogging6
   b. magpanglugayaw[6] ukon[22] magbiyahe6
2. **Gusto[4] ko maghampang[6]** *sang basketbol*.
   a. sa kompyuter
   b. sang football
3. **Sa libre[26] ko nga[36] tyempo nanami–án[12] akó** *magpamatì[6] sa musiká*.
   a. maghampang[6] sang mgá sport
   b. magbasa6

ballet	ballet	baseball	beysbol
basketball	basketbol	camping	kamping
computer games	mgá hampang sa kompyuter	to enjoy	kalipay
football	football	free time	tiyempo nga walá sang himu-on
to like	gusto	to play (an instrument)	tokár
to play (general)	hampang	to travel	biyahe

Give Directions

Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. **It's right next to the ....**
2. **It's across the street from the ....**

1. **Lapít[26] sa…**
2. **Arà[3] sa pihák[26] sang[19]…**

across	tabók	address	address
at	sa	avenue	alagyan
to be located	makit–an sa	behind	sa likód
between	sa tungâ	block	bloke
bottom	ubós	building	bilding
close	malapít	downstairs	sa idalom
east	sidlangán	far	malayô
from	halín sa	in front of	sa atubang sang
inside	sa sulód	kilometer	kilometro
left	walá	mile	milya
next to	sunód sa	north	aminhan
right (direction)	tu–ó	side	luyó
south	bagatnan	stoplight	sugâ trapikó
store	tiyangge	street	kalye
top	ibabaw	west	katundan

Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. **Go straight.**
2. **After the next stoplight,** *turn left*.
   a. turn right
   b. go straight
3. **Keep going until you reach** *the intersection*.
   a. the station
   b. the corner
4. **Follow the road to the** *square*.
   a. freeway
5. **Get off** *at the station*.
   a. at the last stop
   b. at the next stop
6. **Get on** *the bus*.
   a. the metro
   b. the train

1. **Magdiretso[6].**
2. **Pagkatapos[21] sa sunód[26] nga[36] sugâ–trapikó,** *maglikô[6] sa walá[26]*.
   a. maglikô[6] sa tu–ó
   b. magdiretso6
3. **Magpadayon[6] tubtob[21] malab–ut[11] mo** *ang krosing*.
   a. ang estasyón
   b. ang kanto
4. **Sundi[5] ang kalsada padulong[21] sa** *plasa*.
   a. highway
5. **Magpana–og[13]** *sa estasyón*.
   a. sa ulihi[26] nga[36] palána–ogán[32]
   b. sa sunód[26] nga[36] palána–ogán[32]
6. **Magsakáy[6]** *sa bus*.
   a. sa metro
   b. sa tren

after (direction)	paglampuwas	back (direction)	balík
block	bloke	downstairs	sa idalom
to drive	maneho	left	walá

next	sunód	over	lampuwas sa
to pass	labáy	right (direction)	tu–ó
stoplight	sugâ trapikó	straight ahead	diretso sa unahán
street	kalye	to take	kuhà
to turn	likô	to turn left	likô sa walá
to turn right	likô sa tu–ó	under	sa idalom
upstairs	sa ibabaw	to walk	lakát

Tell How Far Away a Place Is

1. **It's** *not far* **from here.**
   a. about ten minutes
   b. just a few blocks

1. *Indì malayô*[26] **halín**[21] **dirí**[34]**.**
   a. mgá pulò[35] ka[36] minutos
   b. mgá pilá lang[26] ka[35] mgá kanto

block	bloke	close	malapít
distance	distansya	far	malayô
kilometer	kilometro	meter	metro
mile	milya		

Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

1. **To get there, it takes about** *an hour***.**
   a. five minutes
   b. a half–hour

2. **Driving, it will take** *just a few minutes***.**
   a. twenty minutes
   b. an hour

3. **Walking, it will take ....**

1. **Halos**[26] *isá*[35] *ka*[36] *oras* **agúd**[22] **maka–abót**[10] **didto**[34]**.**
   a. limá[35] ka[36] minutos
   b. tungâ[26] sa oras

2. **Kon**[22] **magmaneho**[6] **ka,** *pilá lang*[26] *ka*[35]**[6] *mgá minutos*
   a. mgá[21] beynte[35] ka[36] minutos
   b. mgá[21] isá[35] ka[36] oras

3. **Kon**[22] **lakton**[8]**, mgá…**

to drive	maneho	to get	kuhà
hour	oras	minute	minuto
to take	kuhà	to walk	lakát

Help People Resolve Their Concerns

Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

1. **Would you like to share your concern with us?**
2. **What specifically bothers you?**
3. **What is the source of your concern?**

1. **Gusto[4] mo balá[38] isugid[7] sa amon ang imo[20] ginapaligban[15]?**
2. **Anó[23] ang pinasahî[26] nga[36] nagatublag[6] sa imo?**
3. **Anó[23] ang gináhalinán[8] sang imo[20] ginapaligban[15]?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	concern	pagkábalaka
confusion	paglibóg	experience	inagihan
to feel	batyag	to find out	hibaló
question	pamangkot	reason	rasón
to resolve	husay	to share	pa–ambit
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

Ensure Your Understanding

1. **Did I understand you correctly?**
2. **If I understand correctly, you feel that ....**
3. **So, you feel that ... Is that right?**

1. **Eksakto[26] balá[38] ang[1] akon[20] pag–intyende[28]?**
2. **Kon[22] eksakto[26] ang[1] pag–intyende[28] ko[19], nabatyagán[12] mo nga[36]….**
3. **Ti[43], nabatyagán[12] mo nga[36]…Eksakto[26] balá[38] inâ[34]?**

feeling	balatyagon	joy	kalipay
to know	hibaló	to listen	pamatì
peace	paghida–et	to pray	pangamuyò
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

1. **I have felt that way before myself.**
2. **Thank you for sharing your thoughts.**
3. **We appreciate your sincerity.**
4. **We believe much the same way.**
5. **We completely understand.**

1. **Nakabatyag[10] akó sang amó man[26] nga[36] balatyagon[32] sang[22] una.**
2. **Salamat sa imo[20] pagpa–ambit[28] sang imo[20] mgá panghunàhunà[44].**
3. **Ginapasalamatan[15] namon ang imo[20] pagkasinsero[31].**
4. **Nagapati[6] kamí sang amó man[26] sinâ[34].**
5. **Na–intyendehan[12] namon ang tanán[42]**

to appreciate	pasalamatan	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	to call	tawág
to come by	hapit	to encourage	pa–isog
encouragement	pagpaka–isog	experience	inagihan
happiness	kalipay	help	bulig
to listen	pamatì	to offer	halad
to rely on	salíg sa	strength (deep)	kapag–on

to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag	to support (Spanish)	suporta

Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

1. **May I share** *a scripture* **that helped me?**
   a. an experience
   b. an example
   c. a story

1. **Puwede[4] balá[38] ako magpa–ambit[13] sang** *isá[35] ka[36] bala–an[26] nga[36] kasulatan[30]* **nga[36] nakabulig[10] sa akon?**
   a. isá[35] ka[36] inagihan[32]
   b. isá[35] ka[36] halimbawà
   c. isá[35] ka[36] istorya

aloud	sing matunog	to apply (Spanish)	aplikár
to baptize	bunyag	to become	mangín
to believe	pati	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	book	libro
challenge	panghangkat	to challenge	hangkat
challenge (obstacle)	kasablagan	to change	bag–o
chapter	kapítuló	to command	sugò
commandment	kasugu–án	commitment	pana–ad
confused	nalibugán	consequence	bunga
to decide	pilì	to describe	laragway
to describe	saysay	desire	handum
dream	damgo	to encourage	pa–isog
example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà	example (Spanish)	ehemplo
to experience	eksperyensya	to explain	eksplikár
faith	pagtu–o	to find	pangità
to follow	sunód	to forgive	patawad
to give	hatag	God	Diós
gospel	ebanghelyo	guidance	paggiya
to guide	giya	happiness	kalipay
happy	malipayon	helpful	mabinuligon
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante	interesting	makáwiwili
invitation	imbitasyón	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to keep	tuman
to know	hibaló	life	kabuhì
to look at	lantaw sa	to mean	kahulogán
meaning	kahulogán	page	pahinà
passage	bahin	people	katawhan
plan	plano	to pray	pangamuyò
principle	prinsipyo	progress	pag–uswag
promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò	to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
promise (Spanish)	promesa	to promise (Spanish)	promesa
prophet	propeta	to quit	untat
to recognize	kilala	to repent	hinulsol
to return	balík	revelation (common)	pagpahayag
revelation (deep)	bugnà	righteous	matarong

role	bahin	scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan
section	bahin	to see	kità
to share	pa–ambit	to show	pakità
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	success	kadalag–an
to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag	to support (Spanish)	suporta
to teach	tudlò	to think	pinsar
thought	panghunàhunà	to try	tinguhâ
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende
unhappy	masubô	verse	bersikuló
visit (Hiligaynon)	pagdu–aw	visit (Spanish)	pagbisita
willing	nagabu–ót	word	tinagâ

Invite or Re–invite Someone to Make a Commitment

1. **Will you pray to God about the truthfulness** *of the Book of Mormon*?
   a. of Joseph Smith
   b. of our message
2. **Will you recommit to** *pray for an answer*?
   a. read the Book of Mormon
   b. live the Word of Wisdom

1. **Pangamuyòan[8] mo bala[38] sa Dios ang pagkamat–uod[31]** *sang[19] Libro ni[19] Mormon*?
   a. ni[19] Joseph Smith
   b. sang[19] amon[20] mensahe
2. **Gusto[4] mo balá[38] nga[36] magpan–aad[6] liwát[25] nga[36]** *magpangamuyò[6] para[21] sa isá[35] ka[36] sabát*?
   a. magbasa[6] sa Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magtuman[6] sa Word of Wisdom

to challenge	hangkat	to commit	pana–ad
commitment	pana–ad	to encourage	pa–isog
invitation	imbitasyón	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
to keep	tuman	to quit	untat
to start	sugod	to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag
to support (Spanish)	suporta	visit (Hiligaynon)	pagdu–aw
visit (Spanish)	pagbisita	willing	nagabu–ót

Express Confidence in the Person

1. **I know you can make the right decision.**
2. **We are sure you will make the right decision.**
3. **We know you can** *find answers to your prayers*.
   a. receive strength to do this
   b. make correct decisions

1. **Nabal–an[12] ko nga[36] makahimò[10] ká sang husto[26] nga[36] desisyón.**
2. **Segurado[26] kamí nga[36] makahimò[10] ká sang husto[26] nga[36] desisyón.**
3. **Nabal–an[12] namon nga[36]** *makasapó[10] ká sang mgá sabát sa imo[20] mgá pangamuyò*.
   a. makabaton[10] ká sang kabakod[29] agúd[22] maghimò[6] siní[34]
   b. makahimo[10] ká sang husto[26] nga[36] mgá desisyón

Make a Telephone Call

Greet Someone on the Other End

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**

1. **Ma–ayong[36] hapon.**
2. **Ma–ayong[36] gab–i.**
3. **Ma–ayong[36] aga.**
4. **Kamusta[23].**

Identify Yourself

1. **This is Elder ....**
2. **This is Sister ....**

1. **Iní[34] si[1] Elder….**
2. **Iní[34] si[1] Sister….**

Elder	Elder	Sister	Sister

Ask to Speak with Someone

1. **Could I please speak with Sister Smith?**
2. **Is Sister Brown available?**
3. **May I please speak with Brother Jones?**

1. **Pwede[4] balá[38] akó mag–istorya[6] kay Sister Smith?**
2. **Arà[3] balá[38] si Sister Brown?**
3. **Pwede[4] balá[38] akó mag–istorya[6] kay Brother Jones?**

available	arà	bishop	bishop
Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
home (family)	panimaláy	home (house common)	baláy
home (house deep)	puluy–an	Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.	Ms.	Ms.
president (Filipino)	pangulo	Sister	Sister
to speak	hambal		

Ask When Someone Will Be Available

1. **When does he usually come home?**
2. **When can I reach her?**
3. **When's the best time to call back?**

1. **San–o[23] siyá masamí[26] nga[36] nagapa–ulì[13]?**
2. **San–o[24] ko siyá makità[11]?**
3. **San–o[23] ang pinákama–ayo[39] nga[36] ti–ón agúd[22] magtawág[6] liwát[25]?**

available	arà	best	pinákama-ayo
to call	tawág	home (family)	panimaláy
home (house common)	baláy	home (house deep)	puluy–an
to reach	lab–ut	time (clock)	oras

time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
what	anó	when	san–o

Ask to Leave a Message

1. **May I leave a message for him?**
2. **Would you please take a message for me?**

1. **Pwede[4] balá[38] akó magbilin[6] sang isa[35] ka[36] mensahe para[21] sa iya?**
2. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] kuha–on[7] ang mensahe para[21] sa akon?**

to leave a message	bilin sang isá ka mensahe	message	mensahe

Leave a Message

1. **Would you ask him to call the missionaries?**
2. **Could you tell him that** *the meeting was canceled***?**
   a. we are meeting tomorrow
   b. we called

1. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] siyá patawgon[14] sa mgá misyonero?**
2. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] siyá hambalán[8] nga[36]** *walâ[4] nadayón[11] ang miting***?**
   a. magamiting[6] kitá sa buás
   b. nagtawág[6] kamí

afternoon	hapon	appointment	appointment
to call	tawág	to cancel	indî padayunon
church	simbahan	late	na–atraso
to meet (to see someone)	kit–anáy	meeting	miting
message	mensahe	missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero	morning	aga
next week	sunód nga simana	today	subóng nga adlaw
tomorrow	buás	tonight	karón nga gab-i

End a Phone Call

1. **Good–bye.**
2. **Thank you.**
3. **Have a good day.**

1. **Halong.**
2. **Salamat.**
3. **Ma–ayong[36] adlaw sa inyo.**

Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

1. **I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number.**

1. **Pasensya[26], salâ[26] ang numeró nga[36] nadayal[11] ko.**

Ask for Repetition

1. **Could you repeat that please?**

1. **Palihog[25] ihambal[7] inâ[34] liwat[25]?**

Make Appointments

Ask to Meet with Someone

1. **May we share a message with your family?**

2. **Would it be alright for us to** *come by again*?
   a. call you
   b. come to your home

1. **Pwede[4] balá[38] namon ipa–ambit[14] ang isá[35] ka[36] mensahe sa inyo[20] panimaláy?**

2. **OK[26] lang[43] balá[38] kon[22]** *maghapit[6] kamí liwát[25]*?
   a. magtawág[6] kamí sa inyo
   b. makadto[6] kami sa inyo[20] balay

family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda	to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár
to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad	opportunity	oportunidád
to visit (Hiligaynon)	du–aw	to visit (Spanish)	bisita

Explain Preferences and Expectations

1. **We would like to visit with you** *twice a week*.
   a. every other day
   b. on a regular basis

1. **Luyag[4] namon nga[36] magbisita[6] sa inyo** *duhá[35] ka[36] beses kada[26] simana*.
   a. kada[26] duhá[35] ka[36] adlaw
   b. sing[41] dalayon[25]

to accept	baton	afternoon	hapon
day	adlaw	evening	gab–i
every other day	kada ikaduhá ka adlaw	to expect	ekspektár
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
to meet (to see someone)	kit–anáy	morning	aga
once a week	isá ka beses kada simana	someday	sa pilá ka adlaw
time (clock)	oras	time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo	twice a week	duhá ka beses kada simana
week	simana		

Work out a Day, Time, and Place

1. *Evenings* **work best for us.**
   a. Weekends
   b. Afternoons

2. **Tomorrow would be better.**
   a. Wednesday
   b. Saturday

3. **Could we come** *an hour later*?
   a. earlier

4. **We already have an appointment at that time.**

1. *Mgá gab–i* **ang[1] pinakama–ayo[39] sa amon.**
   a. Mgá Sabadó kag[22] Domingo
   b. Mgá hapon

2. **Mas[39] ma–ayo[26] sa** *buás*.
   a. Miyerkoles
   b. Sabadó

3. **Pwede[4] balá[38] kamí magbalík[6]** *sa isá[35] ka[36] oras*?
   a. sing[41] mas[39] temprano[26]

4. **May arà[3] na[37] kamí kadto–an[8] sa sinâ[43] nga[36] ti–ón.**

afternoon	hapon	best	pinákama-ayo

busy	masakò	church	simbahan
to conflict with	kontra sa	date	petsa
day	adlaw	evening	gab–i
home (family)	panimaláy	home (house common)	baláy
home (house deep)	puluy–an	hour	oras
morning	aga	noon	udto
office	opisina	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
what	anó	when	san–o

If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

1. **Could you give us your address and phone number?**
2. **What's your address?**
3. **Would you write down your address for us?**

1. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] ihatag[7] sa amon ang imo[20] addres kag[22] teleponó?**
2. **Ano[23] ang imo[20] addres?**
3. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] isulát[7] ang imo[20] addres para[21] sa amon?**

address	address	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to give	hatag	telephone number	teléponó
to write	sulát		

Confirm the Appointment

1. **We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment.**
2. **So, we'll see you on ... at ....**

1. **Tawgan[8] ka namon sa adlaw antes[21] kamí magkadto[6] para[21] magkonpirma[6] sang gintalanà[26] nga[36] ti–ón.**
2. **Tì[43], makit–anay[17] kitá sa…sa…**

to adjust	ibagay	appointment	appointment
to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to call	tawág
to come by	hapit	to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò
day	adlaw	hour	oras
lesson	leksyon	to postpone	pa–dason–dason
to teach	tudlò	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
what	anó	when	san–o

Make Purchases

Say What You Are Looking for

1. **I'm looking for** *shoes*.
   a. pants
   b. socks

1. **Nagapangità[6] akó sang** *mgá sapatos*.
   a. mgá pantalón
   b. mgá medyas

to buy	bakál	to exchange	baylo
to look for	pangità sa	on sale	sa baratilyo
purchase	bakál	to purchase	bakál

Ask Where to Find Something

1. **Excuse me, where can I find** *shoes*?
   a. socks
   b. shirts

2. **Where can I get** *a tie*?
   a. a belt
   b. a wallet

1. **Pasyensyahá[5] akó, di–ín[24] akó makakità[10] sang** *mgá sapatos*?
   a. mgá medyas
   b. mgá polo

2. **Di–ín[24] akó makakuhà[10] sang** *isá[35] ka[36] korbata*?
   a. isá[35] ka[36] paha
   b. isá[35] ka[36] kahita

aisle	pasilyo	department	departamento
to find	pangità	store	tiyangge
what	anó	where	di–ín

Describe an Item

1. **Do you have that** *in blue*?
   a. in grey
   b. in a larger size

2. **Could I have a half–kilogram of** *ham*, **please?**
   a. ground beef
   b. cheese

3. **I'd like** *a leather belt*, **please.**
   a. a winter coat
   b. a medium–size skirt

4. **I'd like these socks in** *black*, **please.**
   a. white
   b. blue

1. **May arà[3] bala[38] kamó** *sang asúl sinâ[34]*?
   a. sang abo–abohon
   b. sang mas[39] dakû[26] nga[36] tamanyo

2. **Palihog[25] hatagi[7] akó sang tungâ[26] sa kilo nga[36]** *ham*?
   a. ginalíng[26] nga[36] karne
   b. keso

3. **Palihog[25] lang[43], luyag[4] ko ang** *isá[35] ka[36] panit[26] nga[36] paha*.
   a. isá[35] ka[36] pangtiglamíg[44] nga[36] amerikana
   b. isá[35] ka[36] palda nga[36] tungâ–tungâ[26] ang kadaku–on

4. **Palihog[25] lang[43], luyag[4] ko iníng[34] mgá medyas sa** *itóm*.
   a. putî
   b. asúl

big	dakû	cheap	barato
expensive	mahál	extra large	mas dakû
large	dakû	long	malabà
medium	medyo	short	malip–ut
small	gamáy	thick	madamol

thin	manipís	tight	hugót

Ask the Price

1. **How much does that come to?**
2. **How much does that cost?**
3. **How much does a liter of** *milk* **cost?**
   a. water
   b. juice
4. **What's the price of** *milk*?
   a. bread
   b. eggs

1. **Pilá[23] inâ[34] tanán[42]?**
2. **Pilá[23] ang bili sinâ[34]?**
3. **Pilá[23] ang isá[35] ka[36] litro sang[19]** *gatas*?
   a. tubig
   b. juice
4. **Anó[23] ang presyo sang[19]** *gatas*?
   a. tinapay
   b. mgá itlog

to cost	bilí	gallon	galón
gram	gramos	kilo	kilo
liter	litro	pound	libras
price	presyo	total	tanán

Pay for Something

1. **Can I pay for that with a** *check*?
   a. credit card

1. **Pwede[4] ko inâ[34] bayaran[9] sang** *tseke*?
   a. credit card

ATM	ATM	card	tarheta
cash	pera	to charge	bayad sang credit card
check	tseke	dollar	dolyares
to spend	gasto		

Meet Someone

Greet Someone

1. **Good afternoon.**
2. **Good evening.**
3. **Good morning.**
4. **Hello.**
5. **How are you doing?**

1. **Ma–ayong[36] hapon.**
2. **Ma–ayong[36] gab–i.**
3. **Ma–ayong[36] aga.**
4. **Kamusta[23].**
5. **Kamusta[23] ka?**

Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
good afternoon	ma–ayong hapon	good evening	ma–ayong gab–i
good morning	ma–ayong aga	hello	kamusta
hi	hi	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
Sister	Sister		

Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

1. **I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder ....**
2. **I'm Sister ..., and this is my companion, Sister ....**
3. **I want to introduce you to ....**
4. **My name is ....**
5. **This is my companion, Elder ....**
6. **This is my companion, Sister ....**

1. **Akó si[1] Elder…, kag[22] iní[34] ang[1] akon[20] ka–upod[28], si Elder….**
2. **Akó si[1] Sister…, kag[22] iní[34] ang[1] akon[20] ka–upod[28], si Sister….**
3. **Gusto[4] ko ikáw ipakilala[14] kay**
4. **Ang ngalan ko[19] si1….**
5. **Iní ang[1] akon[20] ka–upod[28], si Elder….**
6. **Iní ang[1] akon[20] ka–upod[28], si Sister….**

Brother	Brother	companion	ka–upod
Elder	Elder	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
Sister	Sister		

If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

1. **We are** *missionaries* **of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
   a. members
   b. representatives
2. **We are** *representatives* **of the Lord Jesus Christ.**
   a. missionaries
   b. servants

1. *Mgá misyonero* **kamí[1] sang[19] Ang Simbahan[33] ni[19] JesuCristo sang[19] Mgá Santos sa Ulihing[26] Mgá Adlaw.**
   a. mgá miyembro
   b. Mgá representante
2. *Mgá representante* **kamí[1] ni[19] Ginu–ong[26] JesuCristo.**
   a. mgá misyonero (Elders); mgá misyonera (Sister missionaries)
   b. mgá alagad

Elder	Elder	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo

Lord	Ginu–o	to represent (Hiligaynon)	tindug para
representative	representante	servant	sulugu–ón
Sister	Sister	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw

Ask Someone's Name

1. **May I ask what your name is?**
2. **What is your name?**

1. **Pwede[4] balá[38] akó magpamangkot[6] kon[40] anó ang ngalan mo[19]?**
2. **Anó[23] ang ngalan mo[19]?**

Brother	Brother	Elder	Elder
her	iya	his	iya
to know someone	kilala	Miss	Miss
Mr.	Mr.	Mrs.	Mrs.
name	ngalan	Sister	Sister
what	anó	your (plural)	inyo
your (singular)	imo		

Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. **It's nice to meet you.**
2. **Pleased to meet you.**

1. **Malipayon[26] akó nga[36] makilala[11] ka.**
2. **Nalipay[9] akó nga[36] makilala[11] ka.**

to get to know	pakilala	honor	dungóg
how	pa–ano	to know someone	kilala
to meet (to be introduced)	kilala	nice	ma–ayo
pleasure	kasadya		

Obtain Referrals

Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
   c. neighbors
   d. family members

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your friends* **about our message?**
   a. your family
   b. your husband

4. **Who else can we invite to** *come to church***?**
   a. hear our message
   b. join in our discussion

1. **May[3]** *mgá abyan* **ka balá[38] nga[36] gusto[4] sang amon[20] mensahe?**
   a. mgá kakilala
   b. mgá miyembro sang[19] panimaláy
   c. mgá kasilingan
   d. mgá miyembro sang[19] imo[20] panimaláy

2. **May[4] kilala ka balá[38] nga[36] luyag** *magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe***?**
   a. magbaton[6] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magbaton[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] video sang[19] simbahan[33]

3. **Pwede[4] balá[38] kamí mag–istorya[6] sa** *mgá abyan mo[19]* **nahanungód[21] sa amon[20] mensahe?**
   a. panimaláy mo[19]
   b. bana mo[19]

4. **Sin–o[23] pa[37] ang pwede[4] naton imbitahón[7] nga[36]** *magsimba[6]***?**
   a. magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe
   b. mag–upód[6] sa aton[20] diskusyón

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	circle of friends	hubón sang mgá abyan
circle of friends (female)	mgá amiga	circle of friends (male)	mgá amigo
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
friend	abyan	interested	interesado
to know someone	kilala	to learn	tu–ón
to meet (to be introduced)	kilala	member	miyembro
message	mensahe	neighbor	kasilingan
relative	paryente		

Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

1. **How interested is your family in** *learning about the Gospel***?**
   a. reading the Book of Mormon
   b. meeting with the missionaries

2. **How would Bob react to an invitation to** *come to church***?**
   a. receive the gospel lessons
   b. learn about the Book of Mormon

1. **Anó[23] ka–interesado[26] ang imo[20] panimaláy sa** *pagtu–ón[28] sang[19] Ebanghelyo***?**
   a. pagbasa[28] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. pag–istorya[28] sa mgá misyonero

2. **Pa–ano[24] batunon[8] ni Bob ang isá[35] ka[36] pangagda[28] nga[36]** *magsimba[6]***?**
   a. magbaton[6] sang mgá leksyon sang[19] ebanghelyo
   b. magtu–ón[6] parte[21] sa Libro ni[19] Mormon

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	to find out	hibaló
friend	abyan	to learn	tu–ón
neighbor	kasilingan	relative	paryente

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw	

Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

1. **Will you invite** *your neighbors* **to hear our message?**
   a. members of your family
   b. your friends

2. **Will you invite your friends to** *hear our message***?**
   a. meet with the missionaries
   b. learn about the gospel

1. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] nga[36] agdahón[7] ang** *mgá kasilingan mo[19]* **agúd[22] magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe?**
   a. mgá miyembro sang[19] panimaláy mo[19]
   b. mgá abyan mo[19]

2. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] nga[36] agdahón[7] ang mgá abyan mo[19] nga[36]** *magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe***?**
   a. mag–istorya[6] sa mgá misyonero
   b. magtu–ón[6] sang ebanghelyo

anyone	bisán sin–o	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to hear	pamatì	to know someone	kilala
to learn	tu–ón	message	mensahe
referral	ginpákilala		

Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

1. **Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?**

1. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] magpangamuyò[6] agúd[22] mahibal–an[12] kon[40] pa–ano ka makabulig[10] kay…nga[36] magbaton[6] sang ebanghelyo?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	friend	abyan
to hear	pamatì	interested	interesado
to learn	tu–ón	neighbor	kasilingan
prayer	pangamuyò	to prepare	handà
referral	ginpákilala	sincere	sinsero
willing	nagabu–ót		

Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

1. **How can you help them feel the Spirit?**

2. **To help them feel the Spirit you can** *share your testimony***.**
   a. share a spiritual experience
   b. invite them into your home
   c. invite them over for Family Home Evening
   d. do something kind for them
   e. invite them to church

1. **Pa–ano[24] mo silá mabuligan[12] nga[36] makabatyag[10] sang Espiritú?**

2. **Agúd[22] mabuligan[12] mo silá nga[36] makabatyag[10] sang Espiritú saráng[4] ka** *magpa–ambit[13] sang imo[20] pagpamatu–od[29]***.**
   a. magpa–ambit[13] sang espirituhanon[27] nga[36] inagihan[32]
   b. mag–agda[6] sa ilá nga[36] magkadto[6] sa baláy mo[19]
   c. mag–agda[6] sa ilá nga[36] mag–upód[6] sa Family Home Evening
   d. maghimò[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] butáng nga[36] ma–ayo[26] para[21] sa ila
   e. mag–agda[6] sa ilá nga[36] magsimba[6]

3. **They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony***.**
   a. you share a spiritual experience
   b. they read the scriptures
   c. they watch a church video

3. **Mabatyagán[12] nila ang Espiritú kon[22]** *mabati–án[12] nila ang imo[20] pagpamatu–od*[29]**.**
   a. magpa–ambit[13] ka sang inagihan[32] nga[36] espirituhanon[27]
   b. magbasa[6] silá sang bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30]
   c. maglantaw[6] silá sang church video

blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà	example (Spanish)	ehemplo
to feel	batyag	feeling	balatyagon
gospel	ebanghelyo	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
to live	kabuhì	music	musiká
to pray	pangamuyò	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
testimony	pagpamatu-od	through	pa–agi sa

Give Encouragement and Support

1. **How can we help you to** *talk with your family***?**
   a. prepare your friends
   b. share the gospel
   c. invite your friends

1. **Pa–ano[24] ka namon mabuligan[12] nga[36]** *maghambal[6] sa imo[20] panimaláy***?**
   a. maghandà[6] sa imo[20] mgá abyan
   b. magpa–ambit[13] sang Ebanghelyo
   c. mag–agda[6] sa imo[20] mgá abyan

2. **How can we help you?**

2. **Pa–ano[24] ka namon mabuligan[12]?**

3. **We have confidence that you will know** *what to say***.**
   a. how to approach them
   b. how to invite them

3. **May[3] pagsalig[28] kamí nga[36] mahibal–an[12] mo kon[40]** *anó ang imo[20] ihambal[28]***.**
   a. pa–ano[24] mo silá palapitán[15]
   b. pa–ano[24] mo silá agdahón7

4. **We know it must be difficult for you.**

4. **Nabal–an[12] namon nga[36] mabudlay[26] iní[34] sa imo.**

5. **We know that** *the Lord will guide you***.**
   a. the Lord will bless your efforts
   b. the Lord will inspire you
   c. the Lord will help you

5. **Nabal–an[12] namon nga[36]** *maggiya[6] ang Ginu–o sa imo***.**
   a. magpakama–ayo[13] ang Ginu–o sang imo[20] mgá pagtinguhâ[28]
   b. maghatag[6] ang Ginu–o sa imo sang inspirasyón
   c. magbulig[6] ang Ginu–o sa imo

to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
to call	tawág	confidence	kompyansa
help	bulig	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
support (Hiligaynon)	pag–agubay	to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag
to support (Spanish)	suporta	support (Spanish)	pagsuporta

Make Follow Up Plans

1. **May we stop by** *tomorrow* **to see how...?**
   a. this week
   b. on Thursday

1. **Pwede[4] bala[38] kamí maghapit[6]** *buás[25]* **agúd[22] mahibal–an[12] kon[40] kamusta...?**
   a. siní[34] nga[36] simana
   b. sa Huwebes

2. **We'll call you to see how...**

3. **We'll stop by tomorrow to** *see how you did***.**
   a. how it went
   b. see what happened

4. **When do you have time** *this week***?**
   a. next week
   b. tomorrow

2. **Matawág[11] kamí agúd[22] mahibal–an[12] kon[40] kamusta...**

3. **Mahapit[11] kamí sa buás agúd[22]** *mabal–an[12] kon[40] ano ang nahimò[11] mo***.**
   a. mabal–an[12] kon[40] pa–ano ini[34] natapos[11]
   b. mabal–an[12] kon[40] anó ang natabô[11]

4. **San–o[23] ka may[3] tyempo** *sinî[34] nga[36] simana***?**
   a. sa sunód nga[36] simana
   b. buás[25]

afternoon	hapon	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to call	tawág	to come	karí
day	adlaw	to discuss	istorya
evening	gab–i	to find out	hibaló
morning	aga	night	gab–i
progress	pag–uswag	to return	balík
to see	kità	time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón	time (Spanish)	tiyempo
today	subóng nga adlaw	tomorrow	buás

Offer a Prayer

Address Heavenly Father

1. **Dear Heavenly Father,**
2. **Heavenly Father,**
3. **Our Father in Heaven,**

1. **Mahál[26] nga[36] Amáy sa Langit**
2. **Amáy nga[36] Langitnon**
3. **Amáy namon[19] sa Langit,**

Express Gratitude

1. **I am grateful for** *my family*.
   a. my companion
   b. my missionary calling
2. **We thank thee for** *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
   a. thy love
   b. thy patience

1. **Nagapasalamat[13] akó sa** *akon[20] panimaláy*,
   a. akon[20] ka–upod[28]
   b. akon[20] pangmisyonero[44] nga[36] calling
2. **Nagápasalamat[13] kamí sa** *imo[20] Anák, nga[36] si JesuCristo*.
   a. imo[20] pagpalanggà[28]
   b. imo[20] pagkama–inantuson[31]

to give	hatag	grateful	mapinásalamaton
to offer	halad	to thank	pasalamat
thanks	salamat		

Ask for Help and Blessings

1. **I ask thee to bless** *my companion*.
   a. my teachers
   b. my family
2. **Please help me to** *work diligently*.
   a. learn Hiligaynon
   b. be obedient
3. **Please help us to** *be obedient*.
   a. learn Hiligaynon
   b. work diligently
4. **We ask thee to bless** *the prophet*.
   a. our companions
   b. the people of this area
5. **We ask thee to bless us with** *thy Spirit*.
   a. thy patience
   b. thy love

1. **Ginapangayô[7] ko nga[36] bugayán[8] mo ang** *akon[20] ka–upod[28]*.
   a. akon[20] mgá titser
   b. akon[20] panimaláy
2. **Palihog[25] buligan[8] mo akó nga[36]** *magtrabaho[6] sing[41] ma–ukod[25]*.
   a. magtu–ón[6] sang Hiligaynon
   b. mangín[16] matinumanon[26]
3. **Palihog[25] buligan[8] mo kamí nga[36]** *mangín[16] matinumanon[26]*.
   a. magtu–ón[6] sang Hiligaynon
   b. magtrabaho[6] sing[41] ma–ukod[25]
4. **Ginapangayò[7] namon nga[36] bugayán[8] mo** *ang propeta*.
   a. ang amon[20] mgá ka–upod[28]
   b. ang katawhan[30] sa siní[34] nga[36] lugár
5. **Ginapangayô[7] namon nga[36] bugayán[8] mo kamí sang** *imo[20] Espiritú*.
   a. imo[20] pagkama–inantuson[31]
   b. imo[20] pagpalanggà[28]

to ask (for something)	pangáyò	to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon	guidance	paggiya
health	ika–ayong lawas	help	bulig

Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	inspiration	inspirasyón
patience	pagpásyensyahon	peace	paghida–et
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg		

Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo, amen.**
2. **Ginahambal[7] namon iní[34] nga[36] mgá butáng sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo, amen.**

Perform Priesthood Ordinances

Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. **..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,**

1. **…, pa–agi[21] sa awtoridád sang[19] Melchizedek Priesthood,**

authority	awtoridád	commissioned	ginhatagan sang pagdumalahan
hands	mgá kamót	head (body part)	ulo
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melchizedek Priesthood	power	gahúm
priesthood	priesthood		

State What Ordinance You Are Performing

1. **I anoint you with this consecrated oil.**
2. **We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints.**
3. **We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.**
4. **We seal and confirm this anointing.**

1. **Nagahaplas[6] ako sa imo[20] siníng[43] lana nga[36] ginkonsagrár[26].**
2. **Nagakonpirma[6] kamí sa imo[20] bilang[21] miyembro sang[19] Ang Simbahan ni[19] JesuCristo sang[19] Mgá Santos sa Ulihing[26] mga Adlaw.**
3. **Nagasilíng[6] kamí sa imo, batuna[5] ang Balaan[26] nga[36] Espiritú.**
4. **Nagaselyo[6] kamí kag[22] nagakonpirma[6] sa imo siníng[34] paghaplas[28].**

to anoint	haplas	anointing	paghaplas
to baptize	bunyag	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	comfort	kasulhay
to confirm (ordinance)	kompirmár	to give	hatag
to receive	baton	to seal (Hiligaynon)	hugpong
to seal (Spanish)	selyo	to set apart	pa–in
sick	masakitón		

Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

1. **As you pray,** *the Lord will strengthen your testimony***.**
   a. the Lord will give you answers
   b. the Lord will increase your faith
2. **The Lord wants you to know that** *He loves you***.**
   a. you must be patient
   b. He is aware of your trials
3. **We bless you with** *wisdom***.**
   a. health
   b. patience

1. **Samtang[22] ikáw nagapangamuyò6,** *pabakuron[14] sang Ginu–o ang pagpamatu–od[29] mo***.**
   a. hatagan[8] ka sang Ginu–o sang mga sabát
   b. Dugangan[8] sang Ginu–o ang pagtu–o mo[19]
2. **Gusto[4] sang Ginu–o nga[36] mabal–an[12] mo nga[36]** *Siyá nagapalanggá[6] sa imo***.**
   a. dapat[4] mangín[16] mapinasensyahon[26] ka
   b. Nabal–an[12] Niya ang mga pagtiláw[28] mo[19]
3. **Ginabugayán[8] ka namon sang** *ka–alam[29]***.**
   a. ika–ayong[26] lawas
   b. pagkama–inantuson[31]

comfort	kasulhay	faith	pagtu–o
gift of the Holy Ghost	dulot sang Bala–an nga Espiritú	guidance	paggiya

happiness	kalipay	health	ika–ayong lawas
inspiration	inspirasyón	knowledge	ihibaló
love	pagpalanggà	patience	pagpásyensyahon
peace	paghida–et	revelation (common)	pagpahayag
revelation (deep)	bugnà	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
testimony	pagpamatu-od	understanding	pagka–intyende

Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

1. **In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.**
2. **We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**
3. **We seal these blessings upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Sa ngalan sang[19] aton[20] Manluluwas nga[36] si JesuCristo, amen.**
2. **Ginahatag[7] namon sa imo iní[34] nga[36] bugáy sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo, amen.**
3. **Nagaselyo[6] kamí siníng[34] mga bugáy sa imo sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo, amen.**

to bend	tikô	full name	kumpleto nga ngalan
hands	mgá kamót	head (body part)	ulo
to immerse	tugmaw	knees	mgá tuhod
nose	ilóng	oil	lana
to perform	himò	to place	butáng
to plug	pugóng	to state	sambit
wrist	pulsohan		

Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. **How can we help Mr. Brown to** *come to church regularly*?
   a. give up smoking
   b. read the Book of Mormon
2. **What can we do for ...?**
3. **What does Sister ... need?**

1. **Pa–ano[24] naton mabuligan[12] si Mr. Brown nga[36]** *dalayon[26] nga[36] magsimba[6]*?
   a. mag–untat[6] sa pagpanigarilyo[28]
   b. magbasa[6] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
2. **Anó[23] ang aton[20] mahimò[12] kay…?**
3. **Anó[23] ang kinahanglan[4] ni Sister…?**

appointment	appointment	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to attend	tambong	baptism	pagbunyag
to befriend (a boy)	amigohon	to befriend (a girl)	amigahon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
church	simbahan	to come	karí
to commit	pana–ad	commitment	pana–ad
concern	pagkábalaka	confirmation	kompirmasyón
convert	convert	daily	adlaw–adlaw
to discuss	istorya	to explain	eksplikár
fast offering	halad sang pagpu–asa	to find	pangità
to follow–up	follow-up	goal	hangád
guidance	paggiya	interview	interbyú
investigator	ginatudlu-án	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
law of chastity	layí sang pagkaputlì	lesson	leksyon
member	miyembro	missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero	month	bulan
need	kinahanglan	to participate	upód
plan	plano	to pray	pangamuyò
prayer	pangamuyò	problem	problema
to progress	uswag	question	pamangkot
to read	basa	referral	ginpákilala
scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo	to talk	hambal
to teach	tudlò	tithing	ikapulò
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende
to visit (Hiligaynon)	du–aw	to visit (Spanish)	bisita
week	simana	Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom

Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. *The appointment* **begins at seven o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The conference

1. **Magsugod[6]** *ang appointment* **alás siyete.**
   a. ang miting
   b. ang konperensya

2. *The conference* **is from four to five o'clock.**
   a. The meeting
   b. The appointment
3. **On Friday,** *we have ward council***.**
   a. we have zone conference
   b. we have a service project
4. **When does** *zone conference* **begin?**
   a. ward council meeting
   b. the ward activity
5. **When is our appointment with ...?**

2. **Halín[21] sa alás kwatro tubtob[21] alás singko** *ang konperensya***.**
   a. ang miting
   b. ang appointment
3. **Sa Biyernes,** *may[4] ward council kamí***.**
   a. may[4] zone conference kamí
   b. may[4] CSP kamí
4. **San–o[24] masugod[11] ang** *zone conference***?**
   a. ward council miting
   b. ward activity
5. **San–o[24] ang aton[20] appointment kay…?**

baptismal service	pagbunyag	baptismal service	pag–alagad pangbunyag
to change	bag–o	date	petsa
district meeting	district miting	mission conference	mission conference
to prepare	handà	priesthood	priesthood
to read	basa	Relief Society	Relief Society
sacrament meeting	sakrament miting	to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo	social	sosyál
to study	tu–ón	Sunday School	Sunday School
to talk	hambal	to teach	tudlò
ward mission leader	ward misyon lider	zone conference	zone conference

Schedule the Rest of Your Time

1. **We still need to** *fill out the area book***.**
   a. do laundry
   b. visit the Jones family
2. **What else do we need to do this week?**
3. **When should we** *visit the bishop* **this week?**
   a. do service
   b. stop by to see our investigators

1. **Kinahanglan[4] pa[37] naton nga[36]** *i–update[7] ang area book***.**
   a. magpanglabá[6]
   b. magbisita[6] sa panimaláy Jones
2. **Anó[23] pa[37] gid[43] ang dapat[4] naton buhatón[7] iní[34] nga[36] simana?**
3. **San–o[24] kita** *magbisita[6] kay Bishop* **siní[34] nga[36] simana?**
   a. magserbisyo[6]
   b. maghapit[6] sa aton[20] mgá investigator

to adapt	anád	afternoon	hapon
breakfast	pamahaw	to buy	bakál
to clean	tinlò	clothes	mgá bayò
companion	ka–upod	to contact	pakilala
dinner	paniyapon	to eat	ka–on
evening	gab–i	exercise (physical)	hanas–hanas
to exercise (physical)	banat–banat	to find	pangità
to get a haircut	pagunting	grocery shopping	pamalaklon sa grocery
laundry	lalabhan	letter	sulát
lunch	panyaga	mail	mgá sulát
morning	aga	night	gab–i
to proselyte	proselyte	schedule	schedule
to share	pa–ambit	to shop	bakál

shopping	pamalaklon	to sleep	tulog
to study	tu–ón	to talk	hambal
to teach	tudlò	to tract	pamaláybaláy
to visit (Hiligaynon)	du–aw	to visit (Spanish)	bisita
to walk	lakát	to wash	hugas
to work	obra	to write	sulát

Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

1. **The Miller family's home is** *close***.**
   a. downtown
   b. far away

2. *We* **could** *go by foot***.**
   a. We... go by bike
   b. We... go by bus

3. **We need to take** *the train***.**
   a. the subway
   b. the bus

4. **What's the best way to get there?**

5. **When does** *the bus* **leave?**
   a. the subway
   b. the train

1. *Malapít*[26] **ang baláy sang**[19] **pamilya Miller.**
   a. Sa downtown
   b. Malayô[26]

2. **Pwede**[4] *naton lakton*[7]**.**
   a. naton biségletahon[7]
   b. magbus[6] kitá

3. **Kinahanglan**[4] **naton nga**[36] **magsakáy**[6] *sang tren***.**
   a. sang subway
   b. sang bus

4. **Anó**[23] **ang pinákama–ayo**[37] **nga**[36] **pa–agi**[21] **nga**[36] **maká–abót**[10] **didto**[34]**?**

5. **San–o**[24] **nagahalín**[6] *ang bus***?**
   a. ang subwey
   b. ang tren

address	address	bike	bisekleta
bus	bus	car	kotse
to drive	maneho	early	temprano
hour	oras	late	na–atraso
long (time)	dugay	on time	on time
to ride	sakáy	short	malip–ut
to take	kuhà	taxi	taksi
time (clock)	oras	time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo	train	tren
to travel	biyahe	to wait	hulát
to walk	lakát		

Share an Experience

Give Background for an Experience

1. **May I share an experience?**
2. **A similar experience happened** *to my family*.
   a. to me
   b. to my parents
3. **When I lived** *with my parents*, ...
   a. at home
   b. at the university
4. **When** *I was twelve years old*, ...
   a. I was in high school
   b. I was a teenager

1. **Pwede[4] akó magpa–ambit[13] sang eksperyensya?**
2. **May[4] eksperyensya nga[36] ka–anggid[26] sinâ[34] nga[36] natabô[11]** *sa akon[20] panimaláy*.
   a. sa akon
   b. sa akon[20] mgá ginikanan
3. **Sang[21] nag–estar[6] akó** *upód[21] sa akon[20] mgá ginikanan[32]*
   a. sa akon[20] balay
   b. sa unibersidád
4. **Sang[21]** *dose[35] anyos akó*,….
   a. arà[4] akó sa hayskul
   b. tin–edyer akó

baptism	pagbunyag	to baptize	bunyag
to believe	pati	Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
church	simbahan	death	kamatayon
to die	patáy	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	funeral	lubóng
to know	hibaló	to know someone	kilala
to ordain	ordén	priesthood	priesthood
school	eskwelahan	story	istorya
story	sugilanon	to study	tu–ón
temple	templo	testimony	pagpamatu-od
to think	pinsar	when	san–o

Share the Experience

1. **I decided to** *try and pray*.
   a. read the Book of Mormon every day
   b. leave the party
2. **I had to make a choice to** *find out for myself*.
   a. obey that commandment
   b. do what I knew was right
3. **I wanted to find out if** *God was really there*.
   a. the Book of Mormon was true
   b. my life had a purpose

1. **Nagpilì[6] akó nga[36]** *magtiláw[6] kag[22] magpangamuyò[6]*.
   a. magbasa[6] sang Libro ni[19] Mormon adlaw–adlaw[25]
   b. maghalín[6] sa party
2. **Napilitán[12] akó sa pagpilì[28] agúd[22]** *mabal–an[12] ko sa akon[20] ka–ugalingon*.
   a. matuman[11] inâ[34] nga[36] sugò
   b. mahimò[11] ang husto[26] nga[36] nabal–an[28] ko[19]
3. **Gusto[4] ko mabal–an[12] kon[22]** *ang Diós arà[4] gid[43] didto[34]*.
   a. matu–od[23] ang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. may[4] katuyo–án[30] sa akon[20] kabuhì[28]

after (sequence)	pagkatapos	to ask (a question)	pamangkot
baptism	pagbunyag	before	antes
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
challenge	panghangkat	desire	handum

faith	pagtu–o	to feel	batyag
feeling	balatyagon	to find out	hibaló
friend	abyan	gospel	ebanghelyo
guidance	paggiya	to happen	tabô
health	ika–ayong lawas	heart	tagípusu–on
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon	help	bulig
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	inspiration	inspirasyón
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	later	sang ulihi
love	pagpalanggà	missionary work	alagad pangmisyonero
next	sunód	obedience	pagkámasinulundon
opportunity	oportunidád	to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas	patience	pagpásyensyahon
peace	paghida–et	priesthood	priesthood
sacred	sagrado	sacrifice (Hiligaynon)	paghalad
to share	pa–ambit	Spirit	Espiritú
spiritual	espírituhanon	strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod	strength (person)	kusóg
to study	tu–ón	to think	pinsar
tithing	ikapulò	true	matu–od
truth	kamatu–oran	Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom

Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

1. **Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives*.
   a. the church is true
   b. Heavenly Father listens to prayers

2. **I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings*.
   a. God answers prayers
   b. Joseph Smith really was a prophet

3. **I learned that** *our Heavenly Father guides us during trials*.
   a. our Heavenly Father tests us because He loves us
   b. our Heavenly Father sends us His Spirit

4. **I learned that the Lord blesses us when** *we are obedient*.
   a. we seek Him in prayer
   b. we have faith

1. **Tungód[21] siní[34] nga[36] inagihan[32] na–intyendehan[12] ko nga[36]** *buhî[26] ang Diós*.
   a. ang matu–od[26] simbahan[33]
   b. nagapamatî[6] ang Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy sa mgá pangamuyò

2. **Nabal–an[12] ko nga[36]** *ang pagkámatinumanon[31] nagadalá[6] sang mgá bugáy*.
   a. nagásabát[6] ang Diós sang mgá pangamuyò
   b. matu–od[26] gid[43] nga[36] propeta si[1] Joseph Smith

3. **Natun–an[12] ko nga[36]** *ang aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy nagagiya[6] sa aton sa panahón sang[19] aton[20] mgá pagtiláw[28]*.
   a. ang aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy nagatiláw[6] sa aton tungód[21] Siyá nagapalanggà[6] sa aton
   b. ang aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy nagapadalá[6] sang Iya[20] Espiritú

4. **Natun–an[12] ko nga[36] ang Ginu–o nagábugáy[6] sa aton kon[22]** *matinumanon[26] kitá*.
   a. nagapangitâ[6] kitá sa Iya sa pangamuyò
   b. may[4] pagtu–o[28] kitá

blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
confused	nalibugán	frustrated	nalugaw–an
grateful	mapinásalamaton	happy	malipayon
peaceful	malinóng	to realize	tukíb
sad	masubô	trouble	gamó
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp	to understand (Spanish)	intyende

Talk with Everyone

Talk about the Message

1. **Families are very important to God.**
2. **God has a plan for us.**
3. **God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.**
4. **We have a message about** *Jesus Christ***.**
   a. eternal families
   b. living prophets
5. **We have a prophet today who** *leads and guides us***.**
   a. speaks to us
   b. receives revelation from God
6. **We would like to talk to you about** *the plan of salvation***.**
   a. Jesus Christ
   b. living prophets

1. **Ang mgá panimaláy labíng[43] importante[26] sa Diós.**
2. **May arà[4] ang Diós sang plano para[21] sa aton.**
3. **Ang Diós nagpanumbalík[6] sang ebanghelyo ni[19] JesuCristo.**
4. **May[4] mensahe kamí parte[21]** *kay JesuCristo***.**
   a. sa mgá panimaláy nga[36] waláy[4] katapusan[30]
   b. sa buhî[26] nga[36] mga propeta
5. **May[4] propeta kitá subóng[26] nga[36] adlaw nga[36]** *nagapangulo[6] kag[22] nagagiya[6] sa aton***.**
   a. nagahambal[6] sa aton
   b. nagabaton[6] sang bugnà halín[21] sa Diós
6. **Luyag[4] namon nga[36] maghambal[6] sa imo parte[21]** *sa plano sang[19] kaluwasan[30]***.**
   a. kay JesuCristo
   b. sa buhî[26] nga[36] mgá propeta

Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon	to enjoy	kalipay
faith	pagtu–o	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	to find	pangità
gospel	ebanghelyo	happiness	kalipay
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
joy	kalipay	love	pagpalanggà
to love	palanggà	message	mensahe
peace	paghida–et	priesthood	priesthood
prophet	propeta	to read	basa
restored	ginpanumbalik	salvation	kaluwasan
to share	pa–ambit	Spirit	Espiritú
to talk	hambal	truth	kamatu–oran

Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan***.**
   a. the Atonement
   b. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon***?**
   a. eternal families
   b. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**

1. **Luyag[4] namon nga[36] magtudlò[6] sa imo sang dugang pa[37] parte[21] sa** *plano sang[19] Diós***.**
   a. Pagpasag–ulì[28]
   b. Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú
2. **Luyag[4] mo balá[38] nga[36] matun–an[12] pa[37] parte[21] sa** *Libro ni[19] Mormon***?**
   a. mgá panimaláy nga[36] waláy[4] katapusan[30]
   b. pagpanumbalík[28] sang[19] ebanghelyo
3. **Pwede[4] balá[38] kamí magbalík[6] sa ibán[26] nga[36] adlaw?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	to come back	balík

to find out	hibaló	gospel	ebanghelyo
happiness	kalipay	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to learn	tu–ón
to listen	pamatì	message	mensahe
plan	plano	to prepare	handà
to return	balík	to talk	hambal
time (clock)	oras	time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo		

Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **Do you have** *friends* **who would be interested in our message?**
   a. acquaintances
   b. family members
   c. neighbors

2. **Do you know anyone who would like to** *listen to our message***?**
   a. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon
   b. receive a church video

3. **May we talk to** *your family* **about our message?**
   a. your husband
   b. your friends

4. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message***?**
   a. participate in our discussion
   b. come to church

1. **May[4]** *mgá abyan* **ka balá[38] nga[36] gusto[4] sang amon[20] mensahe?**
   a. mgá kakilala[28]
   b. mgá miyembro sang[19] panimaláy
   c. mgá kasilingan[30]

2. **May[4] kilala ka balá[38] nga[36] gusto[4]** *magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe***?**
   a. magbaton[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] kopya sang Libro ni[19] Mormon
   b. magbaton[6] sang isá[35] ka[36] video sang[19] simbahan[33]

3. **Pwede[4] balá[38] kami mag–istorya[6] sa** *imo[20] panimaláy* **parte[21] sa amon[20] mensahe?**
   a. imo[20] bana
   b. imo[20] mgá abyan

4. **Sin–o[23] pa[37] ang pwede[4] naton imbitahón[8] nga[36]** *magpamatì[6] sa amon[20] mensahe***?**
   a. mag–upód[6] sa amon[20] diskusyon
   b. magsimba6

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	circle of friends	hubón sang mgá abyan
circle of friends (female)	mgá amiga	circle of friends (male)	mgá amigo
co–worker	ka–upod sa trabaho	family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya	friend	abyan
interested	interesado	to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár	to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
to know someone	kilala	to learn	tu–ón
to listen	pamatì	message	mensahe
name	ngalan		

Teach Others How to Pray

Explain What Prayer Is

1. **Prayer allows us to** *speak with our Heavenly Father*.
   a. gain a testimony of the gospel
   b. repent of our sins

2. **Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.**

3. **Through prayer, we can** *receive answers to our questions*.
   a. receive direction in our lives
   b. be forgiven of our sins

1. **Ang pangamuyò nagatugot[6] sa aton nga[36]** *maghambal[6] sa aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy*.
   a. makabaton[10] sang pagpamatu–od[28] sang[19] ebanghelyo
   b. maghinulsol[6] sang aton[20] mgá salâ

2. **Ang pangamuyò isá[35] ka[36] pa–agi[21] nga[36] ma–istorya[11] naton ang aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy.**

3. **Pa–agi[21] sa pangamuyò,** *makabaton[10] kitá sang mgá sabát sa aton[20] mgá pamangkot*.
   a. makabaton[10] kitá sang direksyón sa aton[20] mgá kabuhî[28]
   b. mapatawad[11] kitá sang aton[20] mgá salâ

answer	sabát	to ask (for something)	pangáyò
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to communicate/converse	istorya	to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò
to express	pa–utwas	to feel	batyag
to forgive	patawad	gratitude	pagpásalamat
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon	to know someone	kilala
opportunity	oportunidád	personal	personál
power	gahúm	private	pribado
to receive	baton	to thank	pasalamat
truth	kamatu–oran		

Explain the Steps of Prayer

1. **First, we address our Father in Heaven.**

2. **Next, we thank Him for** *our blessings*.
   a. His help
   b. His guidance

3. **Then, we ask Him** *for blessings*.
   a. for help
   b. for things we need

4. **Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.**

1. **Uná[25], nagahambal[6] kitá sa aton[20] Amáy sa Langit.**

2. **Sunód[25], nagápasalamat[6] kitá para[21] sa** *aton[20] mgá bugáy*.
   a. Iya[20] bulig
   b. Iya[20] pag–giya[28]

3. **Dayon[25], nagapangayò[6] kitá sa Iya** *sang mgá bugáy*.
   a. sang bulig
   b. sang mgá butáng nga[36] aton[20] kinahanglan

4. **Sa katapusan[30], nagatapos[6] kitá sa ngalan ni[19] JesuCristo, amen.**

to address	pamulong	amen	amén
to ask (for something)	pangáyò	to begin	sugod
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to close	tapos	to express	pa–utwas
gratitude	pagpásalamat	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to kneel	luhód
name	ngalan	step	tikáng

Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **How do you think prayer can** *help* **you?**
   a. strengthen
   b. bless
2. **How has prayer** *strengthened* **you?**
   a. helped
   b. blessed
3. **What do you think you should pray for?**
4. **Why do you think you should pray?**
5. **Why is prayer important?**

1. **Pa–ano[24] sa pinsar mo[19]** *makabulig[10]* **sa imo ang pangamuyò?**
   a. makapabakod[10]
   b. makabugáy[10]
2. **Pa–ano[24]** *nakapabakod[10]* **sa imo ang pangamuyò?**
   a. nakabulig[10]
   b. nakabugáy[10]
3. **Sa pinsar mo[19], anó[23] ang dapat[4] mo ipangamuyò[7]?**
4. **Sa pinsar mo[19], nga–a[24] dapat[4] ka magpangamuyò[6]?**
5. **Nga–a[23] importante[26] ang[1] pangamuyò?**

to feel	batyag	feeling	balatyagon
prayer	pangamuyò	question	pamangkot

Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

1. **I am very thankful for prayer.**
2. **Prayer helps me to** *find answers***.**
   a. receive comfort
   b. feel peace

1. **Nagápasalamat[13] gid[43] ako para[21] sa pangamuyò.**
2. **Ang pangamuyò nagabulig[6] sa akon nga[36]** *makakita[10] sang mgá sabát***.**
   a. makabaton[10] sang kasulhay[28]
   b. makabatyag[10] sang paghida–et[29]

answer	sabát	blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon	faith	pagtu–o
to feel	batyag	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
hope	pagla–um	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
to know	hibaló	to love	palanggà
to pray	pangamuyò	prayer	pangamuyò
to receive	baton	thankful	mapinásalamaton

Invite Someone to Pray

1. **Will you pray to Heavenly Father** *daily***?**
   a. every night
   b. regularly
2. **Will you say the prayer?**

1. **Himu–on[7] mo balá[38] magpangamuyò[6]** *adlaw–adlaw[25]* **sa Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy?**
   a. kada[26] gab–i
   b. dalayon[25]
2. **Pwede[4] ka balá[38] magpangamuyò[6]?**

to ask (a question)	pamangkot	Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
to find out	hibaló	Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda	to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár
to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad	Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	message	mensahe
to pray	pangamuyò	to thank	pasalamat

today	subóng nga adlaw	true	matu–od
willing	nagabu–ót		

Testify

State That You Know Something Is True

1. **I know that....**
2. **We can know through the Holy Ghost that** *the Book of Mormon is true***.**
   a. the gospel is true
   b. ... is a prophet

1. **Kabaló[10] ko nga[36]….**
2. **Mabal–an[12] naton pa–agi[21] sa Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú nga[36]** *matu–od[26] ang[1] Libro ni[19] Mormon***.**
   a. matu–od[26] ang[1] ebanghelyo
   b. si… ang[1] isá[35] ka[36] propeta

to believe	pati	to feel	batyag
grateful	mapinásalamaton	to know	hibaló
to testify	pamatu–od	true	matu–od
truth	kamatu–oran		

State a Truth

1. **God restored** *His gospel* **through Joseph Smith.**
   a. the Priesthood
   b. the ordinances of the Gospel
2. **Jesus Christ is** *our Redeemer***.**
   a. our Savior
   b. the Son of God
3. **The Book of Mormon contains** *the fullness of the Gospel***.**
   a. the witness of prophets
   b. the word of God
4. *The Gospel of Jesus Christ* **is true.**
   a. The Book of Mormon

1. **Ang Diós nagpanumbalík[6] sang** *Iya[20] ebanghelyo* **pa–agi[21] kay Joseph Smith.**
   a. Priesthood
   b. mgá ordinansa sang[19] Ebanghelyo
2. **Si JesuCristo ang[1]** *aton[20] Manunubos[46]***.**
   a. aton[20] Manluluwas[46]
   b. Anák sang[19] Diós
3. **Ang Libro ni[19] Mormon nagá–unód[6]** *sang kabúg–usán[30] sang[19] Ebanghelyo***.**
   a. sang saksi sang[19] mgá propeta
   b. sang pulong sang[19] Diós
4. **Matu–od[26]** *ang[1] Ebanghelyo ni[19] JesuCristo***.**
   a. ang[1] Libro ni[19] Mormon

State How You Know Something Is True

1. **I know this is true through** *the Holy Ghost***.**
   a. blessings I have received
   b. obedience to this law
2. **I prayed, and God answered my prayer.**

1. **Nabal–an[12] kó nga[36] matu–od[26] iní[34] pa–agi[21] sa** *Bala–an[26] nga[36] Espiritú***.**
   a. mgá bugáy nga[36] nabaton[11] ko
   b. pagkamatinumanon[31] sa siní[34] nga[36] layí
2. **Nagpangamuyò[6] akó, kag[22] nagsabát[6] ang Diós sa akon[20] pangamuyò.**

to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò	to feel	batyag
feeling	balatyagon	good	ma–ayo
heart	tagípusu–on	Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
joy	kalipay	to know	hibaló

love	pagpalanggà	mind	isip
peace	paghida–et	to ponder	binag–binag
to receive	baton	Spirit	Espiritú
to testify	pamatu–od	to witness	saksi

State Implications of Your Testimony

1. **Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers*.
   a. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
   b. we have a prophet in our day
2. **Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily*.
   a. trust God
   b. overcome challenges
3. **This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort*.
   a. I have an important decision to make
   b. I am sad

1. **Bangúd[22] siní[34] nga[36] pagpamatu–od[28], nabal–an[12] ko nga[36]** *nagásabát[6] ang Diós sang aton[20] mgá pangamuyò*.
   a. ang Libro ni[19] Mormon amó[2] ang pulong sang[19] Diós
   b. may arà[4] kitá sang isá[35] ka[36] propeta sa aton[20] panahón
2. **Salamat sa siníng[34] pagpamatu–od[29],** *makapangabuhi[10] akó sing[41] malipayon[25]*.
   a. makasalig[10] akó sa Diós
   b. makalumpuwas[10] akó sa mgá pagtiláw[28]
3. **Iní[34] nga[36] ihibaló[28] nagabulig[6] sa akon kon[22]** *kinahanglan[4] ko ang kasulhay[28]*.
   a. may[4] importante[26] nga[36] desisyon akó nga[36] buhatón7
   b. masubô[26] akó

to change	bag–o	closer	mas malapít
to desire	handum	to feel	batyag
forgiveness	kapatawarán	God	Diós
heart	tagípusu–on	joy	kalipay
love	pagpalanggà	to receive	baton
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad	to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
strength (deep)	kapag–on	strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg	truth	kamatu–oran

Express Gratitude or Love

1. **I am thankful** *for the gospel*.
   a. for the love of our Heavenly Father
   b. for the scriptures
2. **I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge*.
   a. for His blessings
   b. for the plan of salvation
3. **I love** *Jesus Christ*.
   a. the members of this ward
   b. my Heavenly Father

1. **Nagapasalamat[6] akó** *sa ebanghelyo*.
   a. sa pagpalanggà[22] sang[19] aton[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy
   b. sa bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30]
2. **Nagapasalamat[13] akó sa akon[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy** *sa siní[34] nga[36] ihibaló[28]*.
   a. sa mgá bugáy nga[36] ginahatag[7] Niya
   b. sa plano sang[19] kaluwasan[30]
3. **Palanggà[4] ko** *si JesuCristo*.
   a. ang mgá miyembro siní[34] nga[36] ward
   b. ang akon[20] Langitnon[27] nga[36] Amáy

blessed	ginbugayán	grateful	mapinásalamaton
opportunity	oportunidád		

Use the Scriptures

Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

1. **Let's read a scripture about** *repentance*.
   a. baptism
   b. faith

2. **May we read a scripture** *in the Book of Mormon* **together?**
   a. in the Doctrine and Covenants
   b. in the New Testament

1. **Magbasa[6] kitá sang isá[35] ka[36] bala–an[26] nga[36] kasulatan[30] nahanungód[21] sa** *paghinulsol[28]*.
   a. pagbunyag[28]
   b. pagtu–o[29]

2. **Pwede[4] balá[38] naton basahon[7] nga[36] ululupod[26] ang isá[35] ka[36] bala–an[26] nga[36] kasulatan[30]** *sa Libro ni[19] Mormon*?
   a. sa Doktrina kag[22] Mgá Kasugtanan[30]
   b. sa Bag–o[26] Nga[36] Katipan

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
to explain	eksplikár	to like	gusto
principle	prinsipyo	to read	basa
to share	pa–ambit	there are	may arà
there is	may arà	thought	panghunàhunà

Say Where the Scripture Is Found

1. **It's on page....**

2. **This passage is found** *in the Book of Mormon*.
   a. in John, fourteen, six (John 14:6)
   b. on page ....

1. **Arà[4] sa pahinà….**

2. **Iní[34] nga[36] bahin makit–an[12]** *sa Libro ni[19] Mormon*
   a. sa Juan, kapituló katorse, bersikuló seis (Juan 14:6)
   b. sa pahinà….

Bible	Biblia	Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
chapter	kapítuló	Doctrine and Covenants	Doktrina kag Mgá Kasugtanan
to find	pangità	New Testament	Bag–ong Katipan
Old Testament	Da–an nga Katipan	on	sa
page	pahinà	Pearl of Great Price	Perlas nga Bilidhon
to read	basa	scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan
section	bahin	verse	bersikuló

Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

1. **From these verses, we learn the importance of** *agency*.
   a. baptism
   b. repentance

2. **Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.**

3. **In these verses we learn about** *repentance*.
   a. the Atonement
   b. tithing

1. **Sa siní[34] nga[36] mgá bersikuló, matun–an[12] naton ang importansya sang** *kahilwayan[30] sa pagpili[28]*
   a. pagbunyag[28]
   b. paghinulsol[28]

2. **Dirí[34] nagatudlò[6] ang propeta nga[36] si… sa katawohan[30].**

3. **Sa siní[34] nga[36] mgá bersikuló nagátu–ón[6] kitá parte[21] sa** *paghinulsol[28]*.
   a. Pagpasag–ulì[28]
   b. ikapulò

4. **This scripture explains** *what will happen in the resurrection***.**
   a. where we were before this life
   b. why Christ had to suffer so much
5. **This event in the scriptures takes place** *after Christ's resurrection***.**
   a. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
   b. in the wilderness

4. **Iní[34] nga[36] kasulatan[30] nagápa–athag[6]** *kon[40] anó ang matabô[11] sa pagkabanhaw[31]***.**
   a. kon[40] di–ín kitá antes[21] siní[34] nga[36] kabuhì[28]
   b. kon[40] nga–a dapat[4] si Cristo mag–antus[6] sing[41] tuman[25]
5. **Iní[34] nga[36] hitabô sa bala–an[26] nga[36] mgá kasulatan[30] natabô[11]** *pagkatapos[21] sang pagkabanhaw[31] ni[19] Cristo***.**
   a. anum[35] ka[36] gatos ka[36] tu–ig antes[21] nabun–ag[11] ang Manluluwas[46]
   b. sa kamingawan[30]

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
charity	paghigugma sa isígkatawo	explain	pa–athag
to explain	eksplikár	people	katawhan
righteous	matarong	section	bahin
to talk	hambal	to teach	tudlò
verse	bersikuló	war	inaway
wicked	mala–ut		

Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

1. **As we read, please pay attention to** *the Lord's response***.**
   a. your feelings
   b. the word ";repentance";
2. **In these verses, see if you can find** *the meaning of faith***.**
   a. the purpose of the commandments
   b. what Nephi did to receive an answer

1. **Samtang[22] nagabasa[6] kitá, pwede[4] balá[38] talupangdon[7] mo** *ang sabát sang[19] Ginu–o***?**
   a. ang imo[20] mgá balatyagon
   b. ang tinagâ nga[36] "paghinulsol[28]"
2. **Sa siní[34] nga[36] mgá bersikuló, lantawá[5] kon[22] makit–an[12] mo** *kon[40] anó ang kahulogán[30] sang[19] pagtu–o***.**
   a. ang katuyo–án[30] sang[19] mgá sugò
   b. kon[40] anó ang ginhimò[28] ni[19] Nephi agúd[22] makabaton[10] sang sabát

to apply (Spanish)	aplikár	during	sa ti–ón sang
importance	pagkaimportante	important	importante
to look for	pangità sa	to notice	talupangod
principle	prinsipyo	promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
promise (Spanish)	promesa	to read	basa
to think	pinsar	while	samtang

Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. **In this passage, it says....**
2. **Would you please read** *this passage* **aloud?**
   a. this scripture
   b. this verse

1. **Sa siní[34] nga[36] bahin, nagasilíng[6] iní[34]….**
2. **Pwede[4] mo balá[38] basahon[7] sing[41] matunog[25]** *ang bahin nga[36] iní[34]***?**
   a. ang kasulatan[30] nga[36] iní[34]
   b. ang bersikuló nga[36] iní[34]

aloud	sing matunog	please	palihog
to read	basa	scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan
verse	bersikuló		

Apply the Scripture

1. **According to this verse, why is** *baptism* **so important?**
   a. faith
   b. repentance
2. **What do you think** *enduring to the end* **means?**
   a. planting the seed
   b. upbraiding
3. **How can we** *feast upon the word***?**
   a. endure to the end
   b. be perfected in Christ
4. **Why is it so important to** *love our enemies***?**
   a. submit to God's will
   b. have charity

1. **Sunô[21] sa siní[34] nga[36] bersikuló, nga-a[23] labí[43] ka[36] importante[26] ang** *pagbunyag[28]***?**
   a. pagtu–o[28]
   b. paghinulsol[28]
2. **Sa pinsar mo[19], anó[23] ang bu–ót[26] silingón[7] sang[19]** *pagpadayon[28] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30]***?**
   a. pagtanóm[28] sang binhì
   b. pagpanawáy[28]
3. **Pa–ano[24] kitá** *makapa–ayaw[10] sa pulong***?**
   a. makapadayon[10] tubtob[21] sa katapusan[30]
   b. mangín[16] perpekto[26] kay Cristo
4. **Nga–a[23] labí[43] ka[36] importante[26] nga[36]** *magpalanggà[6] sa aton[20] mgá ka–away[28]***?**
   a. magpa–idalom[13] sa kabubut–on sang[19] Diós
   b. may[4] pagpalanggà[28] nga[36] putli[26] sa isígkatawo

to apply (Spanish)	aplikár	to become	mangín
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy	blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
to change	bag–o	example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà
example (Spanish)	ehemplo	experience	inagihan
to experience	eksperyensya	faith	pagtu–o
how	pa–ano	to mean	kahulogán
scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan	testimony	pagpamatu-od

Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

Interests and Hobbies

camping	kamping	collecting	nagatipon
computer	kompyuter	cooking	paglutò
dancing	pagsa–ut	hiking	pagpanglakaton
reading	pagbasa	sport	hampang
traveling	pagbiyahe		

Arts

actor	artista	ballet	ballet
concert	konsyerto	movie	sine
museum	museyo	music	musiká
opera	operá	play	palagwa–on
program	programa	theater	sinehán
ticket	tiket	tour	panglugayaw

Sports

ball	bola	baseball	beysbol
basketball	basketbol	to bike	bisekleta
biking	pagbisikleta	climbing	pagtaklad
football	football	game	hampang
golfing	paggolf	to hit	igò
to kick	sipà	match	pa–indis–indis
to move	hulag	to play (general)	hampang
race	karera	to run	dalagan
running	daláganáy	skiing	skiing
soccer	soccer	softball	softbol
to swim	langóy	swimming	paglangóy
team	hubón	tennis	tenis
to throw	habóy	volleyball	volleybol

Musical Terms

band	banda	choir	koro
drums	mgá tambor	flute	pluta
guitar	gitara	horn	turotot
instrument	instrumento	lesson	leksyon
music	musiká	note	nota
orchestra	orkestrá	organ	organo
piano	piyano	to play (an instrument)	tokár
to practice	praktis	to sing	kanta
trumpet	trompeta	violin	byolín

Holidays

birthday	ka–adlawan	to celebrate	selebrár
Christmas	Paskwa	Christmas tree	Christmas tree
decorations	mgá adorno	Easter	Paskwa sang Pagkabanhaw

Father's Day	Adlaw sang Amáy	gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo	Halloween	Halloween
Happy New Year	Malipayon nga Bag–ong Tu–ig	holiday	Pista Opisyál
Independence Day	Adlaw sang Kaluwasan	Memorial Day	Adlaw sang Pag–dumdom
Merry Christmas	Malipayon nga Paskwa	Mother's Day	Adlaw sang Ilóy
New Years	Bag–ong Tu–ig	party	party
Santa Claus	Santa Klaws	Thanksgiving	Adlaw sang Pagpásalamat

Medical and Health

Illnesses

allergies	mgá allergy	burn	pasô
chicken pox	sulalob	cold (sickness)	kataro
flu	trangkaso	ill	nagámasakit
measles	tipdas	parasites	parasite
pneumonia	pulmonya		

Illness Treatments

antibiotic	antibiotic	aspirin	aspirín
bandage	bendahe	cough drop	dulsi para sa ubó
cream	krema	dosage	dosis
drop	tulò	medicine	bulóng
ointment	banyos	pill	tableta
shot	indyeksyon	vaccination	bakuna
vitamins	bitamina		

Illness Symptoms

achy	nagápalanakít	to bleed	dugô
chills	tugnaw	cold (sickness)	kataro
cough	ubó	to cough	ubó
to cry	hibî	depressed	napung–aw
dizzy	nagalingin	energy	kusóg
to feel	batyag	fever	hilanat
headache	sakít sang ulo	to hurt	sakít
nauseated	daw masuka	pain	sakít
runny nose	ginasip–on	sick	masakitón
to sneeze	pangatsi	sore	masakít
sore throat	masakít ang tutunlan	stuffy nose	mapin–ut ang ilóng
symptom	sintomá	temperature	temperatura
tired	kapoy	to vomit	sukà
weak	maluya	wound	pilás

The Human Body

ankle	bukó–bukó	arm	butkon
back (body part)	likód	blood	dugô
body	lawas	brain	utok
cheek	guyá	chest	dughan
chin	sag–ang	ear	dulunggan
elbow	siko	eye	matá
finger	tudlò	foot	ti–íl
forehead	agtang	gums	lasì
hair	buhók	hand	kamót
head (body part)	ulo	heart	tagípusu–on
heel	tikód	joint	lutalutahan
knee	tuhod	leg	bati–is

lips	mgá bibíg	lung	bagâ
mouth	bàbà	neck	li–og
nose	ilóng	shoulder	abaga
skin	panit	stomach	tiyán
teeth	ngipon	throat	tutunlan
thumb	kumalagkò	toe	tudlò sa ti–íl
tongue	dilà	tooth	ngipon
wrist	pulsohan		

The Human Body Senses

blind	bulág	deaf	bungól
to feel	batyag	to hear	pamatì
hearing	palámatin–an	noise	gahud
to see	kità	sense	igbalatyag
sight	panulok	smell	báho
to smell	panimahò	sound	tunog
taste	sabór	to taste	tiláw
to touch	tandog		

Medical Terms

accident	aksidente	adult	may edád
age	edád	ambulance	ambulansya
appointment	appointment	cavity	gu–áb
to check	palantaw	to clean	tinlò
to crash	bunggò	dentist	dentista
doctor	doktor	drug store	botika
emergency	emerhensya	female	babaye
to fill	punô	height	katá–asón
hospital	ospitál	needle	dagum
nurse	nars	pharmacy	parmasya
prescription	reseta	to pull	butong
surgery	operasyón	to test	tiláw
weight	timbang	x–ray	x–ray

Personal Care

Hygiene

after shave	after shave	to bathe	ligò
to brush (teeth)	sepilyo	clippers	mgá pang–utód kukó
comb	husáy	to comb	husáy
conditioner	conditioner	to cut	utód
deodorant	deodorant	floss	floss
gel	gel	to get dressed	ilis sang bayò
hair brush	brush sa buhók	hairspray	hairspray
lotion	losyon	to prepare	handà
razor	labaha	scissors	gunting
shampoo	shampoo	to shave	barbas
shaving cream	krema pangbarbas	to shower	shower
soap	habón	toothbrush	sepilyo
toothpaste	toothpaste	to trim	buhin
to wash	hugas		

Makeup

beauty	katahóm	blush	blush
eye shadow	eye shadow	eyeliner	eyeliner
foundation	pundasyón	lip liner	lipliner
lipstick	lipstik	makeup	makeup
mascara	maskara	to put on makeup	pa–anyag

Home, Family, and People Characteristics

Family Relations

aunt	tiyà	baby	lapsag
brother	utod nga lalaki	brother–in–law	bayáw nga lalaki
child	batà	cousin	paká–isá
daughter	anák nga babaye	extended family	paryente
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy	family (Spanish)	pamilya
father (honorific)	amáy	father (informal)	tatay
father–in–law	ugangan nga lalaki	girl	batà nga babaye
grandchild	apó	granddaughter	apó nga babaye
grandfather	lolo	grandmother	lola
grandparents	lolo kag lola	grandson	apó nga lalaki
great–grandchild	apó sa tuhod	great–grandparents	lolo kag lola sa tuhod
husband	bana	immediate family	panimaláy
immediate family	unang panimaláy	mother (honorific)	ilóy
mother (informal)	nanay	mother–in–law	ugangan nga babaye
nephew	hinablos nga lalaki	niece	hinablos nga babaye
parents	ginikanan	relative	paryente
sibling	utod	sister	utod nga babaye
sister–in–law	bayáw nga babaye	son	anák nga lalaki
son–in–law	umagad nga lalaki	step–brother	step–brother
step–daughter	manák nga babaye	step–father	ikaduhá nga bana sang nanay
step–mother	ikaduhá nga asawa sang tatay	step–sister	step–sister
step–son	manák nga lalaki	uncle	tiyò
wife	asawa		

Family Terms

adopted	gin–ayúp	born	natawo
dead	patáy	divorced	nagdiborsyo
engaged	kalaslon	to kiss	halók
married	nag–asawaháy	pregnant	busóng
raised	ginpádakû	separated	ginbulág
single (man)	soltero	single (woman)	dalaga
widow	balo		

Home Terms

attic	attic	basement	silong
bathroom	CR	bedroom	kwarto
dining room	kalan–an	empty	bakante
fence	kudál	garage	garahe
garden	hardin	grass	hilamón
hall	pasilyo	kitchen	kusina
laundry room	hulot lalabhan	lawn	kahilamnan
living room	sala	roof	atúp
room	kwarto	stairs	hagdanan
yard	lagwertahan		

Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

bed	kama	cabinet	kabinét
carpet	alpombra	ceiling	kisamé
chair	pulungku–an	closet	closet
computer	kompyuter	counter	tulungtungan
cupboard	estante	curtains	mgá kurtina
desk	desk	dishes	mgá bahilya
dishwasher	dishwasher	drawer	hunus–hunus
dresser	tokadór	dryer	dryer
engine	makiná	floor	salóg
freezer	freezer	furniture	muebles
hammer	martilyo	iron	plantsa
lamp	sugâ	lock	kandado
machine	makina	magazine	magasín
microwave	microwave	mirror	espeho
nail	lansang	newspaper	peryódikó
oven	oven	radio	radyo
refrigerator	ref	rope	lubid
scale	timbangan	screw	tornilyo
shelf	tulongtungan	shower	shower
sink	lababo	sofa	sopá
stove	dapóg	table	lamesa
television	telebisyon	toilet	kasilyas
tool	sangkap	tub	batiya
wall	dingding	washing machine	washing machine
window	bintanà		

Cleaning Supplies

broom	silhig	brush	brush
bucket	balde	to clean	tinlò
to dust	silhig sang yab–uk	mop	lampaso
to mop	lampaso	to organize (things)	tilingub
rag	trapo	sponge	espongha
to sweep	silhig	to vacuum	bakyum
vacuum	bakyum	to wash	hugas

Home Types

apartment	apartment	condominium	condominium
first floor	unang panalgan	ground floor	salamputan nga panalgan
high–rise	sakà–pata–as	home (house common)	baláy
house (deep)	puluy–an	mobile home	mobile home
second floor	ikaduháng panalgan	town house	town house

Personality Traits and Characteristics

courage	ka–isog	enthusiastic	mapagsik
friendly	ma–inabyanon	fun (person)	masinadyahon

happy	malipayon	intelligent	ma–alam
joke	lahúg	kind	mabu–ot
lazy	tamarán	mean	mapintas
native	tumandok	nice	ma–ayo
normal	normal	outgoing	ma–inabyanon
patient	mapasyensyahon	pride	bugál
rich	manggaranon	sad	masubô
selfish	dalók	serious	seryoso
shy	mahuyâ	smile	yuhúm
strange	makátilingala	tall	mata–as
wealth	manggad		

Places and Travel

Compass Directions

east	sidlangán	north	aminhan
northeast	aminhan–sidlangán	northwest	aminhan–katundan
south	bagatnan	southeast	bagatnan–sidlangán
southwest	bagatnan–katundan	west	katundan

Continents

Africa	Africa	Antarctica	Antarctica
Asia	Asya	Australia	Australia
continent	continente	Europe	Europa
North America	Aminhan nga America	South America	Bagatnan nga America

Places in Town

airport	airport	bakery	panaderya
bank	bangko	barber shop	barber shop
bus station	estasyón sang bus	church	simbahan
city hall	sity hol	drug store	botika
dry cleaners	mgá dry cleaner	gas station	gasolinahán
grocery store	tiyendahan sang grocery	hospital	ospitál
hotel	otél	laundromat	laundromat
library	libreriya	mall	mall
market	tiyendahan	park	plasa
pharmacy	parmasya	police station	estasyón sang pulís
post office	opisina sang koreyo	restaurant	restawran
salon	salón	school	eskwelahan
station	estasyón	store	tiyangge
train station	estasyón sang tren		

City Features

alley	alagyan	avenue	alagyan
bridge	taytay	building	bilding
city	siyudád	country (rural)	umá
downtown	downtown	drive	maneho
freeway	freeway	highway	haywey
hometown	banwang gindaku–án	intersection	krosing
office	opisina	railroad tracks	alagyan sang tren
road	kalsada	route	rota
sidewalk	bangketa	sign	tandà
store	tiyangge	street	kalye
town	banwa	traffic light	sugâ trapikó
village	baranggay		

Banking

account (bank)	account	ATM	ATM
bill	ka–utangán	to charge	bayad sang credit card

check	tseke	credit card	credit card
debit card	debit card	deposit	deposito
savings	tinagò nga mgá kwarta	withdrawal	withdrawal

Laundry

automatic	awtomatikó	coin	sensilyo
dryer	dryer	dryer sheet	manúgpamaláng pinaníd
fabric softener	downy	to fold	pi–ud
laundry	lalabhan	laundry soap	habón panglabada
washer	washer		

Post Office

envelope	sobre	letter	sulát
mail	mgá sulát	to mail	padalá sang mgá sulat
mailbox	kahón sang mgá sulát	package	pakete
post card	post card	postal code	kodigó pangkoreyo
to send	padalá	stamp	silyo

Transportation Terms

airplane	eroplano	to arrive	abót
bicycle	bisekleta	boat	barko
bus	bus	car	kotse
to change trains	saylo sang mga tren	to depart	halín
to drive	maneho	fuel	gasolina
hurry	dasiga	map	mapa
motorcycle	motor	non–smoking	ginadumili–an ang pagpaniga-rilyo
one–way	pang–isahang dalan	to ride	sakáy
round trip	biyaheng pakadto–pakari	ship	barko
smoking	pagpanigarilyo	street car	kotse
subway	alagyan sang tren	to take a bus	sakáy sa bus
taxi	taksi	ticket	tiket
train	tren	to transfer	saylo
trip	pagbiyahe	van	van
vehicle	salakyan	wheel	ruweda
wreck	pagkágubâ		

Citizenship Terms

birth certificate	sertipikó sang pagkabun–ag	certificate	sertipikó
citizen	pumuluyò	citizenship	pagkapumuluyò
civil	pangpumuluyò	community	komunidád
court	korte	flag	hayahay
government	gobyerno	immigrant	manluluntad
international	pangkalibutan	law	layí
nationality	nasyonalidad	notarization	notarisasyón
passport	pasaporte	permit	permiso
policeman	polís	society	sosyedád
title	titulo	to vote	boto

Nature

Weather

air	hangin	blizzard	bagyo sang yelo
to blow	hangin	bright	masidlak
cloud	panganod	cold (weather)	matugnaw
cool	mabugnaw	earthquake	linog
flood	bahâ	fog	alopo–op
hail	ulán sang bitúg–bitóg nga niebe	heat	ka–init
hot	ma–init	humidity	maham–og
hurricane	bagyo	lightning	kilát
rain	ulán	to rain	ulán
snow	nyebe	to snow	nyebe
storm	bagyo	sunshine	silak sang adlaw
temperature	temperatura	thunder	dagu–ób
to thunder	dagu–ób	thunderstorm	pagpanagu–ob
tornado	buhawi	warm	ma–init
weather	klima	wind	hangin

Seasons

rainy season	tingulan	summer	tig–ilinit

Land Animals

animal	hayup	bird	pispis
cat	kuríng	chicken	manók
cow	baka	dog	idô
duck	páto	elephant	elepante
goat	kanding	horse	kabayo
lion	leyón	monkey	amô
pig	baboy	rat	ilagâ
sheep	karnero	snake	man–ug
tiger	tigre		

Water Animals

crab	alimango	fish	isdà
shark	bagís	shrimp	pasayan
starfish	bitu–on sa dagat	turtle	ba–ó
whale	balyena		

Insects and Bugs

ant	subáy	bee	buyóg
butterfly	alibangbang	cockroach	tanga
flea	bitík	fly	langaw
insect	insekto	ladybug	ladybug
lice	kuto	mosquito	lamók
spider	damáng		

Geographical Features

beach	baybay	coast	baybayon
deep	madalom	desert	disyerto
dirt	higkù	field	talamnan
flat	panág	forest	talonan
hill	bungyod	island	isla
lake	linaw	land	dutà
mountain	bukid	ocean	kadagatan
pond	linaw	river	subâ
rock	bató	sand	balás
sea	lawód	sky	langit
stream	sapâ	valley	patág
wood	kahoy		

Plants, Flowers, and Trees

cherry	cherry	daisy	daisy
flower	bulak	leaf	dahon
lily	lily	maple	maple
oak	oak	palm	nipà
pansy	pansy	pine	pine
to plant	tanóm	rose	rosas
seed	liso	sunflower	mirasol
tulip	tulip		

School and Work

School Terms

bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree	college	koléhiyó
degree	kurso	elementary school	elementarya
exam	eksamen	grade	grado
grade level	grado	high school	hayskul
major (study)	major	middle school	middle school
minor	minor	pre–school	pre–school
student	estudyante	teacher (common)	titser
teacher (deep)	manunudlò	technical college	technical college
university	unibersidád		

School Subjects and Majors

art	arte	business	negosyo
computer science	siyensya pang–kompyuter	engineering	inheniyeriya
English	Inglés	foreign language	linggwaheng tagáluwás
humanities	pangkatawhan	law	layí
mathematics	matematiká	music	musiká
psychology	sikolohiyá	science	siyensya

Work Terms

application	aplikasyón	career	obra
company	kumpaniya	education	edukasyón
employee	empleyado	employer	manúg–empleyo
employer (female)	ama	employer (male)	amo
to fire	pahalín	full–time	permanente
to hire	pa–obra	internet	internet
internship	internship	interview	interbyú
job	trabaho	to lay off	buhin
part–time	dì–permanente	position	palángaku–án
to quit	untat	resume	resumé
skill	kasarangán	unemployment	pagkawaláy trabaho
wage	kinita–an		

Work Professions

administrator	administrador	businessman	negosyante
computer programmer	tag–programa sang kompyuter	doctor	doktor
electrician	electrician	engineer	enhinyero
farmer	mangunguma	lawyer	abogado
mechanic	mekánikó	profession	propesyón
scientist	siyentipiko	teacher (common)	titser
teacher (deep)	manunudlò		

Eating and Food

Eating Terms

to bite	kagát	bottle	botelya
bowl	yahóng	breakfast	pamahaw
to chew	usang	cup	tasa
dinner	paniyapon	to drink	inóm
to eat	ka–on	fork	tinidór
glass	baso	hunger	kagutom
knife	kutsilyo	lunch	panyaga
plate	pinggan	spoon	kutsara
supper	paniyapon	to swallow	tulón
sweet	matam–is	thirst	ka–uháw

Beverages

beer	serbesa	beverage	ilimnon
coffee	kapé	juice	dyus
milk	gatas	soda	soda
tea	tsa-a	water	tubig
wine	bino		

Meats

bacon	bacon	fish	isdà
ground beef	ginalíng nga karne	ham	hamón
hot dog	hot dog	meat	karne
pork	baboy	sausage	tsoriso
steak	steak	turkey	pabo

Fruits and Vegetables

apple	mansanas	banana	saging
broccoli	brokolí	carrot	karot
corn	ma–ís	fruit	prutas
grapes	ubas	lettuce	letsugas
onion	sibuyas	orange	orange
peach	peach	pear	peras
peas	patani	pineapple	pinya
potato	patatas	tomato	kamatis
vegetable	ulutanón		

Dairy

butter	mantikilya	cheese	keso
cream	krema	milk	gatas
yogurt	yogurt		

Grains

barley	barley	bread	tinapay
corn	ma–ís	grain	uyás

oats	oats	rice	bugás
wheat	trigo		

Snacks and Desserts

cake	kek	candy bar	candy bar
chocolate	tsokolate	cookie	cookie
ice cream	sorbete	nut	nut
pie	pie	popcorn	popcorn
potato chips	potato chips	pudding	pudding

Entrees

casserole	casserole	cereal	cereal
eggs	mgá itlog	french fries	french fries
fried chicken	piniritong manók	lasagna	lasanya
mashed potatoes	ginmasa nga patatas	meatloaf	meatloaf
pancake	pancake	pasta	pasta
pizza	pizza	salad	salad
sandwich	sandwich	soup	sopas
spaghetti	spaghetti	toast	tosta
waffle	waffle		

Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

chili pepper	katumbal	cinnamon	kanela
egg	itlog	flour	arina
garlic	ahos	honey	dugós
ingredient	panakot	jam	haleya
ketchup	ketsup	mayonnaise	mayonnaise
mustard	mostasa	oil	lana
oregano	oregano	peanut butter	peanut butter
pepper	pimyenta	salsa	salsa
salt	asín	seasoning	pangpasabór
sugar	kalamay	vanilla	banilya

Cooking Terms

to boil	bukál	bowl	yahóng
box	kahón	can	lata
can opener	abridór	to cook	lutò
crack	bukâ	to cut	utód
edge	talóm	fat	tambok
measuring cup	talaksan nga tasa	measuring spoon	talaksan nga kutsara
to mix	meksla	pan	kalahà
pot	kaldero	to pour	ibùbò
steam	usbong	to stir	lugáy
strainer	sala–án	wire whisk	alambreng panglugáy

Clothing

Clothing Fit

big	dakû	extra large	mas dakû
large	dakû	long	malabà
loose	halóg	medium	medyo
size	tamanyo	small	gamáy
tight	hugót		

Clothing Terms

belt	paha	blouse	blosa
boots	botas	bra	bra
to change clothes	ilis sang mgá panapton	coat	amerikana
collar	kwelyo	cotton	kotón
dress	bayò	dress shoes	pormal nga sapatos
to fit	pa–igu–ón	garments	mgá garments
to get dressed	ilis sang bayò	jeans	jeans
laces	mgá engkahi	leather	panit
nylons	stockings	pajamas	padyama
pants	pantalón	pocket	bulsa
to put on	suksuk	sandals	mgá sandal
shirt	kamisadentro	shirt (Sunday dress)	polo
shoe	sapatos	shorts	puroy
silk	sida	skirt	palda
slacks	pantalón	sleeve	manggas
slip	slip	slippers	tsinelas
socks	medyas	suit	terno nga amerikana
suit coat	amerikana	sweat pants	pantalón pang-exercise
sweater	switer	to take off	uba
tennis shoes	sapatos pang–tenis	tie	korbata
to try on	tiláw suksukon	t–shirt	t–shirt
to wear	suksok	wool	delana

Clothing, Accessories

backpack	backpack	bag	bag
belt	paha	bracelet	pulseras
briefcase	briefcase	earrings	aritus
glasses	antipara	gloves	gwantes
hat	kalò	necklace	kulintas
purse	kahita	ring	singsing
scarf	panyò sa li–og	sunglasses	sunglasses
tie	korbata	umbrella	payong
wallet	kahita	watch	reló

Religion

World Religions and Philosophies

Atheist	walâ nagatu–o sa Diós	Baptist	Bawtista
Buddhist	Buddhist	Catholic	Katolikó
Christian	Kristiyano	Evangelical	Ebanghelista
Evangelical	Evangelical	Hindu	Hindu
Islamic	Islamic	Jehovah's Witness	Saksi ni Jehovah
Jewish	Jewish	Lutheran	Lutheran
Methodist	Methodist	Mormon	Mormon
Muslim	Muslim	Pentecostal	Pentecostal
Presbyterian	Presbyterian	Protestant	Protestante
Seventh Day Adventist	Adbentista		

Religious Events and Meetings

baptism	pagbunyag	bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
burial	paglubóng	cemetery	semeteryo
communion	pagpángalawat	conference	konperensya
confession	pagkompisár	confirmation	kompirmasyón
family home evening	Family Home Evening	fireside	fireside
funeral	lubóng	marriage	pag–asawaháy
meeting	miting	ordination	pag–ordén
priesthood	priesthood	Relief Society	Relief Society
sacrament	sakramento	sealing (Hiligaynon)	paghugpong
sealing (Spanish)	pagselyo	Second Coming	Ika–duhá nga Pagkarí
setting apart	pagpa–in	social	sosyál
Sunday School	Sunday School	wedding	kasál

Religious Leaders

bishop	bishop	deacon	deacon
minister	ministro	pastor	pastor
pope	papa	priest	parì
rabbi	rabbi	reformer	manugreporma

Religious People

Aaron	Aaron	Abraham	Abraham
Adam	Adán	Alma	Alma
Buddha	Buddha	Confucius	Confucius
Elijah	Elijah	Enoch	Enoch
Enos	Enos	Ether	Ether
Eve	Eba	Helaman	Helamán
Jacob	Jacob	James (English)	James
James (Spanish)	Santiago	Jarom	Jarom
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	Job	Job
John	Juan	John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Juan Bawtista	John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith	Judas Iscariot	Hudas Iskariote

Lamanites	Lamanhón	Luke	Lucas
Malachi	Malachi	Mark	Marcos
Martin Luther	Martin Luther	Mary	Maria
Matthew	Mateo	Melchizedek	Melchizedek
Messiah	Mesias	Mohammed	Mohammed
Mormon	Mormon	Moroni	Moroni
Moses	Moises	Mosiah	Mosiah
Nephi	Nefi	Nephites	Nefinhón
Noah	Noe	Omni	Omni
Paul	Pablo	Peter	Pedro
Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate	William Tyndale	William Tyndale

Church Titles and Callings

active member	aktibo nga miyembro	assistant	kabulig
bishop	bishop	branch president	presidente sang branch
Brother	Brother	companion	ka–upod
contact	kontakt	counselor	manúglaygay
district leader	distrikt lider	Elder	Elder
high councilor	high councilor	home teacher	home titser
investigator	ginatudlu-án	leader	lider
less active member	miyembro nga dì–masyadong aktibo	member	miyembro
mission president	presidente sang misyon	missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero	new convert	bag–ong convert
new member	bag–ong miyembro	patriarch	patriarka
pioneer	pioneer	pioneer	umuluna
president (Filipino)	pangulo	secretary	sekretarya
seer	manugtulok	Sister	Sister
speaker	manúghambal	stake president	pangulo sang stake
teacher (common)	titser	teacher (deep)	manunudlò
visiting teacher	visiting titser	ward mission leader	ward misyon lider
ward missionary (feminine)	misyonera sang ward	ward missionary (masculine)	misyonero sang ward
zone leader	lider sang sona		

Religious Places

Bethlehem	Bethlehem	Garden of Eden	Hardin sang Eden
Gethsemane	Gethsemane	Israel	Israel
Jerusalem	Herúsalem	prayer house	kapilya
Sacred Grove	Sagradong Kakahuyan	stake center	stake center
temple	templo	visitor's center	visitor's center

Baptismal Interview

abortion	pagpahulog	activity	aktibidád
to be baptized	magpabunyag	to be ready	maghandà
to be willing	mangín bu–ót	to believe	pati
chastity	pagkaputlì	church	simbahan
commandment	kasugu–án	to commit	pana–ad
covenant (common)	kasugtanan	to covenant (common)	himò sang kasugtanan

covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad	to covenant (deep)	himò sang pakigsa–ad
crime	krimen	faithful	sing may pagtu-o
Father	Amáy	gospel	ebanghelyo
gospel standards	mgá talaksan sang ebanghelyo	homosexual	homosekswál
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo	to keep	tuman
legal	sunô sa layí	to live	kabuhì
marriage	pag–asawaháy	membership	pagkamiyembro
to obey	tuman	parole	kondísyonál nga pagpahilway
to partake	ambit	to participate	upód
past	nagligad	probation	pagtiláw
prophet	propeta	Redeemer	Manunubos
relationship	relasyón	to repent	hinulsol
Sabbath	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway	sacrament	sakramento
Savior	Manluluwas	serious	seryoso
service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad	service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo
sexual	sekswál	sin	salâ
Son of God	Anák sang Diós	to strive	himakás
to take upon oneself	akò sa ka–ugalingon	tithing	ikapulò
transgression	paglapas	to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp
to understand (Spanish)	intyende	Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom

Linguistic

Adverbs of Time

again	liwát	almost	halos
already (adverb)	na	always	permi
finally	sa ulihi	never	walâ gid
often	masamí	probably	seguro
rarely	talagsa	sometimes	kon ka–isá
suddenly	sang hinalì	today	subóng nga adlaw
tomorrow	buás	usually	kalabanan
yesterday	kahapon		

Comparatives

better	mas ma–ayo	bigger	mas dakû
greater	mas dakû	higher	mas mata–as
larger	mas dakû	lower	mas manubô
shorter	mas malip–ut	smaller	mas diutay
stronger (deep)	mas mapag–on	stronger (inanimate)	mas mabakod
stronger (person)	mas mabaskog	weaker	mas maluya
worse	malalâ		

Directions

about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa	about (Spanish)	parte sa
across	tabók	behind	sa likód
between	sa tungâ	facing	naga–atubang
in	sa	in front of	sa atubang sang
later	sang ulihi	left	walá
near	malapít	next to	sunód sa
now	subóng	on	sa
over	lampuwas sa	right (direction)	tu–ó
straight ahead	diretso sa unahán	to	sa
toward	padulong sa	under	sa idalom
until	tubtob sa		

Common Verbs

to be	mangín	to be able to	saráng
could	maká- (prefix)	to cover	takóp
to desire	handum	to do	himò
to get	kuhà	to go	kadto
to have	may	to have to	kinahanglan
to help	bulig	to make	buhát
to need	kinahanglan	to say	silíng
to shake (hands)	kamusta	should	dapat
to shout	singgit	to tell	sugid
to trade	baylohanay	to want	luyag
would	kontanì		

Other Common Terms

crowd	kadam–an	easy	mahapós
exact	eksakto	flat	panág
future	palá–abuton	grammar	grammar
hard (difficult)	mabudlay	intense	sobra
luck	swerte	no	indì
not	indì	of (person)	ni
of (thing)	sang	own (have)	may
own (one's self)	kaugalingon	piece	piraso
pressure	prisyon	ready	handà
same	pareho	so	tì
soon	malapít na	sorry	pasensya
space	bakante	there are	may arà
there is	may arà	thing	butáng
this	iní	though	bisán pa
too	man	well	tì
whole	bug–os	yes	hu–o

Prepositions

above	sa ibabaw	according to	sunô sa
after (sequence)	pagkatapos	against	batok sa
along	upód sa	among	sa tungâ
around	sa palibot	as soon as	pagkatapos sang
before	antes	below	sa idalom
between	sa tungâ	by	sa
down	sa idalom	during	sa ti–ón sang
except	luwás sa	for	para sa
forward	pasulong	from	halín sa
front	unahán	here	dirí
inside	sa sulód	instead of	sa baylo sang
into	padulong sa	off	malayô
on	sa	opposite	baliskad
out	sa gwâ	outside	sa gwâ
since	sugod sang	thanks to	salamat sa
there	didto	up	sa ibabaw
which	anó nga	with	upód kay
without	walâ sang		

Conjunctions

although	bisán	and	kag
because	tungód sa	besides	luwás sa
but	peró	if	kon
or	ukon	rather	sangsá
than	sangsá	unless	luwás kon

Subject Pronouns

he	siyá	I	akó
it	iní	pronoun	sa luyó sang ngalan

she	siyá	they	silá
we (exclusive)	kamí	we (inclusive)	kitá
you (plural)	kamó	you (singular)	ikáw

Quantifiers

a	isá	all	tanán
both	duhá	couple	mag–asawá
dozen	dosena	each	kada isá
every	kada	few	diutay
half	tungâ	many	madamò
most	kalabanan	much	madamò
none	walâ	only	lamang
pair	paris	several	kadamo–án
some	ibán		

Question Words

how	pa–ano	how long	anó kadugay
how much	pilá	what	anó
when	san–o	where	di–ín
who	sin–o	why	nga–a

Common Adjectives and Adverbs

loud	matunog	narrow	makitíd
really	gid	rough (person)	magaspang
rough (thing)	mabahúl	round	bilóg
sharp (person)	matuyum	sharp (thing)	matalóm
slow	mahinay	smooth	mapino
soft	mahumok	terrible	makáhaladlok
very	gid	wet	basâ

Numbers

Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

one (Hiligaynon)	isá	one (Spanish)	uno
two (Hiligaynon)	duhá	two (Spanish)	dos
three (Hiligaynon)	tatlo	three (Spanish)	tres
four (Hiligaynon)	apat	four (Spanish)	kwatro
five (Hiligaynon)	limá	five (Spanish)	singko
six (Hiligaynon)	anum	six (Spanish)	saís
seven (Hiligaynon)	pitó	seven (Spanish)	siyete
eight (Hiligaynon)	waló	eight (Spanish)	otso
nine (Hiligaynon)	siyám	nine (Spanish)	nwebe
ten (Hiligaynon)	napulò	ten (Spanish)	diyés
eleven (Hiligaynon)	napulog–isá	eleven (Spanish)	onse
twelve (Hiligaynon)	napulogduhá	twelve (Spanish)	dose
thirteen (Hiligaynon)	napulogtatlo	thirteen (Spanish)	trese
fourteen (Hiligaynon)	napulog–apat	fourteen (Spanish)	katorse
fifteen (Hiligaynon)	napuloglimá	fifteen (Spanish)	kinse
sixteen (Hiligaynon)	napulog–anum	sixteen (Spanish)	diyésesáis
seventeen (Hiligaynon)	napulogpitó	seventeen (Spanish)	diyésesiyete
eighteen (Hiligaynon)	napulogwaló	eighteen (Spanish)	diyése–otso
nineteen (Hiligaynon	napulogsiyám	nineteen (Spanish)	diyésenwebe
twenty (Hiligaynon)	duhákanapulò	twenty (Spanish)	beynte
number	numeró	zero	siro

Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

twenty (Hiligaynon)	duhákanapulò	twenty (Spanish)	beynte
thirty (Hiligaynon)	katlo–án	thirty (Spanish)	treynta
forty (Hiligaynon)	kap–atán	forty (Spanish)	kwarenta
fifty (Hiligaynon)	kalim–an	fifty (Spanish)	singkwenta
sixty (Hiligaynon)	kan–umán	sixty (Spanish)	sisenta
seventy (Hiligaynon)	kapito–án	seventy (Spanish)	setenta
eighty (Hiligaynon)	kawalo–án	eighty (Spanish)	otsenta
ninety (Hiligaynon)	kasyamán	ninety (Spanish)	nobenta
hundred (Hiligaynon)	isá ka gatós	hundred (Spanish)	siyen
thousand	isá ka libo	million	milyon
billion	bilyon	trillion	trilyon

Numbers, Ordinal

first	una	second	ikaduhá
third	ikatatlo	fourth	ika–apat
fifth	ikalimá	sixth	ika–anum
seventh	ikapitó	eighth	ikawaló
ninth	ikasiyám	tenth	ikapulò
eleventh	ikapulò kag isá		

Weeks and Months

Days of the Week

Sunday	Dominggo	Monday	Lunes
Tuesday	Martes	Wednesday	Miyérkolés
Thursday	Huwebes	Friday	Biyernes
Saturday	Sabadó		

Months of the Year

January	Enero	February	Pebrero
March	Marso	April	Abril
May	Mayo	June	Hunyo
July	Hulyo	August	Agosto
September	Setyembre	October	Oktubre
November	Nobyembre	December	Disyembre

Colors

Colors

black	itóm	blue	blue
brown	brown	color	kolór
gray	gray	green	green
orange	orange	purple	biyoleta
red	pulá	white	putî
yellow	dalág		

MTC Vocabulary

Missionary Terms

area	areyá	companionship	kaupdanan
conference	konperensya	culture	kultura
district	distrito	lesson	leksyon
message	mensahe	mission	misyon
mission field	misyon field	representative	representante
rule	pagsulundan	volunteer	boluntaryo
zone	zone		

Missionary Objects

battery	baterya	camera	kamerá
cassette tape	cassette tape	chap stick	chap stick
film	sine	journal	journal

MTC Activities

to attend the temple	tambong sa templo	choir practice	praktis sang choir
church	simbahan	companionship study	kaupdanan nga pagtu–ón
devotional	debósyonál	district meeting	district miting
to do laundry	panglabá	to exercise (physical)	banat–banat
fireside	fireside	to laugh	kadlaw
to learn	tu–ón	lesson	leksyon
to open	bukás	personal study	personál nga pagtu–ón
personal time	ká–ugalingon nga ti–ón	preparation day	adlaw sang paghandà
to prepare	handà	to repeat	liwát
role play	role play	service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo	to shut	sirá
to sing	kanta	to teach	tudlò
teaching	panudlò	testimony meeting	miting sa pagtestimonya
to write	sulát		

MTC Classroom Objects

bell	lingganay	book	libro
chair	pulungku–an	chalk	chalk
chalkboard	pisara	clock	orasán
desk	desk	dictionary	diksyonaryo
door	ganha–an	door	pwertahan
eraser	pangpanas	notebook	kwaderno
paper	papél	pen	bolpen
pencil	lapis	picture	kodák
picture	kodák	scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
table	lamesa	window	bintanà

MTC People

assistant to the president	assistant sang president	branch president	presidente sang branch
companion	ka–upod	district leader	distrikt lider

district president	distrikt president	mission president	misyon president
missionary (feminine)	misyonera	missionary (masculine)	misyonero
teacher (common)	titser	teacher (deep)	manunudlò

Places in the MTC

bathroom	CR	building	bilding
cafeteria	kapeterya	classroom	klasrum
dormitory	dormitoryo	gym	himnasyo

TALL Lab

button	butones	chair	pulungku–an
to choose	pilì	to click the computer mouse	iklik ang kompyuter mouse
computer	kompyuter	desk	desk
to finish	tapos	headset	hedset
keyboard	keyboard	to learn	tu–ón
lesson	leksyon	to listen	pamatì
microphone	mikroponó	mouse	mouse
phrase	bahin sang isa ka pulong	to read	basa
to review	pagsulit	to sit	pungkò
to speak	hambal	to test	tiláw
to type	makinilya	work	buluhatón

a	isá
Aaron	Aaron
Aaronic Priesthood	Aaronic Priesthood
ability	abilidád
abortion	pagpahulog
about (Hiligaynon)	nahánungód sa
about (Spanish)	parte sa
above	sa ibabaw
Abraham	Abraham
abstinence	dì–paghimò
abundantly	sing mabuganà
abuse	abusár
to accept	baton
accident	aksidente
to accomplish	tigayon
accordance	sunô sa
according to	sunô sa
account (a narration)	kasaysayan
account (bank)	account
accountability	salabton
to achieve	lab–ut
achy	nagápalanakít
to acknowledge	kilalahon
across	tabók
act	himò
to act	buhát
action	buhát
active	aktibo
active member	aktibo nga miyembro
activity	aktibidád
actor	artista
Adam	Adán
to adapt	anád
address	address
to address	pamulong
to adjust	ibagay
to administer	alagad
administrator	administrador
adopted	gin–ayúp
adult	may edád
adultery (by a man)	pangirido
adultery (by a woman)	pangirida
adversary	ka–away
afraid	nahadlok
Africa	Africa
after (direction)	paglampuwas
after (sequence)	pagkatapos
after shave	after shave
afternoon	hapon
again	liwát
against	batok sa
age	edád
agency	kahilwayan sa pagpilì
agreement	kasugtanan

air	hangin
airplane	eroplano
airport	airport
aisle	pasilyo
alcohol	alak
all	tanán
allergies	mgá allergy
alley	alagyan
to allow	tugot
Alma	Alma
almost	halos
alone	nagá–isahanon
along	upód sa
aloud	sing matunog
already (adverb)	na
although	bisán
always	permi
ambulance	ambulansya
amen	amén
America	Amerika
among	sa tungâ
amount	kantidád
ancestor	katigulangan
anchor	angkla
ancient	duma–an
and	kag
angel	anghel
anger	ka–akig
animal	hayup
ankle	bukó–bukó
to announce	pahibaló
announcements	mgá pahibaló
to anoint	haplas
anointing	paghaplas
another	isá pa
answer	sabát
to answer	sabát
ant	subáy
Antarctica	Antarctica
antibiotic	antibiotic
any	bisán anó
any kind	bisán anó nga sahì
any setting	bisán anó nga lugár
any time	bisán anó nga oras
anyone	bisán sin–o
apartment	apartment
to apologize	pangayò sang pasaylo
apostasy	apostasya
apostle	apostolés
to appear	pakità
appearance	pagpakità
apple	mansanas
application	aplikasyón
to apply (Spanish)	aplikár
appointment	appointment
to appreciate	pasalamatan
appropriate	nagakabagay

April	Abril
area	areyá
arm	butkon
around	sa palibot
to arrive	abót
art	arte
as soon as	pagkatapos sang
Asia	Asya
to ask (a question)	pamangkot
to ask (for something)	pangáyò
aspirin	aspirín
assignment	alátipanón
to assist	bulig
assistant	kabulig
assistant to the president	assistant sang president
assurance	pasalig
astray	nagtalang
at	sa
Atheist	walâ nagatu–o sa Diós
ATM	ATM
to atone	pasag–ulì
Atonement (common)	Pagbayad–sala
Atonement (deep)	Pagpasag–ulì
to attack	salakay
to attend	tambong
to attend the temple	tambong sa templo
to attend tithing settlement	pagtambong sang tithing settlement
attic	attic
August	Agosto
aunt	tiyà
Australia	Australia
authority	awtoridád
authorized	may awtoridád
automatic	awtomatikó
auxiliary	auxiliary
available	arà
avenue	alagyan
to avoid	likáw
aware	nakamutik
awful	kululba–an
baby	lapsag
bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree
back (body part)	likód
back (direction)	balík
backpack	backpack
bacon	bacon
bad	mala–in
bag	bag
bakery	panaderya
ball	bola
ballet	ballet
banana	saging
band	banda
bandage	bendahe
bank	bangko
baptism	pagbunyag

baptismal candidates	mgá bulunyagan
baptismal covenants	mgá kasugtanan sa bunyag
baptismal service	pagbunyag
Baptist	Bawtista
to baptize	bunyag
baptized	ginbunyagán
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
barber shop	barber shop
barley	barley
baseball	beysbol
basement	silong
basketball	basketbol
to bathe	ligò
bathroom	CR
battery	baterya
to be	mangín
to be able to	saráng
to be baptized	magpabunyag
to be counseled	pagalaygayán
to be located	makit–an sa
to be ready	maghandà
to be used	igamiton
to be willing	mangín bu–ót
beach	baybay
to bear (a testimony)	pamatu–od
to bear (to carry)	dalá
to bear testimony	maghatag sang panaksihon
beauty	katahóm
because	tungód sa
to become	mangín
bed	kama
bedroom	kwarto
bee	buyóg
beer	serbesa
before	antes
to befriend (a boy)	amigohon
to befriend (a girl)	amigahon
to begin	sugod
behavior	panggawî
behind	sa likód
belief	pagpati
to believe	pati
bell	lingganay
to belong	upód
beloved	pinalanggà
below	sa idalom
belt	paha
to bend	tikô
benefit (Hiligaynon)	kapuslanan
benefit (Spanish)	benepisyo
besides	luwás sa
best	pinákama-ayo
Bethlehem	Bethlehem
better	mas ma–ayo
between	sa tungâ
beverage	ilimnon
Bible	Biblia

bicycle	bisekleta
big	dakû
bigger	mas dakû
bike	bisekleta
to bike	bisekleta
biking	pagbisikleta
bill	ka–utangán
billion	bilyon
binding	naka–angót
bird	pispis
birth	pagkatawo
birth certificate	sertipikó sang pagkabun–ag
birthday	ka–adlawan
bishop	bishop
bishopric	bishopric
to bite	kagát
black	itóm
to bleed	dugô
to bless (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
to bless (Spanish)	bendisyon
blessed	ginbugayán
blessing (Hiligaynon)	bugáy
blessing (Spanish)	bendisyon
blind	bulág
blizzard	bagyo sang yelo
block	bloke
blood	dugô
blouse	blosa
to blow	hangin
blue	blue
blush	blush
boat	barko
body	lawas
to boil	bukál
bone	tul–an
book	libro
Book of Mormon	Libro ni Mormon
boots	botas
born	natawo
born again	natawo liwát
both	duhá
bottle	botelya
bottom	ubós
bowl	yahóng
box	kahón
boy	lalaki
bra	bra
bracelet	pulseras
brain	utok
branch president	presidente sang branch
brass	sawáy
bread	tinapay
to break	lapas
breakfast	pamahaw
bridge	taytay
briefcase	briefcase
bright	masidlak

to bring	dalá
to bring forth	dalá
broccoli	brokolí
broom	silhig
Brother	Brother
brother	utod nga lalaki
brother–in–law	bayáw nga lalaki
brown	brown
brush	brush
to brush (teeth)	sepilyo
bucket	balde
Buddha	Buddha
Buddhist	Buddhist
to build	patindog
building	bilding
burden	palas–anon
to burden	pas–an
burial	paglubóng
burn	pasô
bus	bus
bus station	estasyón sang bus
business	negosyo
businessman	negosyante
busy	masakò
but	peró
butter	mantikilya
butterfly	alibangbang
button	butones
to buy	bakál
by	sa
cabinet	kabinét
cafeteria	kapeterya
cake	kek
to call	tawág
called	gintawág
calling	calling
calm (common)	matawhay
calm (deep)	malinóng
camera	kamerá
camping	kamping
can	lata
can opener	abridór
to cancel	indî padayunon
candy bar	candy bar
car	kotse
card	tarheta
care	pagsapupo
to care	sapupo
to care for	sapupo
career	obra
careful	ma–inandamon
careless	uyayâ
carpet	alpombra
carrot	karot
to carry	bugat
to carry	pas–an
cash	pera

casserole	casserole
cassette tape	cassette tape
cast out	gintabog
cat	kuríng
Catholic	Katolikó
to cause	pahanabô
to cause	pa– (prefix)
cavity	gu–áb
ceiling	kisamé
to celebrate	selebrár
celestial	selestiyál
cemetery	semeteryo
center	sentro
central	sentro
century	siglo
cereal	cereal
ceremony	seremonya
certificate	sertipikó
chair	pulungku–an
chalk	chalk
chalkboard	pisara
challenge	panghangkat
to challenge	hangkat
challenge (obstacle)	kasablagan
change	pagbag–o
to change	bag–o
to change clothes	ilis sang mgá panapton
to change trains	saylo sang mga tren
changing	nagabag-o
chap stick	chap stick
chapter	kapítuló
character	pamatasan
to charge	bayad sang credit card
charity	paghigugma sa isígkatawo
chart	talamdan
chastity	pagkaputlì
cheap	barato
check	tseke
to check	palantaw
cheek	guyá
cheese	keso
cherry	cherry
chest	dughan
to chew	usang
chicken	manók
chicken pox	sulalob
child	batà
children	kabata–an
chili pepper	katumbal
chills	tugnaw
chin	sag–ang
chocolate	tsokolate
choice	pagpilì
choir	koro
choir practice	praktis sang choir
to choose	pilì
chorister	korista

chosen	pinilì
Christ	Cristo
Christian	Kristiyano
Christmas	Paskwa
Christmas tree	Christmas tree
Christ–like	Cristohanon
church	simbahan
Church headquarters	headquarters sang Simbahan
church leaders	mgá lider sang simbahan
church members	mgá miyembro sang simbahan
church services	mgá miting sa simbahan
cinnamon	kanela
circle of friends	hubón sang mgá abyan
circle of friends (female)	mgá amiga
circle of friends (male)	mgá amigo
citizen	pumuluyò
citizenship	pagkapumuluyò
city	siyudád
city hall	sity hol
civil	pangpumuluyò
to claim	angkon
class	klase
classroom	klasrum
clean	matinlò
to clean	tinlò
to cleanse	tinlò
clear	matin–aw
clerk	clerk
to click the computer mouse	iklik ang kompyuter mouse
climbing	pagtaklad
clippers	mgá pang–utód kukó
clock	orasán
close	malapít
to close	tapos
closer	mas malapít
closet	closet
clothes	mgá bayò
cloud	panganod
coast	baybayon
coat	amerikana
cockroach	tanga
coffee	kapé
coin	sensilyo
cold (sickness)	kataro
cold (weather)	matugnaw
collar	kwelyo
collecting	nagatipon
college	koléhiyó
color	kolór
comb	husáy
to comb	husáy
to come	karí
to come back	balík
to come by	hapit
comfort	kasulhay
to comfort	pasulhay
to command	sugò

commandment	kasugu–án
comment	komentár
commercial activities	mgá hilikutón pangnegosyo
commissioned	ginhatagan sang pagdumala-han
to commit	pana–ad
to commit sin	salâ
commitment	pana–ad
commonly	sing kinaandan
to communicate/converse	istorya
communion	pagpángalawat
community	komunidád
companion	ka–upod
companionship	kaupdanan
companionship study	kaupdanan nga pagtu–ón
company	kumpaniya
to compare	pa–anggid
compatible	magkasantu
complete	kumpleto
to complete	tapos
complex	kumplikado
computer	kompyuter
computer games	mgá hampang sa kompyuter
computer programmer	tag–programa sang kompyuter
computer science	siyensya pang–kompyuter
concern	pagkábalaka
concert	konsyerto
condition	kahimtangan
conditioner	conditioner
condominium	condominium
to conduct	dumala
to confer	dulot
conference	konperensya
to confess	kumpisár
confession	pagkompisár
confidence	kompyansa
confidential	hilipsan
to confirm	pamatu–od
to confirm (ordinance)	kompirmár
to confirm (to affirm)	hangdò
confirmation	kompirmasyón
confirmed	ginkompirmahán
confirmed a member of the Church	ginkompirmahán nga miyembro sang simbahan
to conflict with	kontra sa
Confucius	Confucius
confused	nalibugán
confusion	paglibóg
congratulations	congratulations
congregation	kongregasyón
to conquer	da–úg
to conquer	lutos
consecrated	ginkonsagrár
consecutive	sunód-sunód
consequence	bunga
consistently	sing dalayon
constant	waláy pagbag-o
contact	kontakt
to contact	pakilala
to contain	unód
content	unód
continent	continente
continuation	pagpadayon
to continue	padayon
to contribute	amot
contribution	amot
contrite	mahinulsulon
to control	gahúm
conversion	konbersyón
convert	convert
to cook	lutò
cookie	cookie
cooking	paglutò
cool	mabugnaw
corn	ma–ís
cornerstone	pamusod nga bató
to correct	pa–ayo
correct (Hiligaynon)	husto
correct (Spanish)	eksakto
corrupted	nangín garók
cost	presyo
to cost	bilí
cotton	kotón
cough	ubó
to cough	ubó
cough drop	dulsi para sa ubó
could	maká- (prefix)
council	konseho
counsel	laygay
counselor	manúglaygay
counter	tulungtungan
country (nation)	pungsod
country (rural)	umá
countryside	umá
couple	mag–asawá
courage	ka–isog
court	korte
cousin	paká–isá
covenant (common)	kasugtanan
to covenant (common)	himò sang kasugtanan
covenant (deep)	pakigsa–ad
to covenant (deep)	himò sang pakigsa–ad
covenants	mgá kasugtanan
to cover	takóp
to covet (common)	kahisà
to covet (deep)	ibog
cow	baka
co–worker	ka–upod sa trabaho
crab	alimango
crack	bukâ
to crash	bunggò
cream	krema
to create	tuga
credit card	credit card

crime	krimen
cross	krus
crowd	kadam–an
to crucify	lansang sa krus
to cry	hibî
culture	kultura
cup	tasa
cupboard	estante
curtains	mgá kurtina
to cut	utód
daily	adlaw–adlaw
daisy	daisy
dancing	pagsa–ut
danger	katalagman
darkness	kadulóm
date	petsa
daughter	anák nga babaye
day	adlaw
deacon	deacon
dead	patáy
deaf	bungól
dealings	mgá pagpakíg–bagay
death	kamatayon
debit card	debit card
deceased	napatáy
December	Disyembre
to decide	pilì
decision	desisyon
decision	pamat–ud
to declare	pahayag
decorations	mgá adorno
deed	binuhatán
deep	madalom
degree	kurso
to delight	hamu–ot
to delight	kalipay
demands of justice	mgá ginápangayô sang hustisya
dentist	dentista
to deny	pangínwalâ
deodorant	deodorant
to depart	halín
department	departamento
to depend	salig
deposit	deposito
depressed	napung–aw
to describe	laragway
to describe	saysay
desert	disyerto
desire	handum
to desire	handum
desk	desk
to destroy	gubâ
to determine	pamat–ud
to develop	uswag
devil	yawà
devotional	debósyonál

dictionary	diksyonaryo
to die	patáy
different (common)	la-ín
different (deep)	tuhay
difficult	mabudlay
diligently	sing ma–ukod
dining room	kalan–an
dinner	paniyapon
to direct	giya
direction	direksyon
dirt	higkù
disappointed	paslawán
disbelief	dì–pagpati
disciple	disipuló
to discuss	istorya
disease	balati–an
dishes	mgá bahilya
dishwasher	dishwasher
disobedience	pagkádìmatinumanon
to disobey	lapas
dispensation	dispensasyón
distance	distansya
to distinguish	kilala
to distort	lubag
distorted	nalubag
district	distrito
district leader	distrikt lider
district meeting	district miting
district president	distrikt president
divine	diósnon
divorced	nagdiborsyo
dizzy	nagalingin
to do	himò
to do laundry	panglabá
doctor	doktor
doctrine	doktrina
Doctrine and Covenants	Doktrina kag Mgá Kasugtanan
dog	idô
dollar	dolyares
to donate	amot
donation	amot
donation slip	sululatan sang amot
door	ganha–an
door	pwertahan
dormitory	dormitoryo
dosage	dosis
doubt	pagduha-duha
down	sa idalom
downstairs	sa idalom
downtown	downtown
dozen	dosena
to draw attention	tawág sang igtalupangod
drawer	hunus–hunus
dream	damgo
dress	bayò
dress shoes	pormal nga sapatos
dresser	tokadór

drink	ilimnon
to drink	inóm
drive	maneho
to drive	maneho
driver's license	lisensya sa pagmaneho
drop	tulò
drug	druga
drug store	botika
drums	mgá tambor
dry cleaners	mgá dry cleaner
dryer	dryer
dryer sheet	manúgpamaláng pinaníd
duck	páto
during	sa ti–ón sang
to dust	silhig sang yab–uk
duty	katungdanan
to dwell (Hiligaynon)	puyô
to dwell (Spanish)	estar
each	kada isá
ear	dulunggan
early	temprano
to earn	ganar
earrings	aritus
earth	kalibutan
earthquake	linog
east	sidlangán
Easter	Paskwa sang Pagkabanhaw
easy	mahapós
to eat	ka–on
Eden	Eden
edge	talóm
education	edukasyón
effort	pagpaninguhâ
egg	itlog
eggs	mgá itlog
eight (Hiligaynon)	waló
eight (Spanish)	otso
eighteen (Hiligaynon)	napulogwaló
eighteen (Spanish)	diyése–otso
eighth	ikawaló
eighty (Hiligaynon)	kawalo–án
eighty (Spanish)	otsenta
elbow	siko
Elder	Elder
electrician	electrician
elementary school	elementarya
elephant	elepante
eleven (Hiligaynon)	napulog–isá
eleven (Spanish)	onse
eleventh	ikapulò kag isá
Elijah	Elijah
to eliminate	dulà
emergency	emerhensya
employee	empleyado
employer	manúg–empleyo
employer (female)	ama
employer (male)	amo

empty	bakante
to enable	paninguhâ
to encourage	pa–isog
encouragement	pagpaka–isog
end	katapusan
to end	tapos
to endeavor	panikasog
endowed	ginhatagan sang endowment
endowment	endowment
to endure	padayon
enemy	ka–away
energy	kusóg
engaged	kalaslon
engine	makiná
engineer	enhinyero
engineering	inheniyeriya
English	Inglés
to enjoy	kalipay
Enoch	Enoch
Enos	Enos
enough (common)	tamà
enough (deep)	igô
to ensure	pat–ud
to enter	sulód
enthusiastic	mapagsik
envelope	sobre
equal	kapareho
eraser	pangpanas
essential	ginákinahanglan
to establish	tukod
eternal	waláy katapusan
eternal life	kabuhì nga waláy katapusan
eternally	sing waláy katapusan
eternity	waláy katapusan
Ether	Ether
Europe	Europa
Evangelical	Ebanghelista
Evangelical	Evangelical
Eve	Eba
evening	gab–i
everlasting	waláy katapusan
every	kada
every other day	kada ikaduhá ka adlaw
everyone	tanán
everywhere	bisán di–ín
evidence	ebidensya
evil	mala–in
exact	eksakto
exaltation	pangkáhita–asan
exam	eksamen
example (Hiligaynon)	halimbawà
example (Spanish)	ehemplo
excellent	pinákalabíngma–ayo
except	luwás sa
to exchange	baylo
excitement	pagkínagulà
exercise (physical)	hanas–hanas

to exercise (physical)	banat–banat
to exercise (to apply)	gamit
to exercise faith	gamit sang pagtu–o
to exert	panikasóg
exodus	pagpanglakaton
to expect	ekspektár
expensive	mahál
experience	inagihan
to experience	eksperyensya
explain	pa–athag
to explain	eksplikár
to express	pa–utwas
to extend	tanyag
extended family	paryente
extra large	mas dakû
eye	matá
eye shadow	eye shadow
eyeliner	eyeliner
fabric softener	downy
to face	atubang
facing	naga–atubang
to fail (Hiligaynon)	paslaw
to fail (Spanish)	pirde
faith	pagtu–o
faithful	sing may pagtu-o
faithfully	sing mahimpit
faithfully	sing may pagtu–o
faithfulness	katutom
faithfulness	pagkáma–inunungon
Fall	Pagkapukan ni Adán kag ni Eba
to fall short	kulang
false	dìmatu–od
false	dimatu–od
family (Hiligaynon)	panimaláy
family (Spanish)	pamilya
family history	family history
family home evening	Family Home Evening
family–centered activities	mgá hilikutón nga sentro sa panimaláy
far	malayô
farmer	mangunguma
fast	pu–asa
to fast	pu–asa
fast offering	halad sang pagpu–asa
fasting	pagpu–asa
fat	tambok
Father	Amáy
father (honorific)	amáy
father (informal)	tatay
Father in Heaven	Amáy sa Langit
Father's Day	Adlaw sang Amáy
father–in–law	ugangan nga lalaki
favorite	paborito
fear	kulbà
to feast	paayaw
to feast	pa–ayaw

February	Pebrero
to feel	batyag
feeling	balatyagon
to fellowship	pakig–abyan
female	babaye
fence	kudál
fever	hilanat
few	diutay
fidelity	pagkámahimpit
fidelity	pagkáma–inunungon
field	talamnan
fifteen (Hiligaynon)	napuloglimá
fifteen (Spanish)	kinse
fifth	ikalimá
fifty (Hiligaynon)	kalim–an
fifty (Spanish)	singkwenta
to fill	punô
film	sine
finally	sa ulihi
financial	pangkwarta
to find	pangità
to find out	hibaló
finger	tudlò
to finish	tapos
to fire	pahalín
fireside	fireside
firm	malig–on
first	una
first floor	unang panalgan
First Presidency	Unang Panguluhan
fish	isdà
to fit	pa–igu–ón
five (Hiligaynon)	limá
five (Spanish)	singko
flag	hayahay
flat	panág
flea	bitík
flesh	unód
flood	bahâ
floor	salóg
floss	floss
flour	arina
flower	bulak
flu	trangkaso
flute	pluta
fly	langaw
fog	alopo–op
to fold	pi–ud
to follow	sunód
following	masunód
to follow–up	follow-up
food	pagka–on
foot	ti–íl
football	football
for	para sa
forbidden	ginádumili–an
forehead	agtang

foreign language	linggwaheng tagáluwás
forest	talonan
forever	waláy katapusan
to forgive	patawad
forgiven	ginpatawad
forgiveness	kapatawarán
forgotten	nalipatán
fork	tinidór
form	porma
forty (Hiligaynon)	kap–atán
forty (Spanish)	kwarenta
forward	pasulong
foundation	pundasyón
four (Hiligaynon)	apat
four (Spanish)	kwatro
fourteen (Hiligaynon)	napulog–apat
fourteen (Spanish)	katorse
fourth	ika–apat
free	hilway
free time	tiyempo nga walá sang himu-on
freed	ginhilway
freedom	kahilwayan
freeway	freeway
freezer	freezer
french fries	french fries
fresh	bag–o
Friday	Biyernes
fried chicken	piniritong manók
friend	abyan
friendly	ma–inabyanon
from	halín sa
front	unahán
fruit	prutas
frustrated	nalugaw–an
fuel	gasolina
to fulfill	tuman
full name	kumpleto nga ngalan
full–time	permanente
fulness	kabúg–usán
fun (person)	masinadyahon
funeral	lubóng
furniture	muebles
future	palá–abuton
to gain	agum
gallon	galón
game	hampang
garage	garahe
garden	hardin
Garden of Eden	Hardin sang Eden
garlic	ahos
garments	mgá garments
gas station	gasolinahán
gel	gel
genealogy	genealogy
generous	ma–alwan
gentle	malolô
to get	kuhà
to get a haircut	pagunting
to get dressed	ilis sang bayò
to get to know	pakilala
Gethsemane	Gethsemane
gift (Hiligaynon)	dulot
gift (Spanish)	regalo
gift of the Holy Ghost	dulot sang Bala–an nga Espiritú
girl	batà nga babaye
to give	hatag
to give in	ampò
to give up	sungkà
to give up something	magsikway sang isa ka butang
glass	baso
glasses	antipara
glorified	ginpakáhimayà
glory	himayà
gloves	gwantes
to go	kadto
goal	hangád
goat	kanding
God	Diós
godly sorrow	diósnon nga kasubô
God–given	ginhatag sang Diós
gold plates	mgá laminá nga bulawan
golfing	paggolf
good	ma–ayo
good afternoon	ma–ayong hapon
good evening	ma–ayong gab–i
good morning	ma–ayong aga
gospel	ebanghelyo
gospel standards	mgá talaksan sang ebanghelyo
government	gobyerno
grace	grasya
grade	grado
grade level	grado
grain	uyás
gram	gramos
grammar	grammar
grandchild	apó
granddaughter	apó nga babaye
grandfather	lolo
grandmother	lola
grandparents	lolo kag lola
grandson	apó nga lalaki
grapes	ubas
grass	hilamón
grateful	mapinásalamaton
gratitude	pagpásalamat
grave	lulubngan
graven image (Catholic)	santos
graven image (generic)	gintigíb nga imahen
gray	gray
great (compliment)	ma–ayo gid
great (size)	dakû
greater	mas dakû
great–grandchild	apó sa tuhod
great–grandparents	lolo kag lola sa tuhod

green	green
grocery shopping	pamalaklon sa grocery
grocery store	tiyendahan sang grocery
ground beef	ginalíng nga karne
ground floor	salamputan nga panalgan
group	grupo
grove of trees	kakahuyan
to grow	dakû
to grow closer	palapít
to grow up	dakû
growth	pagtubo
to guarantee	garantiya
guidance	paggiya
to guide	giya
guilt	kulpa
guitar	gitara
gums	lasì
gym	himnasyo
habit	ugalì
hail	ulán sang bitúg–bitóg nga niebe
hair	buhók
hair brush	brush sa buhók
hairspray	hairspray
half	tungâ
hall	pasilyo
Halloween	Halloween
ham	hamón
hammer	martilyo
hand	kamót
hands	mgá kamót
to happen	tabô
happiness	kalipay
happy	malipayon
Happy New Year	Malipayon nga Bag–ong Tu–ig
hard (difficult)	mabudlay
harmful	mala–in
harmony (in ideas)	paghangpanáy
harmony (in music)	paghili–ugyon
harmony (in people)	paghirupáy
hat	kalò
to hate	dumút
to have	may
to have fun	sinadya
to have to	kinahanglan
he	siyá
head (body part)	ulo
head (president)	pangulo
headache	sakít sang ulo
headset	hedset
to heal	ayo
healed	ginpa–ayo
healing	pagpa–ayo
health	ika–ayong lawas
healthy	ma–ayong lawas
to hear	pamatì
hearing	palámatin–an

heart	tagípusu–on
heat	ka–init
heaven	langit
Heavenly Father	Amáy nga Langitnon
heavy	mabug–at
heel	tikód
height	katá–asón
Helaman	Helamán
hell	impyerno
hello	kamusta
help	bulig
to help	bulig
helpful	mabinuligon
her	iya
here	dirí
hi	hi
hidden	nakatagò
high councilor	high councilor
high school	hayskul
higher	mas mata–as
highest	pinákamata–as
highway	haywey
high–rise	sakà–pata–as
hiking	pagpanglakaton
hill	bungyod
Hindu	Hindu
to hire	pa–obra
his	iya
history	kasaysayan
to hit	igò
hobby	hilig
to hold (a meeting)	hiwat
to hold (in one's hand)	kapót
holder	nagadala
holiday	Pista Opisyál
holy	bala–an
Holy Bible	Bala–an nga Biblia
Holy Ghost	Bala–an nga Espiritú
holy scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan
home (family)	panimaláy
home (house common)	baláy
home (house deep)	puluy–an
home teacher	home titser
hometown	banwang gindaku–án
homosexual	homosekswál
honest	matampad
honestly	sing matampad
honey	dugós
honor	dungóg
to honor	padungóg
honorable	dungganon
hope	pagla–um
to hope	la–um
horn	turotot
horse	kabayo
hospital	ospitál
hot	ma–init

hot dog	hot dog
hotel	otél
hour	oras
house (deep)	puluy–an
how	pa–ano
how long	anó kadugay
how much	pilá
how often	pilá ka beses
humanities	pangkatawhan
humidity	maham–og
humility	pagká–inubuson
hundred (Hiligaynon)	isá ka gatós
hundred (Spanish)	siyen
hunger	kagutom
hurricane	bagyo
hurry	dasiga
to hurt	sakít
husband	bana
hymn	himno
I	akó
ice cream	sorbete
idea (English)	ideya
idea (Hiligaynon)	panghunàhunà
ideal	himpit nga halimbawà
if	kon
to ignore	baliwalâ
ill	nagámasakit
image	imahen
immediate family	panimaláy
immediate family	unang panimaláy
to immerse	tugmaw
immersion	pagtugmaw
immigrant	manluluntad
immortal	waláy kamatayon
immortality	pagkawaláy kamatayon
imperfect	dì–perpekto
importance	pagkaimportante
important	importante
to improve	uswag
in	sa
in front of	sa atubang sang
in the evening	sa gab–i
in the morning	sa aga
to include	lakíp
income	sweldo
increase	dugang
Independence Day	Adlaw sang Kaluwasan
individual	indibidwál
infinite	waláy katapusan
influence	impluhensya
to influence	impluhensya
ingredient	panakot
inhabitants	mgá pumuluyò
innocence	pagkáwaláy hinalung–ong
insect	insekto
inside	sa sulód
inspiration	inspirasyón

instead of	sa baylo sang
instruction	instruksyón
instrument	instrumento
intelligent	ma–alam
intense	sobra
intent	tinutuyò
interest	interes
interested	interesado
interesting	makáwiwili
international	pangkalibutan
internet	internet
internship	internship
to interpret	lubád
intersection	krosing
interview	interbyú
to interview	interbyú
into	padulong sa
to introduce	pakilala
investigator	ginatudlu-án
invitation	imbitasyón
to invite (to do something, Hi.)	agda
to invite (to do something, Sp.)	imbitár
to invite (to go somewhere)	hagad
iron	plantsa
Islamic	Islamic
island	isla
Israel	Israel
it	iní
Jacob	Jacob
jam	haleya
James (English)	James
James (Spanish)	Santiago
January	Enero
Jarom	Jarom
jeans	jeans
Jehovah's Witness	Saksi ni Jehovah
Jerusalem	Herúsalem
Jesus Christ	JesuCristo
Jewish	Jewish
Job	Job
job	trabaho
John	Juan
John Calvin	John Calvin
John the Baptist	Juan Bawtista
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
to join	buylog
joint	lutalutahan
joke	lahúg
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	journal
joy	kalipay
Judas Iscariot	Hudas Iskariote
judge	hukóm
to judge (common)	hukóm
to judge (deep)	husga
judged (common)	ginhukman
judged (deep)	ginhusgahán

judgment	paghukóm
juice	dyus
July	Hulyo
June	Hunyo
justice	hustisya
to keep	tuman
to keep from	pahilayô
ketchup	ketsup
keyboard	keyboard
keys	mgá yabi
keystone	palatukdang bató
to kick	sipà
to kill	patáy
kilo	kilo
kilometer	kilometro
kind	mabu–ot
kingdom	ginhari–an
Kingdom of God	Ginhari–an sang Diós
to kiss	halók
kitchen	kusina
knee	tuhod
to kneel	luhód
knees	mgá tuhod
knife	kutsilyo
to know	hibaló
to know someone	kilala
knowledge	ihibaló
labor	pagpangabudlay
laces	mgá engkahi
ladybug	ladybug
lake	linaw
Lamanites	Lamanhón
lamp	sugâ
land	dutà
large	dakû
larger	mas dakû
lasagna	lasanya
last	ulihí
last days	ulihíng mgá adlaw
lasting	nagápabilin
lasting happiness	nagapabilin nga kalipay
late	na–atraso
later	sang ulihi
Latter–day Saint	Santos sa Ulihing Adlaw
to laugh	kadlaw
laundromat	laundromat
laundry	lalabhan
laundry room	hulot lalabhan
laundry soap	habón panglabada
law	layí
law of chastity	layí sang pagkaputlì
lawn	kahilamnan
lawyer	abogado
to lay	butáng
to lay off	buhin
laying on of hands	pagtakdong sang mgá kamót
lazy	tamarán
to lead (a person)	tuytoy
to lead (an organization)	dumala
to lead (music)	kondukt
leader	lider
leaf	dahon
to learn	tu–ón
leather	panit
to leave a message	bilin sang isá ka mensahe
left	walá
leg	bati–is
legal	sunô sa layí
lesbian	tomboy
less active member	miyembro nga dì–masyadong aktibo
lesson	leksyon
letter	sulát
lettuce	letsugas
library	libreriya
lice	kuto
to lie	binutíg
life	kabuhì
to lift	tib–ong
light	kasanag
lightning	kilát
to like	gusto
lily	lily
to limit	pakubsan
lion	leyón
lip liner	lipliner
lips	mgá bibíg
lipstick	lipstik
list	listahan
to listen	pamatì
liter	litro
little (quantity)	diutay
little (size)	gamáy
to live	kabuhì
living	buhî
living prophet	buhî nga propeta
living room	sala
local	lokál
lock	kandado
long	malabà
long (time)	dugay
to look at	lantaw sa
to look for	pangità sa
loose	halóg
Lord	Ginu–o
to lose	dulà
lost	nadulà
lotion	losyon
loud	matunog
love	pagpalanggà
to love	palanggà
loving	mapinalangganon
lower	mas manubô
lowest	pinákanubô

loyalty	pagkáma–inunungon
luck	swerte
Luke	Lucas
lunch	panyaga
lung	bagâ
Lutheran	Lutheran
machine	makina
magazine	magasín
mail	mgá sulát
to mail	padalá sang mgá sulat
mailbox	kahón sang mgá sulát
main	panguna
to maintain	pabilin
major (study)	major
to make	buhát
to make sure	pat–ud
makeup	makeup
Malachi	Malachi
male	lalaki
mall	mall
man (gender)	lalaki
man (in general)	tawo
mankind	katawhan
many	madamò
map	mapa
maple	maple
March	Marso
marital	parte sa pag–asawaháy
Mark	Marcos
market	tiyendahan
marriage	pag–asawaháy
married	nag–asawaháy
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
Mary	Maria
mascara	maskara
mashed potatoes	ginmasa nga patatas
master	agalon
match	pa–indis–indis
material	galamiton
mathematics	matematiká
Matthew	Mateo
May	Mayo
mayonnaise	mayonnaise
meal	pagka–on
mean	mapintas
to mean	kahulogán
meaning	kahulogán
meaningful	makáhulogán
measles	tipdas
measuring cup	talaksan nga tasa
measuring spoon	talaksan nga kutsara
meat	karne
meatloaf	meatloaf
mechanic	mekánikó
medicine	bulóng
medium	medyo
to meet (to be introduced)	kilala
to meet (to fulfill something)	pasibo
to meet (to see someone)	kit–anáy
to meet a challenge	baton sa isá ka panghangkat
to meet needs	bulig
meeting	miting
meetinghouse	simbahan
Melchizedek	Melchizedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melchizedek Priesthood
member	miyembro
membership	pagkamiyembro
Memorial Day	Adlaw sang Pag–dumdom
merciful	maloloy–on
mercy	kalu–oy
Merry Christmas	Malipayon nga Paskwa
message	mensahe
messenger	mensahero
Messiah	Mesias
meter	metro
Methodist	Methodist
microphone	mikroponó
microwave	microwave
middle school	middle school
mile	milya
milk	gatas
million	milyon
mind	isip
minister	ministro
ministry	pagpang–alagad
minor	minor
minute	minuto
miracle	milagro
mirror	espeho
misinformation	dì-matu-od nga panugid
Miss	Miss
to miss	nahidlaw
mission	misyon
mission conference	mission conference
mission field	misyon field
mission president	misyon president
mission president	presidente sang misyon
missionary (feminine)	misyonera
missionary (masculine)	misyonero
missionary work	alagad pangmisyonero
mistake	salâ
to mix	meksla
mobile home	mobile home
modest	mahinhin
Mohammed	Mohammed
Monday	Lunes
money	kwarta
monkey	amô
month	bulan
moon	bulan
mop	lampaso
to mop	lampaso
moral	moralidád
more fully	mas lubós

Mormon	Mormon
morning	aga
Moroni	Moroni
mortal	mamalatyon
mortality	pagkamamalatyon
Moses	Moises
Mosiah	Mosiah
mosquito	lamók
most	kalabanan
mother (honorific)	ilóy
mother (informal)	nanay
Mother's Day	Adlaw sang Ilóy
mother–in–law	ugangan nga babaye
motorcycle	motor
mountain	bukid
mouse	mouse
mouth	bàbà
to move	hulag
movie	sine
Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.
Ms.	Ms.
much	madamò
museum	museyo
music	musiká
Muslim	Muslim
mustard	mostasa
nail	lansang
name	ngalan
narrow	makitíd
nationality	nasyonalidad
native	tumandok
nature	kiná–ugalì
nauseated	daw masuka
near	malapít
necessary	kinahanglan
necessities	mgá kináhanglanon
neck	li–og
necklace	kulintas
need	kinahanglan
to need	kinahanglan
needle	dagum
needs	mgá kinahanglanon
needy	nagakinahanglan
neighbor	kasilingan
nephew	hinablos nga lalaki
Nephi	Nefi
Nephites	Nefinhón
never	walâ gid
new	bag–o
new convert	bag–ong convert
new member	bag–ong miyembro
New Testament	Bag–ong Katipan
New Years	Bag–ong Tu–ig
newspaper	peryódikó
next	sunód
next to	sunód sa
next week	sunód nga simana
nice	ma–ayo
niece	hinablos nga babaye
night	gab–i
nine (Hiligaynon)	siyám
nine (Spanish)	nwebe
nineteen (Hiligaynon	napulogsiyám
nineteen (Spanish)	diyésenwebe
ninety (Hiligaynon)	kasyamán
ninety (Spanish)	nobenta
ninth	ikasiyám
no	indì
Noah	Noe
nobody	walâ sang tawo
noise	gahud
none	walâ
non–smoking	ginadumili–an ang pagpanigarilyo
noon	udto
normal	normal
north	aminhan
North America	Aminhan nga America
northeast	aminhan–sidlangán
northwest	aminhan–katundan
nose	ilóng
not	indì
notarization	notarisasyón
note	nota
notebook	kwaderno
to notice	talupangod
November	Nobyembre
now	subóng
number	numeró
nurse	nars
nurture	pag–amuma
nut	nut
nylons	stockings
oak	oak
oats	oats
obedience	pagkámasinulundon
obedient	masínulundon
to obey	tuman
obligation	obligasyón
obstacle	kasablagan
to obtain	angkon
ocean	kadagatan
October	Oktubre
of (person)	ni
of (thing)	sang
off	malayô
to offer	halad
offering	halad
office	opisina
often	masamí
oil	lana
ointment	banyos
old	da–an

Old Testament	Da–an nga Katipan
older	mas tigulang
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on	sa
on sale	sa baratilyo
on time	on time
once a week	isá ka beses kada simana
one (Hiligaynon)	isá
one (Spanish)	uno
one another	isá kag isá
one–way	pang–isahang dalan
onion	sibuyas
only	lamang
to open	bukás
opening	pangbukás
openly	matampad
opera	operá
opportunity	oportunidád
opposite	baliskad
opposition (Hiligaynon)	pagpamatok
opposition (Spanish)	kontra
or	ukon
orange	orange
orchestra	orkestrá
to ordain	ordén
ordained	gin–ordinán
order	pagsulundan
ordinance	ordinansa
ordination	pag–ordén
oregano	oregano
organ	organo
organist	organista
organization	organisasyón
to organize	tukod
to organize (things)	tilingub
other	ibán
others	mgá ibán
ourselves	aton mgá ka–ugalingon
out	sa gwâ
outgoing	ma–inabyanon
outside	sa gwâ
outward	pagwa
oven	oven
over	lampuwas sa
to overcome (common)	da–úg
to overcome (deep)	lampuwas
to overwhelm	lutos
own (have)	may
own (one's self)	kaugalingon
package	pakete
page	pahinà
pain	sakít
pair	paris
pajamas	padyama
palm	nipà
pan	kalahà

pancake	pancake
pansy	pansy
pants	pantalón
paper	papél
paradise	para–iso
parasites	parasite
parent	ginikanan
parents	ginikanan
park	plasa
parole	kondísyonál nga pagpahilway
part	bahin
to partake	ambit
to participate	upód
partner	ka–upod
party	party
part–time	dì–permanente
to pass	labáy
passage	bahin
passport	pasaporte
past	nagligad
pasta	pasta
pastor	pastor
path	alagyan
patience	pagpásyensyahon
patient	mapasyensyahon
patiently (Hiligaynon)	sing may pagpaumod
patiently (Spanish)	sing may pasensya
patriarch	patriarka
pattern	sulundan
pattern of living	sulundan sang pagpangabuhì
Paul	Pablo
to pay	bayad
payment	bayad
peace	paghida–et
peace of conscience	paghidaet sang konsyensya
peaceful	malinóng
peach	peach
peanut butter	peanut butter
pear	peras
Pearl of Great Price	Perlas nga Bilidhon
peas	patani
pedigree	linya sang katigulangan
pen	bolpen
penalty	silot
pencil	lapis
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
people	katawhan
pepper	pimyenta
perfect	perpekto
to perfect	perpekto
perfectly	perpekto
perfectly	sing perpekto
to perform	himò
period	tini–ón
permanently	sing permanente
permission	permiso
permit	permiso

persecuted	ginhingabút
person	tawo
personal	personál
personal study	personál nga pagtu–ón
personal time	ká–ugalingon nga ti–ón
personality	personalidád
personally	kináugalingon
personally	sing kináugalingon
Peter	Pedro
pharmacy	parmasya
phrase	bahin sang isa ka pulong
physical	lawasnon
physical body	lawasnon nga unód
physically	pisikál
pianist	pianista
piano	piyano
picture	kodák
picture	kodák
pie	pie
piece	piraso
pig	baboy
pill	tableta
pine	pine
pineapple	pinya
pioneer	pioneer
pioneer	umuluna
pizza	pizza
place	lugár
to place	butáng
to place hands	butáng sang mgá kamót
to place under obligation	butáng sa isá ka obligasyón
plan	plano
plan of happiness	plano sang kalipayan
to plant	tanóm
plate	pinggan
play	palagwa–on
to play (an instrument)	tokár
to play (general)	hampang
to plead	pakítlu–óy
please	palihog
pleasure	kasadya
to plug	pugóng
pneumonia	pulmonya
pocket	bulsa
to point out	tudlò
police station	estasyón sang pulís
policeman	polís
political process	proseso pangpulitiká
pond	linaw
to ponder	binag–binag
Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate
poor	imol
popcorn	popcorn
pope	papa
pore	buhô–buhô
pork	baboy
pornography (Hiligaynon)	bold
pornography (Spanish)	pornograpiya
position	palángaku–án
to possess	angkon
possibility	posibilidád
possible	posible
post card	post card
post office	opisina sang koreyo
postal code	kodigó pangkoreyo
posterity	kaliwatan
to postpone	pa–dason–dason
pot	kaldero
potato	patatas
potato chips	potato chips
pound	libras
to pour	ibùbò
power	gahúm
powerful	gamhanan
to practice	praktis
to pray	pangamuyò
prayer	pangamuyò
prayer house	kapilya
to preach	wali
precious	bilidhon
pregnant	busóng
prelude	pangbukás
preparation day	adlaw sang paghandà
to prepare	handà
Presbyterian	Presbyterian
prescription	reseta
presence	presensya
to preside	pangulo
president (Filipino)	pangulo
president (Spanish)	presidente
presiding	nagápangulo
Presiding Bishopric	Pangulohang Bishopric
pressure	prisyon
to prevent	tapnà
pre–earth	antes sa kalibutan
pre–school	pre–school
price	presyo
pride	bugál
priest	parì
priesthood	priesthood
priesthood authority	awtoridád sang priesthood
priesthood holder	naga–angkon sang priesthood
Primary	Primary
principle	prinsipyo
priority	ulunahón
prison	prisohán
private	pribado
privately	sing pribado
privilege	pribilihiyó
probably	seguro
probation	pagtiláw
problem	problema
process	pa–agi
procreative power	gahúm sa paghimò sang batà

profession	propesyón
program	programa
progress	pag–uswag
to progress	uswag
progression	pag–uswag
to prohibit	dumilì
promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
to promise (Hiligaynon)	pangakò
promise (Spanish)	promesa
to promise (Spanish)	promesa
promised (Hiligaynon)	nagpangakò
promised (Spanish)	nagpromesa
pronoun	sa luyó sang ngalan
proper	angay
prophecy (Hiligaynon)	panagnà
prophecy (Spanish)	propesiya
prophet	propeta
to proselyte	proselyte
protection (common)	proteksyon
protection (deep)	pangapin
to protest	pamatok
Protestant	Protestante
to prove	patunayan
to provide	hatag
psychology	sikolohiyá
publicly	sa publiko
pudding	pudding
to pull	butong
pulpit	pulpitó
punishment	silot
purchase	bakál
to purchase	bakál
pure	putlì
purity	pagkaputlì
purple	biyoleta
purpose	katuyo–án
purse	kahita
to put on	suksuk
to put on makeup	pa–anyag
to qualify	mangín takós
quality	kalidád
quest	dalamgohanon
question	pamangkot
quiet	mahipos
to quit	untat
quorum	korum
Quorum of the Twelve Apostles	Korum sang Napulogduhá ka mgá Apostolés
rabbi	rabbi
race	karera
radio	radyo
rag	trapo
railroad tracks	alagyan sang tren
rain	ulán
to rain	ulán
rainy season	tingulan
raised	ginpádakû

rarely	talagsa
rat	ilagâ
rather	sangsá
razor	labaha
to reach	lab–ut
to reach out	pakíg–angót
to read	basa
reading	pagbasa
ready	handà
real intent	matu–od nga tuyò
to realize	tukíb
really	gid
reason	rasón
rebirth	mabun–ag liwat
reborn	nagbag–o sang kabuhì
to receive	baton
to recognize	kilala
recommend	recommend
to recommit	pana–ad liwát
record	kasaysayan
record	lista
record	listahan
to record	sulát
recreational pursuits	mgá huyog pangkalingawan
red	pulá
redeemed	gintubós
Redeemer	Manunubos
redemption	pagtubós
referral	ginpákilala
reflection	pagpa–ino–ino
to reform	lumád
reformer	manugreporma
to refrain	pugóng
refrigerator	ref
regularly	sing tayuyon
to reject	sikway
relations	mgá ka–angtanan
relationship	relasyón
relative	paryente
Relief Society	Relief Society
religion	relihiyón
religious	relihiyoso
to rely	salig
to rely on	salíg sa
to remain	pabilin
to remember	dumdom
to remind	padumdom
reminder	padumdom
remission of sins	kapatawarán sang mgá salâ
remorse	paghinulsol
to render service	hatag sang serbisyo
to renew	bag–o
renewed	ginpabag–o
to repeat	liwát
to repent	hinulsol
repentance	paghinulsol
to represent	representar

to represent (Hiligaynon)	tindug para
representative	representante
to require	kinahanglan
to resist	pamatok
to resolve	husay
respect	respeto
responsibility	respónsibilidád
responsible	responsible
to rest	pahuway
restaurant	restawran
restitution	pag–ulì
restoration	pagpanumbalik
to restore	panumbalik
restored	ginpanumbalik
restored church	ginpanumbalík nga simbahan
result	resulta
resume	resumé
resurrected	nabanhaw
resurrection	pagkabanhaw
to retain	hawid
to return	balík
to reunite	updanáy liwát
reunited	nagbalikáy
to reveal (common)	pahayag
to reveal (deep)	bugnà
revealed word	ginbugnà nga pulong
revelation (common)	pagpahayag
revelation (deep)	bugnà
reverence	pagtahud
to review	pagsulit
reward	padyà
to reward	padyà
rice	bugás
rich	manggaranon
to ride	sakáy
right (direction)	tu–ó
right (moral choice)	matadlong
righteous	matarong
righteousness	pagkámatarong
rightfully	sa pagkámatarong
ring	singsing
to rise	bangon
river	subâ
road	kalsada
to rob	pangawat
rock	bató
role	bahin
role play	role play
roof	atúp
room	kwarto
rope	lubid
rose	rosas
rough (person)	magaspang
rough (thing)	mabahúl
round	bilóg
round trip	biyaheng pakadto–pakari
route	rota

rule	pagsulundan
to run	dalagan
running	daláganáy
runny nose	ginasip–on
Sabbath	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway
Sabbath day	Adlaw sang Pagpahuway
sacrament	sakramento
sacrament meeting	sakrament miting
sacred	sagrado
Sacred Grove	Sagradong Kakahuyan
to sacrifice	halad
sacrifice (Hiligaynon)	paghalad
sacrifice (Spanish)	sakripisyo
sad	masubô
safety	kaluwasan
saint	Santos
salad	salad
salon	salón
salsa	salsa
salt	asín
salvation	kaluwasan
same	pareho
to sanctify	pakabala–an
sand	balás
sandals	mgá sandal
sandwich	sandwich
Santa Claus	Santa Klaws
Satan	Satanás
to satisfy	tangkud
Saturday	Sabadó
sausage	tsoriso
to save	luwás
saving	makaluwas
savings	tinagò nga mgá kwarta
Savior	Manluluwas
to say	silíng
scale	timbangan
scarf	panyò sa li–og
schedule	schedule
school	eskwelahan
science	siyensya
scientist	siyentipiko
scissors	gunting
screw	tornilyo
scripture	bala–an nga kasulatan
scriptures	bala–an nga mgá kasulatan
sea	lawód
to seal (Hiligaynon)	hugpong
to seal (Spanish)	selyo
sealed (Hiligaynon)	ginhugpong
sealed (Spanish)	ginselyo
sealing (Hiligaynon)	paghugpong
sealing (Spanish)	pagselyo
to search	pangità
seasoning	pangpasabór
second	ikaduhá
Second Coming	Ika–duhá nga Pagkarí

second floor	ikaduháng panalgan
secretary	sekretarya
section	bahin
security	kapat–urán
to see	kità
seed	liso
to seek	pangità
seer	manugtulok
selfish	dalók
selfless	dì–maiya–iyahon
self–control	pagdumala sa ka–ugalingon
to send	padalá
sense	igbalatyag
to separate	bulág
separated	ginbulág
seperated	nagbulagay
September	Setyembre
serious	seryoso
servant	sulugu–ón
to serve (Hiligaynon)	alagad
to serve (Spanish)	serbisyo
service (Hiligaynon)	pag–alagad
service (Spanish)	pagserbisyo
to set	handà
set apart	ginapain
to set apart	pa–in
to set aside	balhin
setting apart	pagpa–in
seven (Hiligaynon)	pitó
seven (Spanish)	siyete
seventeen (Hiligaynon)	napulogpitó
seventeen (Spanish)	diyésesiyete
seventh	ikapitó
Seventh Day Adventist	Adbentista
seventy (Hiligaynon)	kapito–án
seventy (Spanish)	setenta
several	kadamo–án
sexual	sekswál
to shake (hands)	kamusta
shame	kahuluy–an
shampoo	shampoo
to share	pa–ambit
shark	bagís
sharp (person)	matuyum
sharp (thing)	matalóm
to shave	barbas
shaving cream	krema pangbarbas
she	siyá
to shed for	agay para
sheep	karnero
shelf	tulongtungan
ship	barko
shirt	kamisadentro
shirt (Sunday dress)	polo
shoe	sapatos
to shop	bakál
shopping	pamalaklon
short	malip–ut
shorter	mas malip–ut
shorts	puroy
shot	indyeksyon
should	dapat
shoulder	abaga
to shout	singgit
to show	pakità
shower	shower
to shower	shower
shrimp	pasayan
to shut	sirá
shy	mahuyâ
sibling	utod
sick	masakitón
sickness	sakít
side	luyó
sidewalk	bangketa
sight	panulok
sign	tandà
silk	sida
simple	simple
sin	salâ
to sin	salâ
since	sugod sang
sincere	sinsero
sincerely	sing sinsero
sinful	makásasalà
to sing	kanta
single (man)	soltero
single (woman)	dalaga
sink	lababo
sinless	waláy kasal–anan
Sister	Sister
sister	utod nga babaye
sister–in–law	bayáw nga babaye
to sit	pungkò
six (Hiligaynon)	anum
six (Spanish)	saís
sixteen (Hiligaynon)	napulog–anum
sixteen (Spanish)	diyésesáis
sixth	ika–anum
sixty (Hiligaynon)	kan–umán
sixty (Spanish)	sisenta
size	tamanyo
skiing	skiing
skill	kasarangán
skin	panit
skirt	palda
sky	langit
slacks	pantalón
to sleep	tulog
sleeve	manggas
slip	slip
slippers	tsinelas
slow	mahinay
small	diutay

small	gamáy
smaller	mas diutay
smell	báho
to smell	panimahò
smile	yuhúm
smoking	pagpanigarilyo
smooth	mapino
snake	man–ug
to sneeze	pangatsi
snow	nyebe
to snow	nyebe
so	tì
soap	habón
soccer	soccer
social	sosyál
society	sosyedád
socks	medyas
soda	soda
sofa	sopá
soft	mahumok
softball	softbol
solemn	maligdong
some	ibán
someday	sa pilá ka adlaw
sometimes	kon ka–isá
son	anák nga lalaki
Son of God	Anák sang Diós
son–in–law	umagad nga lalaki
soon	malapít na
sore	masakít
sore throat	masakít ang tutunlan
sorrow (common)	kasubô
sorrow (deep)	kalisúd
sorry	pasensya
sound	tunog
soup	sopas
source	ginahalinán
south	bagatnan
South America	Bagatnan nga America
southeast	bagatnan–sidlangán
southwest	bagatnan–katundan
space	bakante
spaghetti	spaghetti
to speak	hambal
speaker	manúghambal
special	pinasahî
specific (Hiligaynon)	pinasahì
specific (Spanish)	ispesipik
speech	pamulongpulong
to spend	gasto
spider	damáng
spirit	espiritú
Spirit	Espiritú
spirit of service	espiritú sang pag–alagad
spirit of thanksgiving	espiritú sang pagpasalamat
Spirit of the Lord	Espiritú sang Ginu–o
spirit of worship	espiritú sang pagsimba
spirit world	kalibutan sang espiritú
spiritual	espírituhanon
spiritually	sing espírituhanon
sponge	espongha
spoon	kutsara
sport	hampang
sporting activities	kahiwatan sa paghampang
sporting activities	mgá sport
spring	tigbuhî
stairs	hagdanan
stake center	stake center
stake president	pangulo sang stake
stamp	silyo
to stand	tindog
standard	talaksan
standard works	talaksan nga mgá libro
star	bitu–on
starfish	bitu–on sa dagat
to start	sugod
state	kahimtangan
to state	sambit
station	estasyón
to stay	pabilin
steak	steak
to steal	pangawat
steam	usbong
step	tikáng
step–brother	step–brother
step–daughter	manák nga babaye
step–father	ikaduhá nga bana sang nanay
step–mother	ikaduhá nga asawa sang tatay
step–sister	step–sister
step–son	manák nga lalaki
still, small voice	mahinay, diutay nga tingog
to stir	lugáy
stomach	tiyán
to stop	untat
stoplight	sugâ trapikó
store	tiyangge
storm	bagyo
story	istorya
story	sugilanon
stove	dapóg
straight ahead	diretso sa unahán
strainer	sala–án
strait and narrow path	masipot kag makitíd nga banas
strange	makátilingala
stream	sapâ
street	kalye
street car	kotse
strength (deep)	kapag–on
strength (inanimate)	kabakod
strength (person)	kusóg
to strengthen	pag–on
to strengthen (endurance)	pabakod
to strengthen (power)	pabaskog

strengthened	ginpapag–on
strengthened (endurance)	ginpabakod
strengthened (power)	ginpabaskog
strict	estrikto
strictly	sing estrikto
to strive	himakás
to strive	tinguhâ
strong (firm)	mapag–on
strong (physical)	mabaskog
strong (resilient)	mabakod
stronger (deep)	mas mapag–on
stronger (inanimate)	mas mabakod
stronger (person)	mas mabaskog
student	estudyante
to study	tu–ón
stuffy nose	mapin–ut ang ilóng
subject	sakop
to submit	sumitír
substance	sustansya
subway	alagyan sang tren
to succeed	da-úg
success	kadalag–an
successful	madinalag–on
successor	manugbulós
suddenly	sang hinalì
to suffer	antus
suffering	pag–antus
sugar	kalamay
suggestion	pagpanugyan
suit	terno nga amerikana
suit coat	amerikana
summer	tig–ilinit
sun	adlaw
Sunday	Dominggo
Sunday School	Sunday School
sunflower	mirasol
sunglasses	sunglasses
sunshine	silak sang adlaw
supper	paniyapon
to support	pagsakdag
support (Hiligaynon)	pag–agubay
to support (Hiligaynon)	sakdag
to support (Spanish)	suporta
support (Spanish)	pagsuporta
surgery	operasyón
sustained	ginsakdag
to swallow	tulón
sweat pants	pantalón pang-exercise
sweater	switer
to sweep	silhig
sweet	matam–is
swept away	nadulà
to swim	langóy
swimming	paglangóy
symbol	simboló
symptom	sintomá
table	lamesa

to take	kuhà
to take a bus	sakáy sa bus
to take off	uba
to take upon	akò
to take upon oneself	akò sa ka–ugalingon
talent	kina–adman
to talk	hambal
tall	mata–as
taste	sabór
to taste	tiláw
taxi	taksi
tea	tsa-a
to teach	tudlò
teacher (common)	titser
teacher (deep)	manunudlò
teaching	panudlò
team	hubón
technical college	technical college
teeth	ngipon
telephone number	teléponó
telestial	telestiyal
television	telebisyon
to tell	sugid
temperature	temperatura
temple	templo
temple work	buluhatón sa templo
temporal	dutan–on
to tempt	suláy
temptation	pagsuláy
ten (Hiligaynon)	napulò
ten (Spanish)	diyés
Ten commandments	Napulò ka mgá kasugu–án sang Diós
tennis	tenis
tennis shoes	sapatos pang–tenis
tenth	ikapulò
terrestrial	terestiyal
terrible	makáhaladlok
test	pagtiláw
to test	tiláw
testament	katipan
to testify	pamatu–od
testimony	pagpamatu-od
testimony meeting	miting sa pagtestimonya
than	sangsá
to thank	pasalamat
thankful	mapinásalamaton
thanks	salamat
thanks to	salamat sa
Thanksgiving	Adlaw sang Pagpásalamat
The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints	Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw
theater	sinehán
there	didto
there are	may arà
there is	may arà

they	silá
thick	madamol
thin	manipís
thing	butáng
to think	pinsar
third	ikatatlo
thirst	ka–uháw
thirteen (Hiligaynon)	napulogtatlo
thirteen (Spanish)	trese
thirty (Hiligaynon)	katlo–án
thirty (Spanish)	treynta
this	iní
though	bisán pa
thought	panghunàhunà
thousand	isá ka libo
three (Hiligaynon)	tatlo
three (Spanish)	tres
throat	tutunlan
through	pa–agi sa
to throw	habóy
thumb	kumalagkò
thunder	dagu–ób
to thunder	dagu–ób
thunderstorm	pagpanagu–ob
Thursday	Huwebes
ticket	tiket
tie	korbata
tiger	tigre
tight	hugót
time (clock)	oras
time (Hiligaynon)	ti–ón
time (Spanish)	tiyempo
tired	kapoy
tithe	ikapulò nga amot
tithing	ikapulò
tithing funds	ikapulò nga mgá pundo
tithing settlement	tithing settlement
title	titulo
to	sa
toast	tosta
tobacco	tabakò
today	subóng nga adlaw
toe	tudlò sa ti–íl
together	ululupod
toilet	kasilyas
tomato	kamatis
tomorrow	buás
tongue	dilà
tonight	karón nga gab-i
too	man
tool	sangkap
tooth	ngipon
toothbrush	sepilyo
toothpaste	toothpaste
top	ibabaw
tornado	buhawi
total	tanán
to touch	tandog
tour	panglugayaw
toward	padulong sa
town	banwa
town house	town house
to tract	pamaláybaláy
to trade	baylohanay
traffic light	sugâ trapikó
train	tren
train station	estasyón sang tren
to transfer	saylo
transformed	nagpanibag–o
transgression	paglapas
to translate	lubád
to travel	biyahe
traveling	pagbiyahe
to treat	kabig
tree	kahoy
trial	pagtiláw
trillion	trilyon
to trim	buhin
trip	pagbiyahe
triumph	kadalag–an
trouble	gamó
true	matu–od
trumpet	trompeta
to trust	salig
trust	pagsalig
truth	kamatu–oran
truthfulness	pagkámatu–od
to try	tinguhâ
to try on	tiláw suksukon
tub	batiya
Tuesday	Martes
tulip	tulip
turkey	pabo
to turn	likô
to turn away	talikód
to turn left	likô sa walá
to turn right	likô sa tu–ó
turtle	ba–ó
twelve	napulogduhá
twelve (Hiligaynon)	napulogduhá
twelve (Spanish)	dose
twenty (Hiligaynon)	duhákanapulò
twenty (Spanish)	beynte
twice a week	duhá ka beses kada simana
two (Hiligaynon)	duhá
two (Spanish)	dos
to type	makinilya
t–shirt	t–shirt
umbrella	payong
unchanging	waláy pagbag-o
uncle	tiyò
unclean	mahigkò
under	sa idalom
to understand (Hiligaynon)	hangóp

to understand (Spanish)	intyende
understanding	pagka–intyende
unemployment	pagkawaláy trabaho
unhappiness	kasubô
unhappy	masubô
to unite	hiliugyon
United States	Estados Unidos
university	unibersidád
unless	luwás kon
until	tubtob sa
up	sa ibabaw
uplifting	makapatib–ong
upstairs	sa ibabaw
to use (Hiligaynon)	gamit
to use (Spanish)	usár
usually	kalabanan
vaccination	bakuna
to vacuum	bakyum
vacuum	bakyum
valid	tunay
valley	patág
values	mgá salandigan
van	van
vanilla	banilya
vegetable	ulutanón
vehicle	salakyan
verse	bersikuló
very	gid
view	lalantawon
village	baranggay
violin	byolín
virtuous	maputlì
vision	palanan–awon
to visit (Hiligaynon)	du–aw
visit (Hiligaynon)	pagdu–aw
to visit (Spanish)	bisita
visit (Spanish)	pagbisita
visiting teacher	visiting titser
visitor	bisita
visitors	mgá bisita
visitor's center	visitor's center
vitamins	bitamina
voice	tingog
volleyball	volleybol
voluntarily	boluntád
voluntarily	sing boluntád
voluntary	boluntád
volunteer	boluntaryo
to vomit	sukà
to vote	boto
vow	manumpà
waffle	waffle
wage	kinita–an
to wait	hulát
to walk	lakát
wall	dingding
wallet	kahita
to want	luyag
war	inaway
ward mission leader	ward misyon lider
ward missionary (feminine)	misyonera sang ward
ward missionary (masculine)	misyonero sang ward
warm	ma–init
to warn	pa–andam
to wash	hugas
washer	washer
washing machine	washing machine
watch	reló
water	tubig
way	dalan
we (exclusive)	kamí
we (inclusive)	kitá
weak	maluya
weaker	mas maluya
weakness	kahuyangan
wealth	manggad
to wear	suksok
weather	klima
wedding	kasál
Wednesday	Miyérkolés
week	simana
weekly	kada simana
to weep	tangis
weight	timbang
to welcome	abi–abi
well	tì
west	katundan
wet	basâ
whale	balyena
what	anó
wheat	trigo
wheel	ruweda
when	san–o
where	di–ín
which	anó nga
while	samtang
white	putî
who	sin–o
whole	bug–os
why	nga–a
wicked	mala–ut
widow	balo
wife	asawa
will	kabubut–on
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
willing	nagabu–ót
willingness	pagkábu–ót
wind	hangin
window	bintanà
wine	bino
wire whisk	alambreng panglugáy
wisdom	kina–alam
with	upód kay
to withdraw	bawì

withdrawal	withdrawal
to withhold	pugóng
without	walâ sang
to witness	saksi
witness	saksi
woman	babaye
to wonder	tingala
wonderful	matahóm gid
wood	kahoy
wool	delana
word	tinagâ
word of God	pulong sang Diós
Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom
to work	obra
work	buluhatón
world	kalibutan
worldwide	sa bug–os nga kalibutan
worry	kabalaka
worse	malalâ
to worship	simba
worship	pagsimba
worthiness	pagkatakós
worthy (common)	kaangay–angay
worthy (deep)	takós
would	kontanì
wound	pilás
wreck	pagkágubâ
wrist	pulsohan
to write	sulát
writings	mgá kasulatan
wrong (common)	salâ
wrong (deep)	sayóp
x–ray	x–ray
yard	lagwertahan
year–end report	report sa katapusan nga tu–ig
yellow	dalág
yes	hu–o
yesterday	kahapon
yogurt	yogurt
you (plural)	kamó
you (singular)	ikáw
young	lamharon
Young Men	Young Men
Young Women	Young Women
younger	manghod
your (plural)	inyo
your (singular)	imo
zero	siro
zone	zone
zone conference	zone conference
zone leader	lider sang sona

wrist	pulsohan
to write	sulát
writings	mgá kasulatan
wrong (common)	salâ
wrong (deep)	sayóp
x–ray	x–ray
yard	lagwertahan
year–end report	report sa katapusan nga tu–ig
yellow	dalág
yes	hu–o
yesterday	kahapon
yogurt	yogurt
you (plural)	kamó
you (singular)	ikáw
young	lamharon
Young Men	Young Men
Young Women	Young Women
younger	manghod
your (plural)	inyo
your (singular)	imo
zero	siro
zone	zone
zone conference	zone conference
zone leader	lider sang sona

Aaron	Aaron
Aaronic Priesthood	Aaronic Priesthood
abaga	shoulder
abilidád	ability
abi–abi	to welcome
abogado	lawyer
abót	to arrive
Abraham	Abraham
abridór	can opener
Abril	April
abusár	abuse
abyan	friend
account	account (bank)
Adán	Adam
Adbentista	Seventh Day Adventist
address	address
adlaw	day
adlaw	sun
Adlaw sang Amáy	Father's Day
Adlaw sang Ilóy	Mother's Day
Adlaw sang Kaluwasan	Independence Day
adlaw sang paghandà	preparation day
Adlaw sang Pagpahuway	Sabbath
Adlaw sang Pagpahuway	Sabbath day
Adlaw sang Pagpásalamat	Thanksgiving
Adlaw sang Pag–dumdom	Memorial Day
adlaw–adlaw	daily
administrador	administrator
Africa	Africa
after shave	after shave
aga	morning
agalon	master
agay para	to shed for
agda	to invite (to do something, Hi.)
Agosto	August
agtang	forehead
agum	to gain
ahos	garlic
airport	airport
akó	I
akò	to take upon
akò sa ka–ugalingon	to take upon oneself
aksidente	accident
aktibidád	activity
aktibo	active
aktibo nga miyembro	active member
alagad	to administer
alagad	to serve (Hiligaynon)
alagad pangmisyonero	missionary work
alagyan	alley
alagyan	avenue
alagyan	path
alagyan sang tren	railroad tracks
alagyan sang tren	subway
alak	alcohol
alambreng panglugáy	wire whisk
alátipanón	assignment

alibangbang	butterfly
alimango	crab
Alma	Alma
alopo–op	fog
alpombra	carpet
ama	employer (female)
Amáy	Father
amáy	father (honorific)
Amáy nga Langitnon	Heavenly Father
Amáy sa Langit	Father in Heaven
ambit	to partake
ambulansya	ambulance
amén	amen
Amerika	America
amerikana	coat
amerikana	suit coat
amigahon	to befriend (a girl)
amigohon	to befriend (a boy)
aminhan	north
Aminhan nga America	North America
aminhan–katundan	northwest
aminhan–sidlangán	northeast
amo	employer (male)
amô	monkey
amot	contribution
amot	donation
amot	to contribute
amot	to donate
ampò	to give in
anád	to adapt
anák nga babaye	daughter
anák nga lalaki	son
Anák sang Diós	Son of God
Ang Simbahan ni JesuCristo sang Mgá Santos sa Ulihing Mgá Adlaw	The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter–day Saints
angay	proper
anghel	angel
angkla	anchor
angkon	to claim
angkon	to obtain
angkon	to possess
anó	what
anó kadugay	how long
anó nga	which
Antarctica	Antarctica
antes	before
antes sa kalibutan	pre–earth
antibiotic	antibiotic
antipara	glasses
antus	to suffer
anum	six (Hiligaynon)
apartment	apartment
apat	four (Hiligaynon)
aplikár	to apply (Spanish)
aplikasyón	application
apó	grandchild

apó nga babaye	granddaughter
apó nga lalaki	grandson
apó sa tuhod	great–grandchild
apostasya	apostasy
apostolés	apostle
appointment	appointment
arà	available
areyá	area
arina	flour
aritus	earrings
arte	art
artista	actor
asawa	wife
asín	salt
aspirín	aspirin
assistant sang president	assistant to the president
Asya	Asia
ATM	ATM
aton mgá ka–ugalingon	ourselves
attic	attic
atubang	to face
atúp	roof
Australia	Australia
auxiliary	auxiliary
awtomatikó	automatic
awtoridád	authority
awtoridád sang priesthood	priesthood authority
ayo	to heal
bàbà	mouth
babaye	female
babaye	woman
baboy	pig
baboy	pork
bachelor's degree	bachelor's degree
backpack	backpack
bacon	bacon
bag	bag
bagâ	lung
bagatnan	south
Bagatnan nga America	South America
bagatnan–katundan	southwest
bagatnan–sidlangán	southeast
bagís	shark
bagyo	hurricane
bagyo	storm
bagyo sang yelo	blizzard
bag–o	fresh
bag–o	new
bag–o	to change
bag–o	to renew
bag–ong convert	new convert
Bag–ong Katipan	New Testament
bag–ong miyembro	new member
Bag–ong Tu–ig	New Years
bahâ	flood
bahin	part
bahin	passage
bahin	role
bahin	section
bahin sang isa ka pulong	phrase
báho	smell
baka	cow
bakál	purchase
bakál	to buy
bakál	to purchase
bakál	to shop
bakante	empty
bakante	space
bakuna	vaccination
bakyum	to vacuum
bakyum	vacuum
balás	sand
balati–an	disease
balatyagon	feeling
baláy	home (house common)
bala–an	holy
Bala–an nga Biblia	Holy Bible
Bala–an nga Espiritú	Holy Ghost
bala–an nga kasulatan	holy scripture
bala–an nga kasulatan	scripture
bala–an nga mgá kasulatan	scriptures
balde	bucket
balhin	to set aside
balík	back (direction)
balík	to come back
balík	to return
baliskad	opposite
baliwalâ	to ignore
ballet	ballet
balo	widow
balyena	whale
bana	husband
banat–banat	to exercise (physical)
banda	band
bangketa	sidewalk
bangko	bank
bangon	to rise
banilya	vanilla
banwa	town
banwang gindaku–án	hometown
banyos	ointment
bar mitzvah	bar mitzvah
baranggay	village
barato	cheap
barbas	to shave
barber shop	barber shop
barko	boat
barko	ship
barley	barley
basa	to read
basâ	wet
basketbol	basketball
baso	glass
batà	child

batà nga babaye	girl
baterya	battery
batiya	tub
bati–is	leg
bató	rock
batok sa	against
baton	to accept
baton	to receive
baton sa isá ka panghangkat	to meet a challenge
batyag	to feel
bawì	to withdraw
Bawtista	Baptist
bayad	payment
bayad	to pay
bayad sang credit card	to charge
bayáw nga babaye	sister–in–law
bayáw nga lalaki	brother–in–law
baybay	beach
baybayon	coast
baylo	to exchange
baylohanay	to trade
bayò	dress
ba–ó	turtle
bendahe	bandage
bendisyon	blessing (Spanish)
bendisyon	to bless (Spanish)
benepisyo	benefit (Spanish)
bersikuló	verse
Bethlehem	Bethlehem
beynte	twenty (Spanish)
beysbol	baseball
Biblia	Bible
bilding	building
bilí	to cost
bilidhon	precious
bilin sang isá ka mensahe	to leave a message
bilóg	round
bilyon	billion
binag–binag	to ponder
bino	wine
bintanà	window
binuhatán	deed
binutíg	to lie
bisán	although
bisán anó	any
bisán anó nga lugár	any setting
bisán anó nga oras	any time
bisán anó nga sahì	any kind
bisán di–ín	everywhere
bisán pa	though
bisán sin–o	anyone
bisekleta	bicycle
bisekleta	bike
bisekleta	to bike
bishop	bishop
bishopric	bishopric
bisita	to visit (Spanish)

bisita	visitor
bitamina	vitamins
bitík	flea
bitu–on	star
bitu–on sa dagat	starfish
biyahe	to travel
biyaheng pakadto–pakari	round trip
Biyernes	Friday
biyoleta	purple
bloke	block
blosa	blouse
blue	blue
blush	blush
bola	ball
bold	pornography (Hiligaynon)
bolpen	pen
boluntád	voluntarily
boluntád	voluntary
boluntaryo	volunteer
botas	boots
botelya	bottle
botika	drug store
boto	to vote
bra	bra
briefcase	briefcase
brokolí	broccoli
Brother	Brother
brown	brown
brush	brush
brush sa buhók	hair brush
Buddha	Buddha
Buddhist	Buddhist
bugál	pride
bugás	rice
bugat	to carry
bugáy	blessing (Hiligaynon)
bugáy	to bless (Hiligaynon)
bugnà	revelation (deep)
bugnà	to reveal (deep)
bug–os	whole
buhát	action
buhát	to act
buhát	to make
buhawi	tornado
buhî	living
buhî nga propeta	living prophet
buhin	to lay off
buhin	to trim
buhók	hair
buhô–buhô	pore
bukâ	crack
bukál	to boil
bukás	to open
bukid	mountain
bukó–bukó	ankle
bulág	blind
bulág	to separate

bulak	flower
bulan	month
bulan	moon
bulig	help
bulig	to assist
bulig	to help
bulig	to meet needs
bulóng	medicine
bulsa	pocket
buluhatón	work
buluhatón sa templo	temple work
bunga	consequence
bunggò	to crash
bungól	deaf
bungyod	hill
bunyag	to baptize
bus	bus
busóng	pregnant
butáng	thing
butáng	to lay
butáng	to place
butáng sa isá ka obligasyón	to place under obligation
butáng sang mgá kamót	to place hands
butkon	arm
butones	button
butong	to pull
buás	tomorrow
buylog	to join
buyóg	bee
byolín	violin
calling	calling
candy bar	candy bar
casserole	casserole
cassette tape	cassette tape
cereal	cereal
chalk	chalk
chap stick	chap stick
cherry	cherry
Christmas tree	Christmas tree
clerk	clerk
closet	closet
conditioner	conditioner
condominium	condominium
Confucius	Confucius
congratulations	congratulations
continente	continent
convert	convert
cookie	cookie
CR	bathroom
credit card	credit card
Cristo	Christ
Cristohanon	Christ–like
da-úg	to succeed
dagum	needle
dagu–ób	thunder
dagu–ób	to thunder
dahon	leaf

daisy	daisy
dakû	big
dakû	great (size)
dakû	large
dakû	to grow
dakû	to grow up
dalá	to bear (to carry)
dalá	to bring
dalá	to bring forth
dalág	yellow
dalaga	single (woman)
dalagan	to run
daláganáy	running
dalamgohanon	quest
dalan	way
dalók	selfish
damáng	spider
damgo	dream
dapat	should
dapóg	stove
dasiga	hurry
daw masuka	nauseated
da–an	old
Da–an nga Katipan	Old Testament
da–úg	to conquer
da–úg	to overcome (common)
deacon	deacon
debit card	debit card
debósyonál	devotional
delana	wool
dentista	dentist
deodorant	deodorant
departamento	department
deposito	deposit
desisyon	decision
desk	desk
dì-matu-od nga panugid	misinformation
didto	there
diksyonaryo	dictionary
dilà	tongue
dimatu–od	false
dìmatu–od	false
dingding	wall
Diós	God
diósnon	divine
diósnon nga kasubô	godly sorrow
direksyon	direction
diretso sa unahán	straight ahead
dirí	here
dishwasher	dishwasher
disipuló	disciple
dispensasyón	dispensation
distansya	distance
district miting	district meeting
distrikt lider	district leader
distrikt president	district president
distrito	district

Disyembre	December
disyerto	desert
diutay	few
diutay	little (quantity)
diutay	small
diyés	ten (Spanish)
diyésenwebe	nineteen (Spanish)
diyésesáis	sixteen (Spanish)
diyésesiyete	seventeen (Spanish)
diyése–otso	eighteen (Spanish)
di–ín	where
dì–maiya–iyahon	selfless
dì–paghimò	abstinence
dì–pagpati	disbelief
dì–permanente	part–time
dì–perpekto	imperfect
doktor	doctor
doktrina	doctrine
Doktrina kag Mgá Kasugtanan	Doctrine and Covenants
dolyares	dollar
Dominggo	Sunday
dormitoryo	dormitory
dos	two (Spanish)
dose	twelve (Spanish)
dosena	dozen
dosis	dosage
downtown	downtown
downy	fabric softener
druga	drug
dryer	dryer
dugang	increase
dugay	long (time)
dughan	chest
dugô	blood
dugô	to bleed
dugós	honey
duhá	both
duhá	two (Hiligaynon)
duhá ka beses kada simana	twice a week
duhákanapulò	twenty (Hiligaynon)
dulà	to eliminate
dulà	to lose
dulot	gift (Hiligaynon)
dulot	to confer
dulot sang Bala–an nga Espiritú	gift of the Holy Ghost
dulsi para sa ubó	cough drop
dulunggan	ear
dumala	to conduct
dumala	to lead (an organization)
duma–an	ancient
dumdom	to remember
dumilì	to prohibit
dumút	to hate
dungganon	honorable
dungóg	honor
dutà	land
dutan–on	temporal

du–aw	to visit (Hiligaynon)
dyus	juice
Eba	Eve
Ebanghelista	Evangelical
ebanghelyo	gospel
ebidensya	evidence
edád	age
Eden	Eden
edukasyón	education
ehemplo	example (Spanish)
eksakto	correct (Spanish)
eksakto	exact
eksamen	exam
ekspektár	to expect
eksperyensya	to experience
eksplikár	to explain
Elder	Elder
electrician	electrician
elementarya	elementary school
elepante	elephant
Elijah	Elijah
emerhensya	emergency
empleyado	employee
endowment	endowment
Enero	January
enhinyero	engineer
Enoch	Enoch
Enos	Enos
eroplano	airplane
eskwelahan	school
espeho	mirror
espiritú	spirit
Espiritú	Spirit
Espiritú sang Ginu–o	Spirit of the Lord
espiritú sang pagpasalamat	spirit of thanksgiving
espiritú sang pagsimba	spirit of worship
espiritú sang pag–alagad	spirit of service
espírituhanon	spiritual
espongha	sponge
Estados Unidos	United States
estante	cupboard
estar	to dwell (Spanish)
estasyón	station
estasyón sang bus	bus station
estasyón sang pulís	police station
estasyón sang tren	train station
estrikto	strict
estudyante	student
Ether	Ether
Europa	Europe
Evangelical	Evangelical
eye shadow	eye shadow
eyeliner	eyeliner
family history	family history
Family Home Evening	family home evening
fireside	fireside
floss	floss

follow-up	to follow–up
football	football
freeway	freeway
freezer	freezer
french fries	french fries
gab–i	evening
gab–i	night
gahud	noise
gahúm	power
gahúm	to control
gahúm sa paghimò sang batà	procreative power
galamiton	material
galón	gallon
gamáy	little (size)
gamáy	small
gamhanan	powerful
gamit	to exercise (to apply)
gamit	to use (Hiligaynon)
gamit sang pagtu–o	to exercise faith
gamó	trouble
ganar	to earn
ganha–an	door
garahe	garage
garantiya	to guarantee
gasolina	fuel
gasolinahán	gas station
gasto	to spend
gatas	milk
gel	gel
genealogy	genealogy
Gethsemane	Gethsemane
gid	really
gid	very
ginádumili–an	forbidden
ginadumili–an ang pagpanigarilyo	non–smoking
ginahalinán	source
ginákinahanglan	essential
ginalíng nga karne	ground beef
ginapain	set apart
ginasip–on	runny nose
ginatudlu-án	investigator
ginbugayán	blessed
ginbugnà nga pulong	revealed word
ginbulág	separated
ginbunyagán	baptized
ginhari–an	kingdom
Ginhari–an sang Diós	Kingdom of God
ginhatag sang Diós	God–given
ginhatagan sang endowment	endowed
ginhatagan sang pagdumalahan	commissioned
ginhilway	freed
ginhingabút	persecuted
ginhugpong	sealed (Hiligaynon)
ginhukman	judged (common)
ginhusgahán	judged (deep)
ginikanan	parent
ginikanan	parents
ginkompirmahán	confirmed
ginkompirmahán nga miyembro sang simbahan	confirmed a member of the Church
ginkonsagrár	consecrated
ginmasa nga patatas	mashed potatoes
ginpabag–o	renewed
ginpabakod	strengthened (endurance)
ginpabaskog	strengthened (power)
ginpádakû	raised
ginpakáhimayà	glorified
ginpákilala	referral
ginpanumbalik	restored
ginpanumbalík nga simbahan	restored church
ginpapag–on	strengthened
ginpatawad	forgiven
ginpa–ayo	healed
ginsakdag	sustained
ginselyo	sealed (Spanish)
gintabog	cast out
gintawág	called
gintigíb nga imahen	graven image (generic)
gintubós	redeemed
Ginu–o	Lord
gin–ayúp	adopted
gin–ordinán	ordained
gitara	guitar
giya	to direct
giya	to guide
gobyerno	government
grado	grade
grado	grade level
grammar	grammar
gramos	gram
grasya	grace
gray	gray
green	green
grupo	group
gubâ	to destroy
gunting	scissors
gusto	to like
guyá	cheek
gu–áb	cavity
gwantes	gloves
habón	soap
habón panglabada	laundry soap
habóy	to throw
hagad	to invite (to go somewhere)
hagdanan	stairs
hairspray	hairspray
halad	offering
halad	to offer
halad	to sacrifice
halad sang pagpu–asa	fast offering
haleya	jam

halimbawà	example (Hiligaynon)
halín	to depart
halín sa	from
Halloween	Halloween
halóg	loose
halók	to kiss
halos	almost
hambal	to speak
hambal	to talk
hamón	ham
hampang	game
hampang	sport
hampang	to play (general)
hamu–ot	to delight
hanas–hanas	exercise (physical)
handà	ready
handà	to prepare
handà	to set
handum	desire
handum	to desire
hangád	goal
hangdò	to confirm (to affirm)
hangin	air
hangin	to blow
hangin	wind
hangkat	to challenge
hangóp	to understand (Hiligaynon)
hapit	to come by
haplas	to anoint
hapon	afternoon
hardin	garden
Hardin sang Eden	Garden of Eden
hatag	to give
hatag	to provide
hatag sang serbisyo	to render service
hawid	to retain
hayahay	flag
hayskul	high school
hayup	animal
haywey	highway
headquarters sang Simbahan	Church headquarters
hedset	headset
Helamán	Helaman
Herúsalem	Jerusalem
hi	hi
hibaló	to find out
hibaló	to know
hibî	to cry
high councilor	high councilor
higkù	dirt
hilamón	grass
hilanat	fever
hilig	hobby
hilipsan	confidential
hiliugyon	to unite
hilway	free
himakás	to strive
himayà	glory
himnasyo	gym
himno	hymn
himò	act
himò	to do
himò	to perform
himò sang kasugtanan	to covenant (common)
himò sang pakigsa–ad	to covenant (deep)
himpit nga halimbawà	ideal
hinablos nga babaye	niece
hinablos nga lalaki	nephew
Hindu	Hindu
hinulsol	to repent
hiwat	to hold (a meeting)
home titser	home teacher
homosekswál	homosexual
hot dog	hot dog
hubón	team
hubón sang mgá abyan	circle of friends
Hudas Iskariote	Judas Iscariot
hugas	to wash
hugót	tight
hugpong	to seal (Hiligaynon)
hukóm	judge
hukóm	to judge (common)
hulag	to move
hulát	to wait
hulot lalabhan	laundry room
Hulyo	July
hunus–hunus	drawer
Hunyo	June
husáy	comb
husáy	to comb
husay	to resolve
husga	to judge (deep)
hustisya	justice
husto	correct (Hiligaynon)
Huwebes	Thursday
hu–o	yes
ibabaw	top
ibagay	to adjust
ibán	other
ibán	some
ibog	to covet (deep)
ibùbò	to pour
ideya	idea (English)
idô	dog
igamiton	to be used
igbalatyag	sense
igô	enough (deep)
igò	to hit
ihibaló	knowledge
ikaduhá	second
ikaduhá nga asawa sang tatay	step–mother
ikaduhá nga bana sang nanay	step–father
ikaduháng panalgan	second floor
ikalimá	fifth

ikapitó	seventh
ikapulò	tenth
ikapulò	tithing
ikapulò kag isá	eleventh
ikapulò nga amot	tithe
ikapulò nga mgá pundo	tithing funds
ikasiyám	ninth
ikatatlo	third
ikáw	you (singular)
ikawaló	eighth
ika–anum	sixth
ika–apat	fourth
ika–ayong lawas	health
Ika–duhá nga Pagkarí	Second Coming
iklik ang kompyuter mouse	to click the computer mouse
ilagâ	rat
ilimnon	beverage
ilimnon	drink
ilis sang bayò	to get dressed
ilis sang mgá panapton	to change clothes
ilóng	nose
ilóy	mother (honorific)
imahen	image
imbitár	to invite (to do something, Sp.)
imbitasyón	invitation
imo	your (singular)
imol	poor
impluhensya	influence
impluhensya	to influence
importante	important
impyerno	hell
inagihan	experience
inaway	war
indì	no
indì	not
indî padayunon	to cancel
indibidwál	individual
indyeksyon	shot
Inglés	English
inheniyeriya	engineering
iní	it
iní	this
inóm	to drink
insekto	insect
inspirasyón	inspiration
instruksyón	instruction
instrumento	instrument
interbyú	interview
interbyú	to interview
interes	interest
interesado	interested
internet	internet
internship	internship
intyende	to understand (Spanish)
inyo	your (plural)
isá	a
isá	one (Hiligaynon)
isá ka beses kada simana	once a week
isá ka gatós	hundred (Hiligaynon)
isá ka libo	thousand
isá kag isá	one another
isá pa	another
isdà	fish
isip	mind
isla	island
Islamic	Islamic
ispesipik	specific (Spanish)
Israel	Israel
istorya	story
istorya	to communicate/converse
istorya	to discuss
itlog	egg
itóm	black
iya	her
iya	his
Jacob	Jacob
James	James (English)
Jarom	Jarom
jeans	jeans
JesuCristo	Jesus Christ
Jewish	Jewish
Job	Job
John Calvin	John Calvin
John Wycliffe	John Wycliffe
Joseph Smith	Joseph Smith
journal	journal
Juan	John
Juan Bawtista	John the Baptist
kaangay–angay	worthy (common)
kabakod	strength (inanimate)
kabalaka	worry
kabata–an	children
kabayo	horse
kabig	to treat
kabinét	cabinet
kabubut–on	will
kabúg–usán	fulness
kabuhì	life
kabuhì	to live
kabuhì nga waláy katapusan	eternal life
kabulig	assistant
kada	every
kada ikaduhá ka adlaw	every other day
kada isá	each
kada simana	weekly
kadagatan	ocean
kadalag–an	success
kadalag–an	triumph
kadamo–án	several
kadam–an	crowd
kadlaw	to laugh
kadto	to go
kadulóm	darkness
kag	and

kagát	to bite
kagutom	hunger
kahapon	yesterday
kahilamnan	lawn
kahilwayan	freedom
kahilwayan sa pagpilì	agency
kahimtangan	condition
kahimtangan	state
kahisà	to covet (common)
kahita	purse
kahita	wallet
kahiwatan sa paghampang	sporting activities
kahón	box
kahón sang mgá sulát	mailbox
kahoy	tree
kahoy	wood
kahulogán	meaning
kahulogán	to mean
kahuluy–an	shame
kahuyangan	weakness
kakahuyan	grove of trees
kalabanan	most
kalabanan	usually
kalahà	pan
kalamay	sugar
kalan–an	dining room
kalaslon	engaged
kaldero	pot
kalibutan	earth
kalibutan	world
kalibutan sang espiritú	spirit world
kalidád	quality
kalim–an	fifty (Hiligaynon)
kalipay	happiness
kalipay	joy
kalipay	to delight
kalipay	to enjoy
kalisúd	sorrow (deep)
kaliwatan	posterity
kalò	hat
kalsada	road
kaluwasan	safety
kaluwasan	salvation
kalu–oy	mercy
kalye	street
kama	bed
kamatayon	death
kamatis	tomato
kamatu–oran	truth
kamerá	camera
kamí	we (exclusive)
kamisadentro	shirt
kamó	you (plural)
kamót	hand
kamping	camping
kamusta	hello
kamusta	to shake (hands)

kandado	lock
kanding	goat
kanela	cinnamon
kanta	to sing
kantidád	amount
kan–umán	sixty (Hiligaynon)
kapag–on	strength (deep)
kapareho	equal
kapatawarán	forgiveness
kapatawarán sang mgá salâ	remission of sins
kapat–urán	security
kapé	coffee
kapeterya	cafeteria
kapilya	prayer house
kapito–án	seventy (Hiligaynon)
kapítuló	chapter
kapót	to hold (in one's hand)
kapoy	tired
kapuslanan	benefit (Hiligaynon)
kap–atán	forty (Hiligaynon)
karera	race
karí	to come
karne	meat
karnero	sheep
karón nga gab-i	tonight
karot	carrot
kasablagan	challenge (obstacle)
kasablagan	obstacle
kasadya	pleasure
kasál	wedding
kasanag	light
kasarangán	skill
kasaysayan	account (a narration)
kasaysayan	history
kasaysayan	record
kasilingan	neighbor
kasilyas	toilet
kasubô	sorrow (common)
kasubô	unhappiness
kasugtanan	agreement
kasugtanan	covenant (common)
kasugu–án	commandment
kasulhay	comfort
kasyamán	ninety (Hiligaynon)
katahóm	beauty
katalagman	danger
katapusan	end
kataro	cold (sickness)
katawhan	mankind
katawhan	people
katá–asón	height
katigulangan	ancestor
katipan	testament
katlo–án	thirty (Hiligaynon)
Katolikó	Catholic
katorse	fourteen (Spanish)
katumbal	chili pepper

katundan	west
katungdanan	duty
katutom	faithfulness
katuyo–án	purpose
kaugalingon	own (one's self)
kaupdanan	companionship
kaupdanan nga pagtu–ón	companionship study
kawalo–án	eighty (Hiligaynon)
ka–adlawan	birthday
ka–akig	anger
ka–away	adversary
ka–away	enemy
ka–init	heat
ka–isog	courage
ka–on	to eat
ká–ugalingon nga ti–ón	personal time
ka–uháw	thirst
ka–upod	companion
ka–upod	partner
ka–upod sa trabaho	co–worker
ka–utangán	bill
kek	cake
keso	cheese
ketsup	ketchup
keyboard	keyboard
kilala	to distinguish
kilala	to know someone
kilala	to meet (to be introduced)
kilala	to recognize
kilalahon	to acknowledge
kilát	lightning
kilo	kilo
kilometro	kilometer
kinahanglan	necessary
kinahanglan	need
kinahanglan	to have to
kinahanglan	to need
kinahanglan	to require
kináugalingon	personally
kina–adman	talent
kina–alam	wisdom
kiná–ugalì	nature
kinita–an	wage
kinse	fifteen (Spanish)
kisamé	ceiling
kità	to see
kitá	we (inclusive)
kit–anáy	to meet (to see someone)
klase	class
klasrum	classroom
klima	weather
kodák	picture
kodák	picture
kodigó pangkoreyo	postal code
koléhiyó	college
kolór	color
komentár	comment
kompirmár	to confirm (ordinance)
kompirmasyón	confirmation
kompyansa	confidence
kompyuter	computer
komunidád	community
kon	if
kon ka–isá	sometimes
konbersyón	conversion
kondísyonál nga pagpahilway	parole
kondukt	to lead (music)
kongregasyón	congregation
konperensya	conference
konseho	council
konsyerto	concert
kontakt	contact
kontanì	would
kontra	opposition (Spanish)
kontra sa	to conflict with
korbata	tie
korista	chorister
koro	choir
korte	court
korum	quorum
Korum sang Napulogduhá ka mgá Apostolés	Quorum of the Twelve Apostles
kotón	cotton
kotse	car
kotse	street car
krema	cream
krema pangbarbas	shaving cream
krimen	crime
Kristiyano	Christian
krosing	intersection
krus	cross
kudál	fence
kuhà	to get
kuhà	to take
kulang	to fall short
kulbà	fear
kulintas	necklace
kulpa	guilt
kultura	culture
kululba–an	awful
kumalagkò	thumb
kumpaniya	company
kumpisár	to confess
kumpleto	complete
kumpleto nga ngalan	full name
kumplikado	complex
kuríng	cat
kurso	degree
kusina	kitchen
kusóg	energy
kusóg	strength (person)
kuto	lice
kutsara	spoon
kutsilyo	knife

kwaderno	notebook
kwarenta	forty (Spanish)
kwarta	money
kwarto	bedroom
kwarto	room
kwatro	four (Spanish)
kwelyo	collar
la-ín	different (common)
lababo	sink
labaha	razor
labáy	to pass
lab–ut	to achieve
lab–ut	to reach
ladybug	ladybug
lagwertahan	yard
lahúg	joke
lakát	to walk
lakíp	to include
lalabhan	laundry
lalaki	boy
lalaki	male
lalaki	man (gender)
lalantawon	view
lamang	only
Lamanhón	Lamanites
lamesa	table
lamharon	young
lamók	mosquito
lampaso	mop
lampaso	to mop
lampuwas	to overcome (deep)
lampuwas sa	over
lana	oil
langaw	fly
langit	heaven
langit	sky
langóy	to swim
lansang	nail
lansang sa krus	to crucify
lantaw sa	to look at
lapas	to break
lapas	to disobey
lapis	pencil
lapsag	baby
laragway	to describe
lasanya	lasagna
lasì	gums
lata	can
laundromat	laundromat
lawas	body
lawasnon	physical
lawasnon nga unód	physical body
lawód	sea
laygay	counsel
layí	law
layí sang pagkaputlì	law of chastity
la–um	to hope
leksyon	lesson
letsugas	lettuce
leyón	lion
libras	pound
libreriya	library
libro	book
Libro ni Mormon	Book of Mormon
lider	leader
lider sang sona	zone leader
ligò	to bathe
likáw	to avoid
likô	to turn
likô sa tu–ó	to turn right
likô sa walá	to turn left
likód	back (body part)
lily	lily
limá	five (Hiligaynon)
linaw	lake
linaw	pond
lingganay	bell
linggwaheng tagáluwás	foreign language
linog	earthquake
linya sang katigulangan	pedigree
lipliner	lip liner
lipstik	lipstick
lisensya sa pagmaneho	driver's license
liso	seed
lista	record
listahan	list
listahan	record
litro	liter
liwát	again
liwát	to repeat
li–og	neck
lokál	local
lola	grandmother
lolo	grandfather
lolo kag lola	grandparents
lolo kag lola sa tuhod	great–grandparents
losyon	lotion
lubád	to interpret
lubád	to translate
lubag	to distort
lubid	rope
lubóng	funeral
Lucas	Luke
lugár	place
lugáy	to stir
luhód	to kneel
lulubngan	grave
lumád	to reform
Lunes	Monday
lutalutahan	joint
Lutheran	Lutheran
lutò	to cook
lutos	to conquer
lutos	to overwhelm

luwás	to save
luwás kon	unless
luwás sa	besides
luwás sa	except
luyag	to want
luyó	side
mabahúl	rough (thing)
mabakod	strong (resilient)
mabaskog	strong (physical)
mabinuligon	helpful
mabudlay	difficult
mabudlay	hard (difficult)
mabugnaw	cool
mabug–at	heavy
mabun–ag liwat	rebirth
mabu–ot	kind
madalom	deep
madamò	many
madamò	much
madamol	thick
madinalag–on	successful
magasín	magazine
magaspang	rough (person)
maghandà	to be ready
maghatag sang panaksihon	to bear testimony
magkasantu	compatible
magpabunyag	to be baptized
magsikway sang isa ka butang	to give up something
mag–asawá	couple
mahál	expensive
maham–og	humidity
mahapós	easy
mahigkò	unclean
mahinay	slow
mahinay, diutay nga tingog	still, small voice
mahinhin	modest
mahinulsulon	contrite
mahipos	quiet
mahumok	soft
mahuyâ	shy
major	major (study)
maká- (prefix)	could
makáhaladlok	terrible
makáhulogán	meaningful
makaluwas	saving
makapatib–ong	uplifting
makásasalà	sinful
makátilingala	strange
makáwiwili	interesting
makeup	makeup
makiná	engine
makina	machine
makinilya	to type
makitíd	narrow
makit–an sa	to be located
malabà	long
Malachi	Malachi

malalâ	worse
malapít	close
malapít	near
malapít na	soon
malayô	far
malayô	off
mala–in	bad
mala–in	evil
mala–in	harmful
mala–ut	wicked
maligdong	solemn
malig–on	firm
malinóng	calm (deep)
malinóng	peaceful
malipayon	happy
Malipayon nga Bag–ong Tu–ig	Happy New Year
Malipayon nga Paskwa	Merry Christmas
malip–ut	short
mall	mall
malolô	gentle
maloloy–on	merciful
maluya	weak
mamalatyon	mortal
man	too
manák nga babaye	step–daughter
manák nga lalaki	step–son
maneho	drive
maneho	to drive
manggad	wealth
manggaranon	rich
manggas	sleeve
manghod	younger
mangín	to be
mangín	to become
mangín bu–ót	to be willing
mangín takós	to qualify
mangunguma	farmer
manipís	thin
manluluntad	immigrant
Manluluwas	Savior
manók	chicken
mansanas	apple
mantikilya	butter
manugbulós	successor
manúghambal	speaker
manúglaygay	counselor
manúgpamaláng pinaníd	dryer sheet
manugreporma	reformer
manugtulok	seer
manúg–empleyo	employer
manumpà	vow
Manunubos	Redeemer
manunudlò	teacher (deep)
man–ug	snake
mapa	map
mapagsik	enthusiastic
mapag–on	strong (firm)

mapasyensyahon	patient
mapinalangganon	loving
mapinásalamaton	grateful
mapinásalamaton	thankful
mapino	smooth
mapintas	mean
mapin–ut ang ilóng	stuffy nose
maple	maple
maputlì	virtuous
Marcos	Mark
Maria	Mary
Marso	March
Martes	Tuesday
martilyo	hammer
Martin Luther	Martin Luther
mas dakû	bigger
mas dakû	extra large
mas dakû	greater
mas dakû	larger
mas diutay	smaller
mas lubós	more fully
mas mabakod	stronger (inanimate)
mas mabaskog	stronger (person)
mas malapít	closer
mas malip–ut	shorter
mas maluya	weaker
mas manubô	lower
mas mapag–on	stronger (deep)
mas mata–as	higher
mas ma–ayo	better
mas tigulang	older
masakít	sore
masakít ang tutunlan	sore throat
masakitón	sick
masakò	busy
masamí	often
masidlak	bright
masinadyahon	fun (person)
masínulundon	obedient
masipot kag makitíd nga banas	strait and narrow path
maskara	mascara
masubô	sad
masubô	unhappy
masunód	following
matá	eye
matadlong	right (moral choice)
matahóm gid	wonderful
matalóm	sharp (thing)
matampad	honest
matampad	openly
matam–is	sweet
matarong	righteous
matawhay	calm (common)
mata–as	tall
matematiká	mathematics
Mateo	Matthew
matinlò	clean
matin–aw	clear
matugnaw	cold (weather)
matunog	loud
matuyum	sharp (person)
matu–od	true
matu–od nga tuyò	real intent
may	own (have)
may	to have
may arà	there are
may arà	there is
may awtoridád	authorized
may edád	adult
Mayo	May
mayonnaise	mayonnaise
ma–alam	intelligent
ma–alwan	generous
ma–ayo	good
ma–ayo	nice
ma–ayo gid	great (compliment)
ma–ayong aga	good morning
ma–ayong gab–i	good evening
ma–ayong hapon	good afternoon
ma–ayong lawas	healthy
ma–inabyanon	friendly
ma–inabyanon	outgoing
ma–inandamon	careful
ma–init	hot
ma–init	warm
ma–ís	corn
meatloaf	meatloaf
medyas	socks
medyo	medium
mekánikó	mechanic
meksla	to mix
Melchizedek	Melchizedek
Melchizedek Priesthood	Melchizedek Priesthood
mensahe	message
mensahero	messenger
Mesias	Messiah
Methodist	Methodist
metro	meter
mgá adorno	decorations
mgá allergy	allergies
mgá amiga	circle of friends (female)
mgá amigo	circle of friends (male)
mgá bahilya	dishes
mgá bayò	clothes
mgá bibíg	lips
mgá bisita	visitors
mgá bulunyagan	baptismal candidates
mgá dry cleaner	dry cleaners
mgá engkahi	laces
mgá garments	garments
mgá ginápangayô sang hustisya	demands of justice
mgá hampang sa kompyuter	computer games

mgá hilikutón nga sentro sa panimaláy	family–centered activities
mgá hilikutón pangnegosyo	commercial activities
mgá huyog pangkalingawan	recreational pursuits
mgá ibán	others
mgá itlog	eggs
mgá kamót	hands
mgá kasugtanan	covenants
mgá kasugtanan sa bunyag	baptismal covenants
mgá kasulatan	writings
mgá ka–angtanan	relations
mgá kináhanglanon	necessities
mgá kinahanglanon	needs
mgá kurtina	curtains
mgá laminá nga bulawan	gold plates
mgá lider sang simbahan	church leaders
mgá miting sa simbahan	church services
mgá miyembro sang simbahan	church members
mgá pagpakíg–bagay	dealings
mgá pahibaló	announcements
mgá pang–utód kukó	clippers
mgá pumuluyò	inhabitants
mgá salandigan	values
mgá sandal	sandals
mgá sport	sporting activities
mgá sulát	mail
mgá talaksan sang ebanghelyo	gospel standards
mgá tambor	drums
mgá tuhod	knees
mgá yabi	keys
microwave	microwave
middle school	middle school
mikroponó	microphone
milagro	miracle
milya	mile
milyon	million
ministro	minister
minor	minor
minuto	minute
mirasol	sunflower
Miss	Miss
mission conference	mission conference
misyon	mission
misyon field	mission field
misyon president	mission president
misyonera	missionary (feminine)
misyonera sang ward	ward missionary (feminine)
misyonero	missionary (masculine)
misyonero sang ward	ward missionary (masculine)
miting	meeting
miting sa pagtestimonya	testimony meeting
miyembro	member
miyembro nga dì–masyadong aktibo	less active member
Miyérkolés	Wednesday
mobile home	mobile home
Mohammed	Mohammed
Moises	Moses
moralidád	moral
Mormon	Mormon
Moroni	Moroni
Mosiah	Mosiah
mostasa	mustard
motor	motorcycle
mouse	mouse
Mr.	Mr.
Mrs.	Mrs.
Ms.	Ms.
muebles	furniture
museyo	museum
musiká	music
Muslim	Muslim
na	already (adverb)
nabanhaw	resurrected
nadulà	lost
nadulà	swept away
nagabag-o	changing
nagabu–ót	willing
nagadala	holder
nagakabagay	appropriate
nagakinahanglan	needy
nagalingin	dizzy
nagámasakit	ill
nagápabilin	lasting
nagapabilin nga kalipay	lasting happiness
nagápalanakít	achy
nagápangulo	presiding
nagatipon	collecting
naga–angkon sang priesthood	priesthood holder
naga–atubang	facing
nagá–isahanon	alone
nagbag–o sang kabuhì	reborn
nagbalikáy	reunited
nagbulagay	seperated
nagdiborsyo	divorced
nagligad	past
nagpangakò	promised (Hiligaynon)
nagpanibag–o	transformed
nagpromesa	promised (Spanish)
nagtalang	astray
nag–asawaháy	married
nahadlok	afraid
nahánungód sa	about (Hiligaynon)
nahidlaw	to miss
nakamutik	aware
nakatagò	hidden
naka–angót	binding
nalibugán	confused
nalipatán	forgotten
nalubag	distorted
nalugaw–an	frustrated
nanay	mother (informal)
nangín garók	corrupted
napatáy	deceased

napulò	ten (Hiligaynon)
Napulò ka mgá kasugu–án sang Diós	Ten commandments
napulogduhá	twelve
napulogduhá	twelve (Hiligaynon)
napuloglimá	fifteen (Hiligaynon)
napulogpitó	seventeen (Hiligaynon)
napulogsiyám	nineteen (Hiligaynon
napulogtatlo	thirteen (Hiligaynon)
napulogwaló	eighteen (Hiligaynon)
napulog–anum	sixteen (Hiligaynon)
napulog–apat	fourteen (Hiligaynon)
napulog–isá	eleven (Hiligaynon)
napung–aw	depressed
nars	nurse
nasyonalidad	nationality
natawo	born
natawo liwát	born again
na–atraso	late
Nefi	Nephi
Nefinhón	Nephites
negosyante	businessman
negosyo	business
ngalan	name
nga–a	why
ngipon	teeth
ngipon	tooth
ni	of (person)
nipà	palm
nobenta	ninety (Spanish)
Nobyembre	November
Noe	Noah
normal	normal
nota	note
notarisasyón	notarization
numeró	number
nut	nut
nwebe	nine (Spanish)
nyebe	snow
nyebe	to snow
oak	oak
oats	oats
obligasyón	obligation
obra	career
obra	to work
Oktubre	October
Oliver Cowdery	Oliver Cowdery
Omni	Omni
on time	on time
onse	eleven (Spanish)
operá	opera
operasyón	surgery
opisina	office
opisina sang koreyo	post office
oportunidád	opportunity
orange	orange
oras	hour

oras	time (clock)
orasán	clock
ordén	to ordain
ordinansa	ordinance
oregano	oregano
organisasyón	organization
organista	organist
organo	organ
orkestrá	orchestra
ospitál	hospital
otél	hotel
otsenta	eighty (Spanish)
otso	eight (Spanish)
oven	oven
paayaw	to feast
pabakod	to strengthen (endurance)
pabaskog	to strengthen (power)
pabilin	to maintain
pabilin	to remain
pabilin	to stay
Pablo	Paul
pabo	turkey
paborito	favorite
padalá	to send
padalá sang mgá sulat	to mail
padayon	to continue
padayon	to endure
padulong sa	into
padulong sa	toward
padumdom	reminder
padumdom	to remind
padungóg	to honor
padyà	reward
padyà	to reward
padyama	pajamas
pagalaygayán	to be counseled
pagbag–o	change
pagbasa	reading
Pagbayad–sala	Atonement (common)
pagbisikleta	biking
pagbisita	visit (Spanish)
pagbiyahe	traveling
pagbiyahe	trip
pagbunyag	baptism
pagbunyag	baptismal service
pagduha-duha	doubt
pagdumala sa ka–ugalingon	self–control
pagdu–aw	visit (Hiligaynon)
paggiya	guidance
paggolf	golfing
paghalad	sacrifice (Hiligaynon)
paghangpanáy	harmony (in ideas)
paghaplas	anointing
paghidaet sang konsyensya	peace of conscience
paghida–et	peace
paghigugma sa isígkatawo	charity
paghili–ugyon	harmony (in music)

paghinulsol	remorse
paghinulsol	repentance
paghirupáy	harmony (in people)
paghugpong	sealing (Hiligaynon)
paghukóm	judgment
pagkábalaka	concern
pagkabanhaw	resurrection
pagkábu–ót	willingness
pagkádìmatinumanon	disobedience
pagkágubâ	wreck
pagkaimportante	importance
pagkámahimpit	fidelity
pagkamamalatyon	mortality
pagkámasinulundon	obedience
pagkámatarong	righteousness
pagkámatu–od	truthfulness
pagkáma–inunungon	faithfulness
pagkáma–inunungon	fidelity
pagkáma–inunungon	loyalty
pagkamiyembro	membership
Pagkapukan ni Adán kag ni Eba	Fall
pagkapumuluyò	citizenship
pagkaputlì	chastity
pagkaputlì	purity
pagkatakós	worthiness
pagkatapos	after (sequence)
pagkatapos sang	as soon as
pagkatawo	birth
pagkáwaláy hinalung–ong	innocence
pagkawaláy kamatayon	immortality
pagkawaláy trabaho	unemployment
pagka–intyende	understanding
pagká–inubuson	humility
pagka–on	food
pagka–on	meal
pagkínagulà	excitement
pagkompisár	confession
paglampuwas	after (direction)
paglangóy	swimming
paglapas	transgression
pagla–um	hope
paglibóg	confusion
paglubóng	burial
paglutò	cooking
pagpadayon	continuation
pagpahayag	revelation (common)
pagpahulog	abortion
pagpaka–isog	encouragement
pagpakità	appearance
pagpalanggà	love
pagpamatok	opposition (Hiligaynon)
pagpamatu-od	testimony
pagpanagu–ob	thunderstorm
pagpangabudlay	labor
pagpángalawat	communion
pagpanglakaton	exodus
pagpanglakaton	hiking
pagpang–alagad	ministry
pagpanigarilyo	smoking
pagpaninguhâ	effort
pagpanugyan	suggestion
pagpanumbalik	restoration
Pagpasag–ulì	Atonement (deep)
pagpásalamat	gratitude
pagpásyensyahon	patience
pagpati	belief
pagpa–ayo	healing
pagpa–in	setting apart
pagpa–ino–ino	reflection
pagpilì	choice
pagpu–asa	fasting
pagsakdag	to support
pagsalig	trust
pagsapupo	care
pagsa–ut	dancing
pagselyo	sealing (Spanish)
pagserbisyo	service (Spanish)
pagsimba	worship
pagsuláy	temptation
pagsulit	to review
pagsulundan	order
pagsulundan	rule
pagsuporta	support (Spanish)
pagtahud	reverence
pagtakdong sang mgá kamót	laying on of hands
pagtaklad	climbing
pagtambong sang tithing settlement	to attend tithing settlement
pagtiláw	probation
pagtiláw	test
pagtiláw	trial
pagtubo	growth
pagtubós	redemption
pagtugmaw	immersion
pagtu–o	faith
pagunting	to get a haircut
pagwa	outward
pag–agubay	support (Hiligaynon)
pag–alagad	service (Hiligaynon)
pag–alagad pangbunyag	baptismal service
pag–amuma	nurture
pag–antus	suffering
pag–asawaháy	marriage
pag–on	to strengthen
pag–ordén	ordination
pag–ulì	restitution
pag–uswag	progress
pag–uswag	progression
paha	belt
pahalín	to fire
pahanabô	to cause
pahayag	to declare
pahayag	to reveal (common)

pahibaló	to announce
pahilayô	to keep from
pahinà	page
pahuway	to rest
pakabala–an	to sanctify
paká–isá	cousin
pakete	package
pakigsa–ad	covenant (deep)
pakig–abyan	to fellowship
pakíg–angót	to reach out
pakilala	to contact
pakilala	to get to know
pakilala	to introduce
pakità	to appear
pakità	to show
pakítlu–óy	to plead
pakubsan	to limit
palagwa–on	play
palámatin–an	hearing
palanan–awon	vision
palángaku–án	position
palanggà	to love
palantaw	to check
palapít	to grow closer
palas–anon	burden
palatukdang bató	keystone
palá–abuton	future
palda	skirt
palihog	please
pamahaw	breakfast
pamalaklon	shopping
pamalaklon sa grocery	grocery shopping
pamaláybaláy	to tract
pamangkot	question
pamangkot	to ask (a question)
pamatasan	character
pamatì	to hear
pamatì	to listen
pamatok	to protest
pamatok	to resist
pamatu–od	to bear (a testimony)
pamatu–od	to confirm
pamatu–od	to testify
pamat–ud	decision
pamat–ud	to determine
pamilya	family (Spanish)
pamulong	to address
pamulongpulong	speech
pamusod nga bató	cornerstone
panaderya	bakery
panág	flat
panagnà	prophecy (Hiligaynon)
panakot	ingredient
pana–ad	commitment
pana–ad	to commit
pana–ad liwát	to recommit
pancake	pancake
pangakò	promise (Hiligaynon)
pangakò	to promise (Hiligaynon)
pangamuyò	prayer
pangamuyò	to pray
panganod	cloud
pangapin	protection (deep)
pangatsi	to sneeze
pangawat	to rob
pangawat	to steal
pangáyò	to ask (for something)
pangayò sang pasaylo	to apologize
pangbukás	opening
pangbukás	prelude
panggawî	behavior
panghangkat	challenge
panghunàhunà	idea (Hiligaynon)
panghunàhunà	thought
pangínwalâ	to deny
pangirida	adultery (by a woman)
pangirido	adultery (by a man)
pangità	to find
pangità	to search
pangità	to seek
pangità sa	to look for
pangkáhita–asan	exaltation
pangkalibutan	international
pangkatawhan	humanities
pangkwarta	financial
panglabá	to do laundry
panglugayaw	tour
pangpanas	eraser
pangpasabór	seasoning
pangpumuluyò	civil
pangulo	head (president)
pangulo	president (Filipino)
pangulo	to preside
pangulo sang stake	stake president
Pangulohang Bishopric	Presiding Bishopric
panguna	main
pang–isahang dalan	one–way
panikasog	to endeavor
panikasóg	to exert
panimahò	to smell
panimaláy	family (Hiligaynon)
panimaláy	home (family)
panimaláy	immediate family
paninguhâ	to enable
panit	leather
panit	skin
paniyapon	dinner
paniyapon	supper
pansy	pansy
pantalón	pants
pantalón	slacks
pantalón pang-exercise	sweat pants
panudlò	teaching
panulok	sight

panumbalik	to restore
panyaga	lunch
panyò sa li–og	scarf
papa	pope
papél	paper
para sa	for
parasite	parasites
para–iso	paradise
pareho	same
parì	priest
paris	pair
parmasya	pharmacy
parte sa	about (Spanish)
parte sa pag–asawaháy	marital
party	party
paryente	extended family
paryente	relative
pasag–ulì	to atone
pasalamat	to thank
pasalamatan	to appreciate
pasalig	assurance
pasaporte	passport
pasayan	shrimp
pasensya	sorry
pasibo	to meet (to fulfill something)
pasilyo	aisle
pasilyo	hall
Paskwa	Christmas
Paskwa sang Pagkabanhaw	Easter
paslaw	to fail (Hiligaynon)
paslawán	disappointed
pasô	burn
pasta	pasta
pastor	pastor
pasulhay	to comfort
pasulong	forward
pas–an	to burden
pas–an	to carry
patág	valley
patani	peas
patatas	potato
patawad	to forgive
patáy	dead
patáy	to die
patáy	to kill
pati	to believe
patindog	to build
páto	duck
patriarka	patriarch
patunayan	to prove
pat–ud	to ensure
pat–ud	to make sure
payong	umbrella
pa– (prefix)	to cause
pa–agi	process
pa–agi sa	through
pa–ambit	to share
pa–andam	to warn
pa–anggid	to compare
pa–ano	how
pa–anyag	to put on makeup
pa–athag	explain
pa–ayaw	to feast
pa–ayo	to correct
pa–dason–dason	to postpone
pa–igu–ón	to fit
pa–in	to set apart
pa–indis–indis	match
pa–isog	to encourage
pa–obra	to hire
pa–utwas	to express
peach	peach
peanut butter	peanut butter
Pebrero	February
Pedro	Peter
Pentecostal	Pentecostal
pera	cash
peras	pear
Perlas nga Bilidhon	Pearl of Great Price
permanente	full–time
permi	always
permiso	permission
permiso	permit
peró	but
perpekto	perfect
perpekto	perfectly
perpekto	to perfect
personál	personal
personál nga pagtu–ón	personal study
personalidád	personality
peryódikó	newspaper
petsa	date
pianista	pianist
pie	pie
pilá	how much
pilá ka beses	how often
pilás	wound
pilì	to choose
pilì	to decide
pimyenta	pepper
pinákalabíngma–ayo	excellent
pinákama-ayo	best
pinákamata–as	highest
pinákanubô	lowest
pinalanggà	beloved
pinasahî	special
pinasahì	specific (Hiligaynon)
pine	pine
pinggan	plate
pinilì	chosen
piniritong manók	fried chicken
pinsar	to think
pinya	pineapple
pioneer	pioneer

piraso	piece
pirde	to fail (Spanish)
pisara	chalkboard
pisikál	physically
pispis	bird
Pista Opisyál	holiday
pitó	seven (Hiligaynon)
piyano	piano
pizza	pizza
pi–ud	to fold
plano	plan
plano sang kalipayan	plan of happiness
plantsa	iron
plasa	park
pluta	flute
polís	policeman
polo	shirt (Sunday dress)
Pontius Pilate	Pontius Pilate
popcorn	popcorn
porma	form
pormal nga sapatos	dress shoes
pornograpiya	pornography (Spanish)
posibilidád	possibility
posible	possible
post card	post card
potato chips	potato chips
praktis	to practice
praktis sang choir	choir practice
Presbyterian	Presbyterian
presensya	presence
presidente	president (Spanish)
presidente sang branch	branch president
presidente sang misyon	mission president
presyo	cost
presyo	price
pre–school	pre–school
pribado	private
pribilihiyó	privilege
priesthood	priesthood
Primary	Primary
prinsipyo	principle
prisohán	prison
prisyon	pressure
problema	problem
programa	program
promesa	promise (Spanish)
promesa	to promise (Spanish)
propesiya	prophecy (Spanish)
propesyón	profession
propeta	prophet
proselyte	to proselyte
proseso pangpulitiká	political process
proteksyon	protection (common)
Protestante	Protestant
prutas	fruit
pudding	pudding
pugóng	to plug
pugóng	to refrain
pugóng	to withhold
pulá	red
pulmonya	pneumonia
pulong sang Diós	word of God
pulpitó	pulpit
pulseras	bracelet
pulsohan	wrist
pulungku–an	chair
puluy–an	home (house deep)
puluy–an	house (deep)
pumuluyò	citizen
pundasyón	foundation
pungkò	to sit
pungsod	country (nation)
punô	to fill
puroy	shorts
putî	white
putlì	pure
puyô	to dwell (Hiligaynon)
pu–asa	fast
pu–asa	to fast
pwertahan	door
rabbi	rabbi
radyo	radio
rasón	reason
recommend	recommend
ref	refrigerator
regalo	gift (Spanish)
relasyón	relationship
Relief Society	Relief Society
relihiyón	religion
relihiyoso	religious
reló	watch
report sa katapusan nga tu–ig	year–end report
representante	representative
representar	to represent
reseta	prescription
respeto	respect
respónsibilidád	responsibility
responsible	responsible
restawran	restaurant
resulta	result
resumé	resume
role play	role play
rosas	rose
rota	route
ruweda	wheel
sa	at
sa	by
sa	in
sa	on
sa	to
sa aga	in the morning
sa atubang sang	in front of
sa baratilyo	on sale
sa baylo sang	instead of

sa bug–os nga kalibutan	worldwide
sa gab–i	in the evening
sa gwâ	out
sa gwâ	outside
sa ibabaw	above
sa ibabaw	up
sa ibabaw	upstairs
sa idalom	below
sa idalom	down
sa idalom	downstairs
sa idalom	under
sa likód	behind
sa luyó sang ngalan	pronoun
sa pagkámatarong	rightfully
sa palibot	around
sa pilá ka adlaw	someday
sa publiko	publicly
sa sulód	inside
sa ti–ón sang	during
sa tungâ	among
sa tungâ	between
sa ulihi	finally
Sabadó	Saturday
sabát	answer
sabát	to answer
sabór	taste
saging	banana
sagrado	sacred
Sagradong Kakahuyan	Sacred Grove
sag–ang	chin
saís	six (Spanish)
sakáy	to ride
sakáy sa bus	to take a bus
sakà–pata–as	high–rise
sakdag	to support (Hiligaynon)
sakít	pain
sakít	sickness
sakít	to hurt
sakít sang ulo	headache
sakop	subject
sakrament miting	sacrament meeting
sakramento	sacrament
sakripisyo	sacrifice (Spanish)
saksi	to witness
saksi	witness
Saksi ni Jehovah	Jehovah's Witness
sala	living room
salâ	mistake
salâ	sin
salâ	to commit sin
salâ	to sin
salâ	wrong (common)
salabton	accountability
salad	salad
salakay	to attack
salakyan	vehicle
salamat	thanks

salamat sa	thanks to
salamputan nga panalgan	ground floor
sala–án	strainer
salig	to depend
salig	to rely
salig	to trust
salíg sa	to rely on
salóg	floor
salón	salon
salsa	salsa
sambit	to state
samtang	while
sandwich	sandwich
sang	of (thing)
sang hinalì	suddenly
sang ulihi	later
sangkap	tool
sangsá	rather
sangsá	than
Santa Klaws	Santa Claus
Santiago	James (Spanish)
santos	graven image (Catholic)
Santos	saint
Santos sa Ulihing Adlaw	Latter–day Saint
san–o	when
sapâ	stream
sapatos	shoe
sapatos pang–tenis	tennis shoes
sapupo	to care
sapupo	to care for
saráng	to be able to
Satanás	Satan
sawáy	brass
saylo	to transfer
saylo sang mga tren	to change trains
sayóp	wrong (deep)
saysay	to describe
schedule	schedule
seguro	probably
sekretarya	secretary
sekswál	sexual
selebrár	to celebrate
selestiyál	celestial
selyo	to seal (Spanish)
semeteryo	cemetery
sensilyo	coin
sentro	center
sentro	central
sepilyo	to brush (teeth)
sepilyo	toothbrush
serbesa	beer
serbisyo	to serve (Spanish)
seremonya	ceremony
sertipikó	certificate
sertipikó sang pagkabun–ag	birth certificate
seryoso	serious
setenta	seventy (Spanish)

Setyembre	September
shampoo	shampoo
shower	shower
shower	to shower
sibuyas	onion
sida	silk
sidlangán	east
siglo	century
siko	elbow
sikolohiyá	psychology
sikway	to reject
silá	they
silak sang adlaw	sunshine
silhig	broom
silhig	to sweep
silhig sang yab–uk	to dust
silíng	to say
silong	basement
silot	penalty
silot	punishment
silyo	stamp
simana	week
simba	to worship
simbahan	church
simbahan	meetinghouse
simboló	symbol
simple	simple
sinadya	to have fun
sine	film
sine	movie
sinehán	theater
sing boluntád	voluntarily
sing dalayon	consistently
sing espírituhanon	spiritually
sing estrikto	strictly
sing kinaandan	commonly
sing kináugalingon	personally
sing mabuganà	abundantly
sing mahimpit	faithfully
sing matampad	honestly
sing matunog	aloud
sing may pagpaumod	patiently (Hiligaynon)
sing may pagtu-o	faithful
sing may pagtu–o	faithfully
sing may pasensya	patiently (Spanish)
sing ma–ukod	diligently
sing permanente	permanently
sing perpekto	perfectly
sing pribado	privately
sing sinsero	sincerely
sing tayuyon	regularly
sing waláy katapusan	eternally
singgit	to shout
singko	five (Spanish)
singkwenta	fifty (Spanish)
singsing	ring
sinsero	sincere

sintomá	symptom
sin–o	who
sipà	to kick
sirá	to shut
siro	zero
sisenta	sixty (Spanish)
Sister	Sister
sity hol	city hall
siyá	he
siyá	she
siyám	nine (Hiligaynon)
siyen	hundred (Spanish)
siyensya	science
siyensya pang–kompyuter	computer science
siyentipiko	scientist
siyete	seven (Spanish)
siyudád	city
skiing	skiing
slip	slip
sobra	intense
sobre	envelope
soccer	soccer
soda	soda
softbol	softball
soltero	single (man)
sopá	sofa
sopas	soup
sorbete	ice cream
sosyál	social
sosyedád	society
spaghetti	spaghetti
stake center	stake center
steak	steak
step–brother	step–brother
step–sister	step–sister
stockings	nylons
subâ	river
subáy	ant
subóng	now
subóng nga adlaw	today
sugâ	lamp
sugâ trapikó	stoplight
sugâ trapikó	traffic light
sugid	to tell
sugilanon	story
sugò	to command
sugod	to begin
sugod	to start
sugod sang	since
sukà	to vomit
suksok	to wear
suksuk	to put on
sulalob	chicken pox
sulát	letter
sulát	to record
sulát	to write
suláy	to tempt

sulód	to enter
sulugu–ón	servant
sululatan sang amot	donation slip
sulundan	pattern
sulundan sang pagpangabuhì	pattern of living
sumitír	to submit
Sunday School	Sunday School
sungkà	to give up
sunglasses	sunglasses
sunô sa	accordance
sunô sa	according to
sunô sa layí	legal
sunód	next
sunód	to follow
sunód nga simana	next week
sunód sa	next to
sunód-sunód	consecutive
suporta	to support (Spanish)
sustansya	substance
sweldo	income
swerte	luck
switer	sweater
tabakò	tobacco
tableta	pill
tabô	to happen
tabók	across
tagípusu–on	heart
tag–programa sang kompyuter	computer programmer
takóp	to cover
takós	worthy (deep)
taksi	taxi
talagsa	rarely
talaksan	standard
talaksan nga kutsara	measuring spoon
talaksan nga mgá libro	standard works
talaksan nga tasa	measuring cup
talamdan	chart
talamnan	field
talikód	to turn away
talóm	edge
talonan	forest
talupangod	to notice
tamà	enough (common)
tamanyo	size
tamarán	lazy
tambok	fat
tambong	to attend
tambong sa templo	to attend the temple
tanán	all
tanán	everyone
tanán	total
tandà	sign
tandog	to touch
tanga	cockroach
tangis	to weep
tangkud	to satisfy
tanóm	to plant
tanyag	to extend
tapnà	to prevent
tapos	to close
tapos	to complete
tapos	to end
tapos	to finish
tarheta	card
tasa	cup
tatay	father (informal)
tatlo	three (Hiligaynon)
tawág	to call
tawág sang igtalupangod	to draw attention
tawo	man (in general)
tawo	person
taytay	bridge
technical college	technical college
telebisyon	television
teléponó	telephone number
telestiyal	telestial
temperatura	temperature
templo	temple
temprano	early
tenis	tennis
terestiyal	terrestrial
terno nga amerikana	suit
tì	so
tì	well
tib–ong	to lift
tigayon	to accomplish
tigbuhî	spring
tigre	tiger
tig–ilinit	summer
tikáng	step
tiket	ticket
tikô	to bend
tikód	heel
tiláw	to taste
tiláw	to test
tiláw suksukon	to try on
tilingub	to organize (things)
timbang	weight
timbangan	scale
tinagâ	word
tinagò nga mgá kwarta	savings
tinapay	bread
tindog	to stand
tindug para	to represent (Hiligaynon)
tingala	to wonder
tingog	voice
tinguhâ	to strive
tinguhâ	to try
tingulan	rainy season
tinidór	fork
tini–ón	period
tinlò	to clean
tinlò	to cleanse
tinutuyò	intent

tipdas	measles
tithing settlement	tithing settlement
titser	teacher (common)
titulo	title
tiyà	aunt
tiyán	stomach
tiyangge	store
tiyempo	time (Spanish)
tiyempo nga walá sang himu-on	free time
tiyendahan	market
tiyendahan sang grocery	grocery store
tiyò	uncle
ti–íl	foot
ti–ón	time (Hiligaynon)
tokadór	dresser
tokár	to play (an instrument)
tomboy	lesbian
toothpaste	toothpaste
tornilyo	screw
tosta	toast
town house	town house
trabaho	job
trangkaso	flu
trapo	rag
tren	train
tres	three (Spanish)
trese	thirteen (Spanish)
treynta	thirty (Spanish)
trigo	wheat
trilyon	trillion
trompeta	trumpet
tsa-a	tea
tseke	check
tsinelas	slippers
tsokolate	chocolate
tsoriso	sausage
tubig	water
tubtob sa	until
tudlò	finger
tudlò	to point out
tudlò	to teach
tudlò sa ti–íl	toe
tuga	to create
tugmaw	to immerse
tugnaw	chills
tugot	to allow
tuhay	different (deep)
tuhod	knee
tukíb	to realize
tukod	to establish
tukod	to organize
tulip	tulip
tulò	drop
tulog	to sleep
tulón	to swallow
tulongtungan	shelf
tulungtungan	counter
tul–an	bone
tuman	to fulfill
tuman	to keep
tuman	to obey
tumandok	native
tunay	valid
tungâ	half
tungód sa	because
tunog	sound
turotot	horn
tutunlan	throat
tuytoy	to lead (a person)
tu–ó	right (direction)
tu–ón	to learn
tu–ón	to study
t–shirt	t–shirt
uba	to take off
ubas	grapes
ubó	cough
ubó	to cough
ubós	bottom
udto	noon
ugalì	habit
ugangan nga babaye	mother–in–law
ugangan nga lalaki	father–in–law
ukon	or
ulán	rain
ulán	to rain
ulán sang bitúg–bitóg nga niebe	hail
ulihí	last
ulihíng mgá adlaw	last days
ulo	head (body part)
ululupod	together
ulunahón	priority
ulutanón	vegetable
umá	country (rural)
umá	countryside
umagad nga lalaki	son–in–law
umuluna	pioneer
una	first
unahán	front
unang panalgan	first floor
Unang Panguluhan	First Presidency
unang panimaláy	immediate family
unibersidád	university
uno	one (Spanish)
unód	content
unód	flesh
unód	to contain
untat	to quit
untat	to stop
updanáy liwát	to reunite
upód	to belong
upód	to participate
upód kay	with
upód sa	along

usang	to chew
usár	to use (Spanish)
usbong	steam
uswag	to develop
uswag	to improve
uswag	to progress
utod	sibling
utód	to cut
utod nga babaye	sister
utod nga lalaki	brother
utok	brain
uyás	grain
uyayâ	careless
van	van
visiting titser	visiting teacher
visitor's center	visitor's center
volleybol	volleyball
waffle	waffle
walá	left
walâ	none
walâ gid	never
walâ nagatu–o sa Diós	Atheist
walâ sang	without
walâ sang tawo	nobody
waláy kamatayon	immortal
waláy kasal–anan	sinless
waláy katapusan	eternal
waláy katapusan	eternity
waláy katapusan	everlasting
waláy katapusan	forever
waláy katapusan	infinite
waláy pagbag-o	constant
waláy pagbag-o	unchanging
wali	to preach
waló	eight (Hiligaynon)
ward misyon lider	ward mission leader
washer	washer
washing machine	washing machine
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
withdrawal	withdrawal
Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom
x–ray	x–ray
yahóng	bowl
yawà	devil
yogurt	yogurt
Young Men	Young Men
Young Women	Young Women
yuhúm	smile
zone	zone
zone conference	zone conference
waláy katapusan	eternal
waláy katapusan	eternity
waláy katapusan	everlasting
waláy katapusan	forever
waláy katapusan	infinite
waláy pagbag-o	constant
waláy pagbag-o	unchanging

wali	to preach
waló	eight (Hiligaynon)
ward misyon lider	ward mission leader
washer	washer
washing machine	washing machine
William Tyndale	William Tyndale
withdrawal	withdrawal
Word of Wisdom	Word of Wisdom
x–ray	x–ray
yahóng	bowl
yawà	devil
yogurt	yogurt
Young Men	Young Men
Young Women	Young Women
yuhúm	smile
zone	zone
zone conference	zone conference

THE CHURCH OF
JESUS CHRIST
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS